PELLISSIPPI STATE IS A
TENNESSEE BOARD OF REGENTS
INSTITUTION

Catalog Cover Design
David Walker
Pellissippi State Graphic Designer

Catalog Design
Gary Grubb
Pellissippi State Graphic Designer/Editorial Assistant

Catalog Editing & Production
Cindy Tanner, Erin Weeks and Tammy Robinette
Community Relations Staff

Photography
Chris Hollo Photography
Nashville, Tennessee
Pellissippi State Technical Community College is committed to equal employment and educational opportunities. No person on the basis of race, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability unrelated to program performance requirements will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in the administration of any educational program or activity, including admission thereto, by the Pellissippi State Technical Community College. Pellissippi State does not discriminate in employment on the basis of race, gender, religion, national origin, or disability unrelated to job performance, and it complies with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, and with the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Act of 1984. The College will not tolerate any conduct by an administrator, supervisor, student, faculty, or staff member which constitutes sexual harassment.

Pellissippi State is non-discriminatory on the basis of gender in its educational programs and activities including the employment and admission of students to the College as required by Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and by rules and regulations based thereon and published as 4C FR, Part 86.

The commitment to equal opportunity applies to all aspects of recruitment, employment, and education of individuals at all levels throughout the College.

Any Pellissippi State student or employee who has reason to feel he or she has been affected by discrimination should contact the following:

Peggy M. Wilson, Vice President of Administrative Services
Affirmative Action Officer, ADA, 504, and Title IX Coordinator
Pellissippi State Technical Community College
J.L. Goins Administration Building, Room 210
P.O. Box 22990
Hardin Valley Road
Knoxville, Tennessee 37933-0990
(423) 694-6403

Questions about services and facilities for people with disabilities should be directed to the following:

Judy Mathis, Coordinator
Services for Students With Disabilities
Pellissippi State Technical Community College
J.L. Goins Administration Building, Room 131
P.O. Box 22990
Hardin Valley Road
Knoxville, Tennessee 37933-0990
(423) 694-6751 (Voice/TDD)

NOTICE ON CHANGES

The course offerings and requirements of the institution are continually under examination and revision. This catalog presents the offerings and requirements in effect at the time of publication; it does not guarantee that such offerings and requirements will not be changed or revoked. Adequate and reasonable notice will be given to students affected by any changes. This catalog is not intended to state contractual terms and does not constitute a contract between the student and the institution.

The institution reserves the right to make changes as required in course offerings, curricula, academic policies, and other rules and regulations affecting students to be effective whenever determined by the institution. These changes will govern current and formerly enrolled students. Enrollment of all students is subject to these conditions.

Current information may be obtained from the following sources:

Admission Requirements - Admissions Office
Course Offerings - Department Offering Course
Degree Requirements - Office of Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs
Fees and Tuition - Business and Finance Office

Pellissippi State Technical Community College provides the opportunity for students to increase their knowledge by offering programs of instruction in the various disciplines and programs through faculty who, in the opinion of Pellissippi State, are qualified for teaching at the college level. The acquisition and retention of knowledge by any student is, however, contingent upon the student's desire and ability to learn and his or her application of appropriate study techniques to any course or program. Thus, the College does not represent that any student who completes a course or program of study will be able to successfully complete any specific examination for any course, degree or license.
A BRIEF HISTORY

Pellissippi State is a vital institution accustomed to transformation and growth. Since its founding in 1974 as State Technical Institute at Knoxville, the College has expanded the teaching of technology, the use of technology in instruction, and the transfer of technology to local business and industry in support of regional economic development. Having enrolled only 45 students in its first year of operation, the institution experienced steady growth in the 70s, adding business technology programs to its original core of engineering technology programs. As community awareness grew, so did expectations. In 1988, the Tennessee Board of Regents approved the expansion of the technical institute’s mission to include college transfer programs. This mission expansion was accompanied by a name change to Pellissippi State, and enrollment of nearly 8,000 credit students, as well as approximately 6,000 non-credit students, in recent years.

Today, Pellissippi State continues to support and develop career/technical associate degrees and certificate programs, university parallel associate degree programs, and continuing education opportunities for the citizens of Knox, Blount, and surrounding counties. In partnership with the community, the College sustains the effort toward an ever-improving quality of life for residents of East Tennessee.
# Table of Contents

The College .............................................................................................................. 5  
Academic Calendar .................................................................................................. 14 
Admissions and Registration ..................................................................................... 17  
Costs and Financial Information ................................................................................. 34  
Student Information and Services ............................................................................. 55  
Academic Information and Services ............................................................................ 83  
Academic Programs .................................................................................................... 94  
Career Program Guide .............................................................................................. 106  
Certificate Programs .................................................................................................. 171  
Business and Community Services ............................................................................ 175  
Course Descriptions .................................................................................................. 180  
Faculty and Staff ....................................................................................................... 253  
Governing Boards and Advisory Groups ................................................................... 279  
Glossary ..................................................................................................................... 283  
Index ......................................................................................................................... 286
The College
The College

Mission

Building on its distinctive emphasis on technology, Pellissippi State Technical Community College has grown rapidly to meet the needs of Tennessee’s third largest metropolitan area. A Tennessee Board of Regents institution, the College provides accessible higher education opportunities to the Greater Knox and Blount County area and also serves eight other counties with engineering technology offerings. The College commits to full partnership in the comprehensive development of its community by

- Providing (1) programs that lead to employment in engineering technology and business, (2) college and university parallel programs, (3) continuing education, (4) college preparatory/refresher courses and (5) comprehensive student support services.
- Supporting economic and community development through advancement of technology and other innovative programs and services in cooperation with area business and industry, local governments, and other educational institutions.
- Providing knowledge and skills that facilitate decision making and problem solving in the community, workplace, and home.
- Encouraging involvement in civic and cultural activities to assist each student in realizing his or her full potential for a responsible role in society.

Throughout its history, Pellissippi State has emphasized leadership and instruction in technology, and that emphasis continues. As a technical community college, it has also developed exemplary articulation agreements with baccalaureate-level higher education institutions; has increased its emphasis on student development and success; and has strengthened its commitment to diversity among students, personnel, and other constituents. As an open-enrollment college, Pellissippi State has a genuine appreciation of the members of its community and serves them regardless of age, sex, veteran status, religion, race, national origin, or disability unrelated to program performance.

The Pellissippi State faculty and staff affirm the following values as guides for their professional practice:

1. Commitment to Student Success — recognition that enabling students to develop, achieve, and succeed is the College’s first priority and reason for existence.
2. Pursuit of Excellent — achievement of excellence in educational programs, in student support services, in human and physical resources management, and in financial and information management.
3. Access to Lifelong Learning — provision of flexible programs meeting the continuing educational needs of students of diverse abilities, interests and ages.
4. Involvement in the Community — participation in the community’s civic and cultural life, partnerships with business and industry, support for economic development, and promotion of programs to facilitate community involvement in higher education.
5. Climate of Enthusiasm, Participation and Support — emphasis on professional competence of faculty and staff, accompanied by appropriate recognition and rewards; respect for diversity among all employees and constituencies; use of participative decision making; and provision of appropriate physical facilities.
6. Leadership in Technology — distinctiveness in the teaching of technology, the use of technology in teaching, and the application of technology in business and industry to enhance economic development.

Pellissippi State is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, (404) 679-4501, to award Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Associate of Applied Science degrees.
Pellissippi State offers programs, courses and services at three primary locations. Maps are provided below and on the following pages to the Pellissippi Campus, the Division Street Campus, and Blount County Center, and for Pellissippi Campus parking. The College also offers courses at Halls High School and at other locations in Knox and Blount counties to meet the educational needs of its service area.

**PELLISSIPPI CAMPUS**
10915 Hardin Valley Road
Knoxville
(Main entrance on Solway Road)

**DIVISION STREET CAMPUS**
3435 Division Street
Knoxville

**BLOUNT COUNTY CENTER**
Middlesettlements Road
Alcoa
PELLEISIPPI CAMPUS
10915 Hardin Valley Road
Knoxville
(Main entrance on Solway Road)
NO STUDENT PARKING IN FACULTY/STAFF LOTS OR IN LOADING ZONE BEHIND GOINS BUILDING

- Student parking
- Faculty/staff parking
- Open parking
- Visitor parking (No student parking anytime)
- Motorcycle parking
- Disabled parking

GN — J.L. Goins Administration Building
MC — Med R. McWhorter Technology Building
AL — Lower Alexander Arts & Sciences Building
PP — Physical Plant
SR — Student Recreation Center (The Bubble)
ER — Educational Resources Center (ERC)
## Telephone and Room Numbers

**Pellissippi Campus**  
(For information dial 694-6400)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office/Department</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J.L. Goins Administration Building</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs</td>
<td>694-6523</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>694-6570</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affirmative Action Office</td>
<td>694-6525</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>694-6422</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>694-6608</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cafeteria</td>
<td>694-6615</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>694-6605</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Relations</td>
<td>694-6530</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>694-6612</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Student Affairs</td>
<td>694-6552</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services for Students With Disabilities</td>
<td>694-6751</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs</td>
<td>694-6565</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation/Alumni Affairs</td>
<td>694-6528</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Office</td>
<td>694-6607</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
<td>694-6646</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pellissippian</td>
<td>694-6721</td>
<td>146B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement</td>
<td>694-6559</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Office</td>
<td>694-6616</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Safety/Parking</td>
<td>694-6650</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records</td>
<td>694-6561</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>694-6555</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>694-6560</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Association</td>
<td>694-6408</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing (GED, Makeup, Exit, Placement)</td>
<td>694-6752</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Building</td>
<td>Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISION Volunteer Network</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar Alexander Building</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Community Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine and Applied Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ned R. McWherter Building</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Information Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAOS (Center for Advanced Office Systems)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Resources Center</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Center Open Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Recreation Center</td>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division Street Campus**  
(For information dial 971-5200)

**Blount County Center**  
(For information dial 681-1064)
# Academic Calendar

## Fall Semester 1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Registration (All Campuses)</td>
<td>April 7-25 &amp; July 14-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Faculty Report</td>
<td>August 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Faculty Report</td>
<td>August 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Pay for Early Registration</td>
<td>August 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Registration that occurred on or prior to August 18)</td>
<td>August 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Faculty In-service &amp; Orientation</td>
<td>August 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement &amp; Official Registration - Blount County/Halls</td>
<td>August 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement &amp; Official Registration - Division Street</td>
<td>August 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement &amp; Official Registration - Pellissippi</td>
<td>August 25-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Registration &amp; LAST DAY TO APPLY AND REGISTER</td>
<td>August 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Pay for Official Registration</td>
<td>August 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Take AAPP Test</td>
<td>August 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>August 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday, Labor Day</td>
<td>September 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Add a Class or Change from Audit to Credit or from Credit to Audit</td>
<td>September 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day for 75% Refund</td>
<td>September 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Submit Waiver or Discount Forms</td>
<td>September 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day for 25% Refund</td>
<td>September 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midterm: Spring &amp; Summer I Grades (Incompletes) Change to Fs</td>
<td>October 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Drop/Withdraw</td>
<td>November 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Registration for Spring</td>
<td>November 10-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday, Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day of Classes</td>
<td>December 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Period</td>
<td>December 16-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring '98 Students' Intent to Graduate Forms</td>
<td>December 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due in the Records Office</td>
<td>December 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades Due in the Records Office</td>
<td>4:30 p.m., December 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spring Semester 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early Registration (All Campuses)</td>
<td>November 10-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Registration that occurred on or prior to January 9)</td>
<td>January 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Report</td>
<td>January 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement &amp; Official Registration - Blount County/Halls</td>
<td>January 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjunct Faculty In-service &amp; Orientation</td>
<td>January 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement &amp; Official Registration - Division Street</td>
<td>January 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisement &amp; Official Registration - Pellissippi</td>
<td>January 14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Registration &amp; LAST DAY TO APPLY AND REGISTER</td>
<td>January 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Pay for Official Registration</td>
<td>January 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day to Take AAPP Test</td>
<td>January 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Last Day for 100% Refund.................................................................January 16
Holiday, Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday........................................January 19
Classes Begin..................................................................................January 20
Last Day to Add a Class or
  Change From Audit to Credit or From Credit to Audit......................January 26
Last Day for 75% Refund.................................................................February 2
Last Day to Submit Waiver or Discount Forms.................................February 2
Last Day for 25% Refund..................................................................February 16
Foundation Scholarship Application Deadline.................................March 13
Midterm: Fall I Grades (Incompletes) Change to F's........................March 16
Last Day to Drop/Withdraw.............................................................April 4
Holiday, Spring Break for Students................................................April 6-12
Holiday, All College Offices Closed.................................................April 10-12
Early Registration for Summer Sessions and Fall Semester...............April 20-May 2
Last Day of Classes........................................................................May 11
Exam Period.....................................................................................May 12-14
Summer & Fall '98 Students' Intent to Graduate Forms
  Due in the Records Office..............................................................May 14
Grades Due in the Records Office.................................................4:30 p.m., May 15
Commencement................................................................................May 15

**SUMMER SESSION 1998/FULL TERM (EIGHT WEEKS)**

Early Registration (All Campuses)..................................................April 20-May 2
Last Day to Pay for Early Registration
  (Registration that occurred on or prior to May 25)........................May 25
Advisement & Official Registration - Blount County........................May 27
Advisement & Official Registration - Division Street........................May 28
Advisement & Official Registration - Pellissippi..............................June 1-2
Official Registration &
  LAST DAY TO APPLY AND REGISTER........................................June 2
Last Day to Pay for Official Registration........................................June 2
Last Day to Take AAPP Test for Full Term and First Session..............June 2
Last Day for 100% Refund for Full-term Courses.............................June 3
Classes Begin..................................................................................June 4
Last Day to Add a Class or Change From
  Audit to Credit or From Credit to Audit for Full-term Courses..........June 5
Last Day for 75% Refund for Full-term Courses................................June 17
Last Day to Submit Waiver or Discount Forms for
  Full-Term Courses .......................................................................June 17
No Classes ......................................................................................July 2
Holiday, Independence Day .............................................................July 3-4
Last Day to Drop/Withdraw.............................................................July 10
Early Registration for Fall...............................................................July 13-17
Last Day of Classes for Full-term Courses......................................July 31
Grades Due in the Records Office..................................................4:30 p.m., August 3

**SUMMER SESSION 1998/FIRST SESSION (FOUR WEEKS)**

Early Registration (All Campuses)..................................................April 20-May 2
Last Day to Pay for Early Registration
(Registration that occurred on or prior to May 25) .................................. May 25
Advisement & Official Registration - Blount County .................................. May 27
Advisement & Official Registration - Division Street .................................. May 28
Advisement & Official Registration - Pellissippi ........................................... June 1-2

Official Registration &
LAST DAY TO APPLY AND REGISTER .................................................. June 2
Last Day to Pay for Official Registration .................................................. June 2
Last Day to Take AAPP Test for First Session ........................................... June 2
Last Day for 100% Refund for First Session .............................................. June 3
Classes Begin ....................................................................................... June 4

Last Day to Add a Class or Change From
Audit to Credit or From Credit to Audit for First-Session Courses ............... June 4
Last Day for 75% Refund for First-Session Courses .................................. June 10
Last Day to Submit Waiver or Discount Forms for First-Session Courses ........ June 10
Last Day to Drop/Withdraw ........................................................................ July 22
Last Day of Classes for First-Session Courses ........................................... July 1
Grades Due in the Records Office ............................................................. 4:30 p.m., July 8

SUMMER SESSION 1998/SECOND SESSION (FOUR WEEKS)

Early Registration (All Campuses) ............................................................. April 20-May 2
Last Day to Pay for Early Registration ..................................................... May 25
(Registration that occurred on or prior to May 25) .................................. May 25
Advisement & Official Registration - Blount County .................................. May 27
Advisement & Official Registration - Division Street .................................. May 28
Advisement & Official Registration - Pellissippi ........................................... June 1-2
Last Day to Take AAPP Test for Second Session ....................................... June 29
LAST DAY TO APPLY AND REGISTER FOR SECOND SESSION .............. July 1
Last Day to Pay for Second Session .......................................................... July 1
Last Day for 100% Refund for Second Session ......................................... July 2
Holiday, Independence Day ........................................................................ July 3-4
Second-Session Classes Begin ................................................................. July 6
Last Day to Add a Class or Change From
Audit to Credit or From Credit to Audit for Second-Session Courses .......... July 6
Last Day for 75% Refund for Second-Session Courses ................................. July 10
Last Day to Submit Waiver or Discount Forms for Second-Session Courses .. July 10
Early Registration for Fall ............................................................................ July 13-17
Last Day to Drop/Withdraw ........................................................................ July 22
Last Day of Classes for Second-Session Courses ....................................... July 31
Grades Due in the Records Office ............................................................. 4:30 p.m., August 3
Pellissippi State subscribes to an open door admissions policy. This policy is consistent with the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act. Prospective students should write, phone or visit the Admissions office to obtain an application for admission. Admission to Pellissippi State does not guarantee admission to all programs.

Degree Admission

Students seeking admission to Pellissippi State to enroll in regular credit courses for a degree or academic certificate should comply with the following procedures:

- Complete an application for admission; this includes paying a nonrefundable application fee.
- Provide official academic transcripts and test results as applicable. All required documents should be received in the Admissions office two weeks prior to official registration.

Admission of First-time Freshmen

Graduation from an accredited or approved high school. Except as provided for below in the section on General Educational Development (GED), applicants for degree admission as first-time freshmen must provide an official transcript of high school credits showing graduation from a regionally accredited or a state-approved high school. The transcript of graduates of Tennessee public high schools must include a notation that the student passed the required proficiency examination. Applicants who graduated from nonaccredited or nonapproved high schools may be admitted on the basis of satisfactory GED scores as set forth below, the American Council on Education (ACE) External Diploma awarded by a state-approved high school, or the American College Test (ACT) scores and the high school transcript.

GED (General Educational Development) certificate. Applicants for degree admission as first-time freshmen may present a GED certificate in lieu of a high school diploma provided that their composite GED score is at least 45, with no individual score below 35.

Standardized Examination Scores. Applicants for admission as first-time freshmen who are under 21 years of age must present Enhanced ACT or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores. Pellissippi State will not use the scores for admission purposes but shall use them for advisement purposes as well as a component in the placement decision.

High School Course Requirements (University Parallel Program). Candidates for the Associate of Arts (A.A.) degree or Associate of Science (A.S.) degree who were admitted for the first time for the 1989 fall semester and thereafter must have completed in high school the required course units (commonly referred to as the "1989 Admission Requirements" for programs leading to a baccalaureate degree) or must have completed appropriate courses at Pellissippi State, for elective credit only, to remove any deficiency.
Minimum High School Unit Requirements (University Parallel Program)

- English ........................................................................................................ 4 units required
- Algebra I and II ............................................................................................ 2 units required
- Geometry or other advanced math course
  with geometry component ............................................................................. 1 unit required
- Natural Sciences
  One must be a laboratory course
  in biology, chemistry or physics .................................................................... 2 units required
- United States History ..................................................................................... 1 unit required
- Social Studies ................................................................................................. 1 unit required
- Foreign Language ............................................................................................ 2 units in same language required
- Visual/Performing Arts .................................................................................. 1 unit required

Limitations of Applicability (University Parallel Program)

The minimum high school unit requirements listed above are required of all persons admitted to the university parallel program as first-time freshmen except as provided for below:

- Applicants who graduated from an accredited or approved high school or who received a GED certificate prior to 1989 are admissible without regard to the high school unit requirement. However, GED recipients who have not taken American history in high school must complete a semester of American history before receiving a degree at any four-year public college or university in Tennessee.

- Applicants with an Honors Diploma in General Education from a Tennessee public high school (Rules, Regulations and Minimum Standards for the Governance of Public Schools in the State of Tennessee, Book One, Chapter 0520-1-3-.064154e5) are considered to have met all high school unit requirements.

- Applicants who graduated from an accredited or state-approved high school and have an Enhanced ACT composite score of 26 or higher are considered to have met all high school unit requirements except those in foreign language and visual/performing arts. Deficiencies in those units must be removed within the first 64 semester hours after initial enrollment. GED recipients who have not taken American history in high school must complete a semester of American history before receiving a degree at any four-year public college or university in Tennessee.

- Applicants who received a GED certificate in 1989 and thereafter are considered to have met all high school unit requirements except those in foreign language and visual/performing arts. Deficiencies in those units must, however, be removed within the first 64 semester hours after initial enrollment.

- The qualifications and needs of applicants with disabilities will be assessed on
an individual basis. Assessment includes an evaluation of the applicant's potential for success in college and of any exceptions that may be warranted.

- Applicants who are residents of states other than Tennessee are subject to the same admission requirements as in-state applicants.

**Early Admission of First-time Freshmen**

The following procedures apply to the admission of applicants who have completed their junior year in high school. The minimum requirements for admission of this category of applicants shall be the following:

- Completion of ninth, 10th, and 11th grades with a minimum grade-point average of 3.2 based on a 4.0 scale or the equivalent
- An Enhanced ACT composite score of at least 22
- Written endorsement from the applicant's high school principal specifying the college courses that will be substituted for the remaining high school courses needed for high school graduation
- Written endorsements from the applicant's high school counselor and from the applicant's parents or guardians

**Admission of Transfer Students**

Any applicant who has attended another regionally accredited college or university shall be considered a transfer student. Admission of transfer students shall be consistent with the following criteria:

- Upon the receipt of all college transcripts, the Admissions and Records offices and the respective academic departments will evaluate courses taken. No transfer credit will be processed until all official transcripts from each school attended by the student are received by the Admissions office. Transfer credit is awarded for individual courses that are determined to be comparable to those offered at Pellissippi State provided a grade of C or better was made in each course. Transferred credit will not be computed in a student's grade-point average at Pellissippi State.
- The applicant's grade-point average on transferable courses must be at least equal to that which Pellissippi State requires for the readmission of its own students. Applicants who do not meet the College's standards will be admitted on scholastic probation.
- Applicants with college credit earned prior to fall 1989 are admitted without regard to the minimum high school unit requirements.
- Applicants with 60 or more transferable semester hours are eligible for degree admission without regard to the minimum high school unit requirements.
- Applicants with an associate's degree (A.A., A.S.) designed for transfer to baccalaureate institutions are eligible for degree admission without regard to the minimum high school unit requirements.
- Applicants who enrolled in college for the first time in fall 1989 or thereafter and
who have 59 or fewer semester hours of transferable credit are eligible for
degree admission provided that any high school unit deficiencies be removed
within the first 30 semester hours after initial enrollment.

- Applicants must submit an application with a nonrefundable application fee and
  must submit official transcripts from all previously attended colleges/universi-
ties by midterm of their first semester at Pellissippi State. A student cannot reg-
ister for a second semester without having submitted all previous college tran-
scripts.

**Readmission to Pellissippi State**

A student who has previously attended Pellissippi State, but not during
three consecutive terms prior to readmission, must complete a new admissions
application with no application fee. If the student has attended any other college(s)
since leaving Pellissippi State the student must submit complete transcript(s) from
the college(s) in addition to the application.

**Academic Fresh Start: Criteria**

Academic Fresh Start is a plan of academic forgiveness provided for students who
have demonstrated academic responsibility following their return to college. The
Academic Fresh Start allows the calculation of the quality point average (QPA) and
credit hours toward graduation to be based only on work done after returning to col-
lege.

Readmitted students who were formally enrolled at Pellissippi State, as well as
transfer students who meet institutional requirements for admission and who have
been separated from all institutions of higher education for a minimum of four years,
are eligible for the Fresh Start program. The transfer applicant's grade-point average
on transferable courses must be at least equal to that Pellissippi State requires for the
readmission of its own students. Applicants who do not meet the Pellissippi State
standards may be admitted on scholastic probation or other appropriate status.

**Student Requirements**

1. Separation from all collegiate institutions for at least four years.
2. At the time of readmission or admission as a degree student, formal application
to the Admissions office requesting Fresh Start and describing an academic plan.
3. After applying for the Fresh Start program at the time of readmission or admis-
sion in degree status, completion of at least 15 semester hours of earned degree
course work with a minimum QPA of 2.0 for all work attempted.

**Terms of Academic Fresh Start**

1. Once the student has satisfied the above requirements, Pellissippi State may
grant Academic Fresh Start status. The student may be granted a Fresh Start
only once.
2. The student's permanent record will remain a record of all work; however, the student will forfeit the use for degree or certification purposes of all college or university degree credit earned prior to the four-year separation upon granting of Fresh Start status. Previously satisfied Academic Assessment and Placement Program (AAPP) requirements will not be forfeited.

3. Upon degree admission, Fresh Start applicants who did not satisfy AAPP requirements at the time of previous enrollment and whose academic plan includes completion of a college-level English or mathematics course must meet current AAPP requirements regarding enrollment in college English and mathematics courses.

4. The student's transcript will note that the Fresh Start was made and the date of the Fresh Start. The record will also carry the notation “QPA and credit totals are based only on the work beginning with the date of the Fresh Start.”

5. The student will apply for the Fresh Start with the understanding that all Tennessee Board of Regents (TBR) institutions will honor a Fresh Start provision granted at another TBR institution.

The student should also signify understanding that non-TBR institutions may not accept the QPA as it is calculated with the Fresh Start.

**Mandatory Placement of Degree Admission Students**

For regular admission to a degree program, an applicant must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- If the applicant is under 21 years of age on the planned first day of class, the applicant must submit ACT scores. (Students may be required to complete the AAPP for placement in appropriate academic courses if qualifying ACT scores are not obtained.) Placement in appropriate academic courses is based on AAPP scores and high school transcripts. If a student's high school transcript has not been received in the Admissions office, the student will be advised based on AAPP scores.

- Student applicants who have never attended college and who are 21 years of age or older on the first day of class must complete the AAPP and show proficiency in all basic academic competencies as described below.

- Student applicants who do not show proficiency in basic academic competencies in mathematics, English, and/or reading are required under “controlled admission” to take appropriate remedial/developmental course work. Applicants who have been determined through the assessment process to be deficient in a basic academic competency at the level of remedial or developmental studies shall be enrolled on a controlled-admission basis. Such students may not be enrolled in a regular college-level course that requires that competency as a prerequisite until they have satisfactorily met the exit criteria of the appropriate developmental studies course(s).

- Transfer students whose previous academic records from a regionally accredited
college or university indicate appropriate English and/or mathematics proficiency will be considered for regular admission. Students whose academic records do not include such transfer credit in English and mathematics must establish proficiency in the basic academic proficiencies by test scores according to conditions explained above.

Students admitted to degree programs may later prove deficient in a basic academic competency. Faculty should refer such students to the Assessment office. Upon verification of the deficiency through assessment, such students will be withdrawn from the related course(s) with a grade of W and may not re-enroll until they have met all exit criteria of the appropriate developmental course(s).

Non-degree Admission

Special Admission

For people who have not previously enrolled in a college

An undergraduate special student is one who is not working toward a certificate or degree. To be admitted as an undergraduate special student, a person must be 21 years of age or older if he or she does not hold a regular high school or GED diploma.

There are no maximum number of hours per term and no maximum number of cumulative hours that apply to an undergraduate special student. However, if a student wishes to change to degree-seeking status, the following limitations apply: Credit hours accumulated as an undergraduate special student are not applicable to the final 36 semester hours required for an associate’s degree or to the final semester hours required for a certificate. Undergraduate special students are not permitted to enroll in a regular college-level English or mathematics course until they have (1) satisfied all requirements of the AAPP or (2) provided evidence that they have successfully completed all prerequisite college-level English or mathematics courses. Any student wishing to change his or her status from degree-seeking student to special student must receive approval for the change from the director of Admissions.

High school students who meet the following criteria as specified in Chapter 395 of the Public Acts of 1983 are eligible for special admission:

- Academically talented/gifted students enrolled in grades 9, 10, 11 or 12 in public or private high schools in Tennessee may with the recommendation and approval of the high school principal and the director of Admissions enroll in and receive regular college degree credit from Pellissippi State if the students have a grade-point average equivalent to 3.2 on a 4.0 maximum basis and if such placement is a part of the students’ planned Individual Education Program (IEP) as established by the multidisciplinary team process.

- High school students who have completed their sophomore year of high school.

For people who have attended other colleges but have not earned a degree

People who earned credits but not a degree at another college and are eligible for readmission to the last institution attended are eligible for admission to Pellissippi
State. Those who do not meet the readmission standards of the last institution attended may be admitted on scholastic probation or other established condition.

For people with a college degree or certificate
People who have a degree or certificate equivalent to the associate's degree in a particular field who wish to take additional courses are eligible for admission.

For senior citizens and people with disabilities
Tennessee Code Annotated (T.C.A.) 49-3251, as amended, provides special legislation for people with disabilities and for individuals 60 years of age or older and for individuals 65 years of age or older.

Eligibility to audit courses. People with disabilities as defined by the above referenced legislation and people 60 years of age or older who are residents of Tennessee are eligible to enroll in credit courses for audit without payment of maintenance, campus access, student activity, student recreation center and late registration fees. All applicable special course fees shall be charged.

Eligibility to take courses for credit. People with disabilities as defined by the above referenced legislation and people 65 years of age or older who are residents of Tennessee are eligible to enroll in courses for credit on a space-available basis without payment of maintenance, campus access, student activity, student recreation center and late registration fees, subject to payment of a service fee equal to one half the semester hour rate, not to exceed $30 per semester. All applicable special course fees will be charged.

For audit
An audit student attends classes, is not required to take examinations, receives no grades for audited courses and does not receive college credit for course work. Audits do not replace grades previously issued. Changes to or from audit must be made as indicated in the Academic Calendar.

General Provisions
Residency Classification
Upon admission to the College, Admissions classifies each student as resident or nonresident.

Any person who has established a permanent dwelling place in Tennessee and shows evidence of long-term intent to remain within the state is generally classified as a resident. Ordinarily it is presumed that a person entering Tennessee from another state or country to attend college does so intending to remain only for the period of attaining his or her educational goals.

Admissions may require proof of relevant facts regarding residency. Students who disagree with the initial decision may appeal to the Admissions office for
reclassification. Students who still disagree may appeal in writing to the dean of Student Affairs.

**Proof of Language Proficiency by Non-native Speakers**

An applicant whose native language is not English must satisfy one of the following prerequisites:

1. Submit a minimum score of 450 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and take English placement tests.
2. Submit a transcript showing graduation from an American high school.
3. Submit a transcript showing satisfactory completion (a grade of at least C) of college-level English Composition I from a regionally accredited college or university.

**Admission of International Applicants**

A person who is a citizen or a permanent resident of a country other than the United States is classified as an international applicant. In addition to the admissions procedures for beginning freshmen or transfer students, international applicants must comply with the following:

1. All transcripts, test scores, and other credentials must be written in English or accompanied by an English translation and certified as official copies.
2. International applicants must
   - Provide evidence of sufficient resources to pay fees in current U.S. dollars. Verification must be current and must be made by a financial institution.
   - Provide documentation substantiating official status with the United States Immigration Service.
   - Provide a copy of their Form I-94.
   - Submit within 30 days from the first day of classes a certificate from a licensed physician or other qualified medical authority verifying freedom from tuberculosis. Failure to submit such certification shall result in denial of admission or continued enrollment. In the event that a student has tuberculosis or has potential tuberculosis requiring medical treatment, continued enrollment will be conditional upon the determination by a licensed physician that further enrollment is not a risk to others and upon the student’s compliance with any prescribed medical treatment program.
   - As a condition of admission and continued enrollment, enroll in the TBR Student/Scholar Health and Accident Insurance Plan (students with J, F or M visas; students with J visas must also carry adequate medical and hospitalization insurance for spouses and dependents). Enrollment in the insurance plan will take place not later than at the time of class registration, and the cost of the coverage will be added to the student’s registration fees.
   - Meet with the international student admissions coordinator in the Admissions office on arrival in the United States.
Advanced Standing

Students admitted to Pellissippi State may obtain advanced standing and course credit by the following:

**College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)**. Pellissippi State recognizes and accepts credit derived from general and subject area examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). The Assessment office administers the CLEP exams on an individual basis. The CLEP subject and general examinations are listed below with required scores:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Subject Exam</th>
<th>Minimum Acceptable Score</th>
<th>Credit Hours Awarded</th>
<th>Semester Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENG 2310, 2320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Comp. (with essay)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENG 2010, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French Levels I and II</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FRE 1010, 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FRE 1010, 1020, 1010, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German Levels I and II</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>GER 1010, 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GER 1010, 1020, 1010, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish Levels I and II</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SPA 1010, 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPA 1010, 1020, 1010, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus With Elementary Functions</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTH 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra/Trigonometry</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MTH 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Introductory</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ACC 2110, 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics and Microeconomics</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>4 for both</td>
<td>ECN 2010 (must take both economics tests for credit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIAL SCIENCE
- American Government 47 3 POL 1010
- American History I 45 3 HIS 1110
- American History II 45 3 HIS 1120
- General Psychology 47 3 PSY 1010
- Human Growth and Development 45 3 PSY 2100
- Introductory Sociology 47 3 SOC 1010
- Western Civilization I 46 3 HIS 1010
- Western Civilization II 47 3 HIS 1020

NATURAL SCIENCE
- General Biology 46 8 BIO 1010, 1020
- General Chemistry 47 8 CHM 1010, 1020

CLEP GENERAL EXAMINATIONS
- English Composition I (with essay) 421 3 ENG 1010
- Humanities 500 3 Elective
- Mathematics 21 3 MTH 1100
  +3 elect. hrs.
- Social Sciences and History 500 3 Elective

DANTES Test. DANTES subject standardized tests are also used to award college credit to students who can demonstrate knowledge of subjects commonly taught in introductory college courses. The Assessment office also administers DANTES on an individual basis. The subject tests, required scores and credits awarded are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Test Form Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Minimum Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 450</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 461</td>
<td>Art/Western World</td>
<td>ART 1730</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF 490</td>
<td>Lifespan Dev. Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF 498</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>SOC 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 524</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>FIN 2000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 525</td>
<td>Principles of Finance Acct.</td>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE 528</td>
<td>Intro. Cost Accounting</td>
<td>ACC 2360</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF 530</td>
<td>Personnel/Hum. Resources</td>
<td>MGT 2050</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF 532</td>
<td>Princ. of Supervision</td>
<td>MGT 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Placement Test. Pellissippi State offers course credit and advanced placement for successful completion of Advanced Placement examinations administered by the CEEB to high school students. Credit and placement are granted for satisfactory scores in several subject areas, including art, history, biology, chemistry, English, foreign languages, history, mathematics, political science and physics. Each participating department at Pellissippi State establishes the acceptable score for credit. Specific information can be obtained from the Admissions and Assessment offices or the individual academic department.

Military Service Credit. Pellissippi State will grant credit for appropriate educational experiences in the armed services in accordance with the American Council on Education Guide to the Evaluation of Education Experience in the Armed Services. Veterans should apply to Records with supporting documents of previous training.

Credit for Extra-institutional Learning. Pellissippi State may award credit for extra-institutional learning according to the American Council on Education Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit for Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Examination. People passing the Certified Professional Secretary examination will be granted 25 semester hours of credit at Pellissippi State for the following courses, which will apply to a certificate or degree. These credits will be awarded after 12 semester hours have been earned at Pellissippi State.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credits awarded will be subject to change when the actual content of the CPS examination no longer corresponds to course content or when courses at Pellissippi State are revised substantially.

To receive credit for these courses, the person passing the exam should have successfully completed 12 semester hours at Pellissippi State and should apply to the Records office. Proof should be presented at this time that all parts of the examination have been passed.

A grade of P will be awarded for the completed courses. These grades will not be computed in the student's grade-point average but will contribute to total hours earned toward a degree or certificate.

Proficiency Credit by Examination. A student with a minimum grade-point average of 2.5 may apply for credit by examination for any college-level course at Pellissippi State on the basis of experience or training. A student may apply for credit by examination no later than the first two weeks of the term (no later than the first week for OST courses). The student's application for credit by examination must be approved by the department head and the vice president of Academic and Student Affairs.

The examination criteria will be determined by the department head and may consist of a comprehensive written test and/or an oral test that is usually administered in the Assessment office. A laboratory examination may be given when necessary.

Credit by examination will be given on a pass/no pass basis only and will not be computed in the student's grade-point average. A student may not attempt an examination for any course more than once.

A student must register for credit by examination by completing the required form and paying fees accordingly.

A student may apply for credit by examination for no more than two courses per semester at any given time. Credit by examination is counted as part of a student's course load. The load of courses taken and courses in which that student is seeking credit by examination may not exceed the maximum allowed at any one time.

Credit for Life Experience. When other means of being awarded credit are not feasible, students may petition for credit for life experience. An interested student should obtain the necessary form from the appropriate division office and schedule an appointment with the department head responsible for related courses.
department head grants approval for the petitioner to proceed, a faculty committee may be appointed to meet with the student and discuss the development of a portfolio that demonstrates the comparability of the competencies gained through the student's life experience with faculty expectations of student performance. The award of such credit must be approved by the vice president of Academic and Student Affairs, the department head, and the designated faculty committee or by verification of college credit recommendation in the Directory of the National Program on Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction.

Credit for life experience may be granted for up to 25 percent of the total credit hours required for the degree. In exceptional individual cases, up to 30 credit hours may be awarded if justified by the special nature and content of the learning experience. Credit may not be transferable to other colleges and universities.

**Typing Proficiency**

All Business Technology students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

**Non-credit Course Admission**

For admission only to non-credit courses for continuing education units (CEUs), an applicant must submit a completed non-credit course registration form to Business and Community Services. A student enrolled only in non-credit classes who seeks to take credit classes must meet the regular admissions requirements shown under the general admissions procedures as applicable. For registration procedures for non-credit, continuing education courses, see Business and Community Services.

**Academic Advisement**

Academic advisement is a communication and information sharing process during which students make planned decisions about their educational goals. The Student Development office serves as the advisement center for new students. During the first semester of enrollment, students are assigned a faculty advisor who works closely with them in planning their program and course sequence. All full-time faculty are available to students for consultation and maintain regular office hours for this purpose. Students needing academic assistance are encouraged to seek help before their problems become critical.

**Students are responsible for**

- Providing the College with documentation of prior education and entrance test scores.
- Making appointments with an advisor to
  1. Confirm an appropriate program of study.
  2. Determine a reasonable academic load.
  3. Schedule classes.
• Complying with all College deadlines (e.g., paying fees, drop and add, refund policy).
• Checking the catalog to see that course pre- and corequisites are satisfied.
• Submitting a Change of Personal Data Form to report phone, address and/or name changes.
• Submitting a Change of Major Form when changing a program of study.

Registration Procedures

Fall, Spring and Summer Terms

A student may register for both day and evening classes at the beginning of the term with the understanding that the Pellissippi State policy regarding refunds and registration fees will apply. A student will not be officially enrolled until all fees have been paid and a receipt has been issued by the Cashier’s office.

Early Registration

Early registration occurs each term. To early register, students should obtain the next semester’s schedule of classes and instruction sheets from the Admissions or Records office or other designated areas and consult with their advisor to plan the following term’s schedule.

All registration requirements may be completed during early registration. Students who early register must pay fees prior to the official registration period or their schedules will be deleted. Refer to the academic calendar for the last day to pay for early registration each semester. If fees are paid by an outside source, students must go to the Cashier’s office to process a receipt before payment is considered completed. Students who early register and are then suspended after grades for the current semester are processed will be notified of a change of status before the next term’s official registration period. Schedules of suspended students will be dropped.

Official Registration

Official registration will be held at the beginning of each term (see Academic Calendar). Payment of fees is required of all students at the time of official registration. If students have not paid fees by the end of official registration (prior to the first day of classes), they will be administratively dismissed. Former students who have not attended for three or more terms must apply for readmission prior to official registration. New freshmen and transfer students will be advised according to the requirements of their courses of study and will be invited to attend an orientation session. The minimum load for full-time attendance is 12 credit hours.

Official Enrollment

Credit will be granted only for courses in which the student is officially registered. Students officially registered for a class they do not attend and do not officially drop or withdraw from will receive an F for the course. Students may be placed on the hold list for registration if any of the following apply:
• Fees or other charges are owed to the Business Office.
• The student is academically suspended from previous attendance.
• Financial aid program reimbursement is due.
• The student fails to submit all required admission documents.
• The student fails to complete a loan exit interview.
• Library books or materials are overdue.
• Traffic fines are due.
• Previous disciplinary action has been taken by Pellissippi State. The proper action must be taken as indicated, or the dean of Student Affairs should be contacted for further information before a student can be considered for readmission.

Cancellation of Scheduled Classes

Any scheduled class may be canceled by Pellissippi State. Refunds will be made in the event classes are canceled and the student’s credit hour load drops below 12 semester hours. Any student receiving financial assistance may need to add a class. Failure to do so could result in the student’s owing a repayment of a federal grant or, if the student drops below 6 credit hours, being ineligible for a student loan.

Drop, Add and Withdrawal Standards

After the official registration period is over, students may make adjustments in their schedules by adding and/or dropping courses. A student may drop or add courses for spring and fall semesters during the first seven calendar days beginning with the first day of classes by obtaining approval of the advisor. For summer term drop/add dates, refer to the Academic Calendar. Students enrolled in remedial or developmental courses must meet with designated advisors for approval to drop those courses. Courses dropped within the add period are not recorded on the student’s transcript.

Following the last day to add and not later than two-thirds of the term beginning with the first day of classes, a student may officially drop a course or courses or withdraw from Pellissippi State and receive a W, which counts as no hours attempted. Students who drop a course or courses or withdraw from Pellissippi State after this period will receive a failing grade(s) in the course(s) unless it can be demonstrated that unusual conditions exist, in which case a W will be recorded for the course(s). The vice president of Academic and Student Affairs or his or her designee must approve late drop/withdrawals before a W grade will be issued.

All appropriate signatures must be on the Drop/Add or Withdrawal form in order for it to be valid and processed. The last day to drop or withdraw is listed in the official Pellissippi State Academic Calendar. When complete withdrawal from all courses becomes necessary, appropriate signatures from a Student Development counselor and Financial Aid/veterans counselor are required on the withdrawal form.
Dismissals

A student may be dismissed from Pellissippi State for adequate cause, including the following:

• Failing to meet minimum academic standards.
• Failing to satisfactorily complete a remedial or developmental course within two successive attempts.
• Violating codes as set forth in the Student Information & Services section of this catalog.
• Exhibiting conduct of an unacceptable nature, including the violation of local, state or national laws but not necessarily restricted to the violations of such laws or ordinances.
• Giving false information on the admissions application form.
• Possessing, selling, furnishing or using illegal drugs on or off campus.
• Possessing, selling, furnishing or using alcoholic beverages on campus.
• Failing to meet financial obligations to Pellissippi State.
Costs & Financial Information
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

All fees are payable at the time of registration each semester. Refer to the current semester schedule of classes for registration dates and payment due dates. Student schedules are deleted if fees are not paid by the applicable due date. Registration is incomplete until all fees are paid and no student may be admitted to classes without having met all financial obligations.

There is a $20 charge for any check returned to Pellissippi State. A student who has not redeemed a returned check for fees within 10 days after being notified by the Business Office will be administratively dismissed from school for failure to pay fees. No student may re-enroll, graduate, or receive a transcript or grades until all accounts are settled. The term “account” includes any indebtedness to Pellissippi State. All charges are subject to subsequent audit. Errors will be corrected by refund or additional charge.

The Cashier’s office is located on the second floor of the J.L. Goins Administration building at the Pellissippi Campus and in the main office at the Division Street Campus and Blount County Center locations. Office hours are as follows:

Pellissippi Campus
(423) 694-6605

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>8 a.m. to 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday-Thurs</td>
<td>8 a.m. to 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Division Street Campus
(423) 971-5212

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday-Thurs</td>
<td>8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Blount County Center
(423) 981-5334

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>9:30 a.m. to 6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday-Thurs</td>
<td>8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please refer to the fee section of the current semester schedule of classes for dates and times of extended Cashier’s hours during the registration period. Cash, checks, money orders, Mastercard, Visa and Discover are accepted. Please call (423) 694-6606 to charge with a credit card. Please call the Cashier at (423) 694-6605 or (423) 694-6606 with any questions concerning payment of fees.

SEMESTER COSTS*

Credit and Audit Course Costs

Each student pays maintenance fees, a campus access fee, a student activity fee, a student recreation center fee and a technology fee each semester. In addition, if the student is not a resident of Tennessee, the student pays out-of-state tuition. Fees will be charged as follows:

*Please refer to the fee section of the current semester schedule of classes for dates and times of extended Cashier’s hours during the registration period. Cash, checks, money orders, Mastercard, Visa and Discover are accepted. Please call (423) 694-6606 to charge with a credit card. Please call the Cashier at (423) 694-6605 or (423) 694-6606 with any questions concerning payment of fees.
TENNESSEE RESIDENTS

Part-time (fewer than 12 credit hours)
- Maintenance Fee: $45 per credit hour
- Campus Access Fee: $4 per semester
- Student Activity Fee: $3 per semester
- Student Recreation Center Fee: $8 with 5 or fewer hours, $15 with 6 or more hours
- Technology Fee: $15 per semester

Full-time (12 or more credit hours)
- Maintenance Fee: $512 per semester
- Campus Access Fee: $4 per semester
- Student Activity Fee: $3 per semester
- Student Recreation Center Fee: $15 per semester
- Technology Fee: $15 per semester
- Total Full-time Fee: $549

NON-STATE RESIDENTS**

Part-time (fewer than 12 credit hours)
- Maintenance Fee: $45 per credit hour
- Out-of-State Tuition: $134 per credit hour
- Campus Access Fee: $4 per semester
- Student Activity Fee: $3 per semester
- Student Recreation Center Fee: $8 with 5 or fewer hours, $15 with 6 or more hours
- Technology Fee: $15 per semester

Full-time (12 or more credit hours)
- Maintenance Fee: $512 per semester
- Out-of-State Tuition: $1,546 per semester
- Campus Access Fee: $4 per semester
- Student Activity Fee: $3 per semester
- Student Recreation Center Fee: $15 per semester
- Technology Fee: $15 per semester
- Total Full-time Fee: $2,095

*Note: Maintenance fee for summer semester and intersession courses is $45 per credit hour regardless of the number of hours enrolled. There is no maximum maintenance fee charge for summer semester or intersession courses.

A $10.00 nonrefundable late fee will be added to fees beginning on the first day of classes each semester.

*The above fees are effective fall semester 1996 and are subject to change by the Tennessee Board of Regents. Please refer to the current semester schedule of classes or call (423) 694-6605 to verify current rates.

**Students are classified as resident or non-resident by the Admissions office for
the purpose of assessing tuition charges. The definition of residency as determined by the Tennessee Board of Regents will apply. A student once classified as an out-of-state student will continue to be thus classified unless a change of legal residence is established by evidence other than presence as a student. The burden of proof of all conditions pertaining to residence is placed upon the student, including the responsibility for submission of documentation required by Pellissippi State. If there is any question as to in-state residency at the time of registration, the student will be classified as out-of-state and will be charged out-of-state tuition. The out-of-state tuition for that semester will be refunded only if the student submits the required documentation within six weeks after regular registration.

Information about residency classification may be obtained from the Admissions office. Students have the right to appeal the assignment of residency status to the director of Admissions.

### Additional Special Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Music Fee</td>
<td>$45 per credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling Fee</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Fee</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming Fee</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racquetball Fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned Check Fee</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Card Replacement</td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Fines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking (restricted)</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving Violation</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled Parking Violation</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Fee (after 14 days)</td>
<td>$5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to Register Vehicle</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Fines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Fines</td>
<td>Replacement cost + $15 or $5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Fines</td>
<td>Repair cost + $5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecourse Fines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiovisual Equipment</td>
<td>Replacement cost + $5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecourse Materials</td>
<td>Replacement &amp; dubbing cost + $5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT Test Fee</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Test Fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED Retest Fee</td>
<td>$5 per section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPAC Test Fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP Test Fee</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANTES Test Fee</td>
<td>$37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fee Definitions

Application Fee — This fee must accompany the initial application form submitted to Pellissippi State prior to a student’s acceptance. This is a one-time fee and is not refundable even though the student does not enter Pellissippi State.

Maintenance Fee — This fee is charged to all students enrolled in credit or audit courses. It is calculated based on the number of hours for which the student is enrolled. See current fee amounts listed under semester costs.

Out-of-State Tuition — This is an additional fee charged to students classified as nonresidents of Tennessee who are enrolled in courses for credit or audit. This fee is in addition to the maintenance fee. See current fee amounts listed under semester costs.

Campus Access Fee — This is a fee for access to the campus and its facilities. This fee is charged to all students enrolled in courses for credit or audit. This fee is also charged to all faculty and staff.

Student Activity Fee — This fee is charged to all students enrolled in courses for credit or audit. This fee was adopted by the Student Government Association to provide funds for a variety of student activities.

Student Recreation Center Fee — This fee is charged to all students enrolled in courses for credit or audit. The charge will be $8 per semester for fewer than six hours or $15 per semester for six or more hours.

Technology Fee — This fee is charged to all students enrolled in courses for credit or audit. The funds are used to maintain and upgrade student lab equipment, library automation and other instructional technology.

Late Fee — This nonrefundable fee is charged to all students enrolled in courses for credit or audit who pay registration fees on or after the first day of classes. All students who pay registration fees on or after the first day of classes must pay this fee.

Course Fees

Music Fee — This fee is charged to all students who receive individual instruction. The charge is $45 per credit hour.

Bowling Fee — This fee, charged to all students enrolled in a bowling course, covers the charge to Pellissippi State from the bowling facility.

Golf Fee — This fee, charged to all students enrolled in a golf course, covers the charge to Pellissippi State from the golf facility.

Swimming Fee — This fee, charged to all students enrolled in a swimming course, covers the charge to Pellissippi State from the swimming facility.

Racquetball Fee — This fee, charged to all students enrolled in a racquetball course, covers the charge to Pellissippi State from the racquetball facility.

Returned Check Fee — This fee is charged to all students who write checks that are later returned to Pellissippi State from a financial institution because payment has been refused.
**Graduation Fee** — This nonrefundable fee covers the cost of the diploma, cap, and gown and other graduation expenses. The one-time fee must be paid within the first two weeks of the semester in which a student is to graduate. An Intent to Graduate Form must be submitted to the Records Office one semester before the student plans to graduate. The fee remains valid for four semesters.

**Identification Card Replacement** — No charge is made for the initial student identification card required of all students. Replacement cards are made by the library at a cost of $1 each.

**Traffic Fines** — Students and employees parked illegally, speeding or not properly displaying a Pellissippi State parking permit will receive a parking violation ticket. All fines must be paid within 14 calendar days from date of ticket. A late penalty of $5 is added to the cost of the ticket after the 14 calendar days have passed. For specific information concerning parking regulations, brochures are available from the Public Safety office.

**Library Replacement Fines** — This fine is the replacement cost of lost books, materials, and periodicals. An additional charge of $15 for books and $5 for periodicals and other materials is charged to offset overhead costs to replace the lost items. If lost items are subsequently returned, only the replacement cost is refunded.

**Library Repair Fines** — This nonrefundable fine is the actual cost of repair (rebinding) of books and materials. An additional $5 is charged to offset overhead costs to repair the items.

**Telecourse Fines**

- **Audiovisual Equipment** — This fine is the replacement cost of lost audio visual equipment plus a $5 nonrefundable processing fee.
- **Telecourse Materials** — This fine is the replacement cost of telecourse materials plus a $5 nonrefundable processing fee.

**ACT Test Fee** — This $20 fee is charged to all person who take the ACT test. The fee must be paid at the time the ACT packet is received by the student.

**GED Test Fee** — This $25 fee is charged to all students who take the complete GED test. The fee covers all five parts of the test and must be paid in full before sitting for the test. Please call the Testing Center at 694-6752 for testing dates or additional information.

**GED Retest Fee** — This fee is charged to students who wish to retake sections of the test due to low scores. The fee is $5 per section.

**OPAC Test Fee** — This $25 fee is charged to all non-Pellissippi State students who take the Office Proficiency Assessment and Certification test. The fee must be paid before taking the test.

**CLEP Test Fee** — This $52 fee is charged to all people taking the College Level Examination Program test. The fee must be paid before taking the test.

**DANTES Test Fee** — This $37 fee is charged to all persons taking the DANTES test. The fee must be paid before taking the test.
Costs & Financial Information

Continuing Education Program Costs

The cost of each continuing education course varies. Refer to the current semester schedule of classes for individual class cost. Students taking only continuing education courses are charged only the cost of the course plus any required book or supply costs. The application fee, maintenance fee, campus access fee, student activity fee, student recreation fee, technology fee and late fee are not applicable to continuing education courses.

People With Disabilities and Senior Citizens

On a space-available basis, people with disabilities and Tennessee residents 60 or older are eligible to enroll in courses for audit without payment of maintenance, campus access, student activity, student recreation center, technology and late fees. All applicable special course fees are charged.

On a space-available basis, people with disabilities and Tennessee residents 65 years of age or older are eligible to enroll in courses for credit without payment of maintenance, campus access, student activity, student recreation center, technology, and late fees. A service fee equal to one-half (50 percent) of the maintenance fee amount, not to exceed $30 per semester, will be charged. All applicable special course fees will also be charged.

People with disabilities must contact the Services for Students With Disabilities office to be certified as eligible for either program. Senior citizens must see the Financial Aid office to be certified as eligible for either program.

People with disabilities and senior citizen discounts do not apply to continuing education programs.

Fee Discounts

Fee discounts are available for dependents of full-time state employees, dependents of certified full-time public school employees, and spouse or dependents of UT or TBR employees. Preregistration is allowed. A completed fee discount form should be submitted at time of fee payment but must be submitted within the first two weeks of classes to be accepted for the semester. Please contact the Cashier's office at 694-6605 for further information.

Fee discounts do not apply to continuing education programs.

Fee Waivers

Fee waivers are available for full-time employees of the Tennessee Board of Regents, the University of Tennessee and the State of Tennessee; executive, judicial or legislative branches. The waiver allows enrollment into one course per semester on a space available basis provided the employee registers for the course after the early registration period as defined by the College. Employees eligible for this program can register during official registration period (refer to the Academic Calendar) through the first day of the class. Employees registering into a course prior to the
"official" registration period are not eligible for fee waiver payment. A completed fee waiver form should be submitted each semester at the time of fee payment but must be submitted within the first two weeks of classes to be accepted for the semester.

Fee waivers do not apply to continuing education programs.

Refunds

Pellissippi State will refund a portion of the maintenance, out-of-state, campus access, student activity, student recreation center, and technology fees to any student who officially drops, withdraws, or is dismissed from a course(s) within the drop/withdrawal deadline. Refunds are disbursed at the end of the refund period. Refund checks of more than $5.00 will be mailed approximately the fourth or fifth week in each semester. Refunds of $5.00 or less must be claimed at the Cashier’s office at any campus. Refunds totaling $5.00 or less will not be mailed. All fees except maintenance, out-of-state, campus access, student activity, student recreation center, technology, and special course fees are non-refundable. Refer to the schedule of classes published each semester for specific refund periods.

Pellissippi State complies with the Federal laws concerning refunds and repayments. Pellissippi State will apply the appropriate refund and/or repayment calculation to student accounts that have received Title IV financial aid (i.e. Pell, loans, SEOG, TSAC). Refunds will be credited to the Title IV accounts as appropriate and may not be disbursed to the student. Students who have received Title IV aid then later withdraw may owe a repayment of aid. Students may obtain further information and examples of refund and repayment calculations in the Financial Aid office. In addition, Pellissippi State will distribute refunds to sources of other aids (i.e. JTPA, Voc Rehab, VA, PIC, waivers, scholarships, etc.) to the extent fees were paid by other aids prior to any disbursement to the student.

Students may appeal a refund by submitting a written request outlining the basis for the appeal to the business office. Refund requests will be decided by the director of business services. The student will be notified in writing of the decision within 15 working days of receipt of the written appeal request. Students may appeal the decision of the director of business services by submitting a written request for a refund appeal review to the office of the vice president of Business and Finance. The student will be notified in writing of the decision within 15 working days of receipt of the request for refund appeal review.

Refund amounts will be calculated per the following provisions:

Maintenance Fee Refunds.

1. Full refunds (100 percent) are given for courses canceled by Pellissippi State.
2. Dropping and adding an equal number of credit hours for the same term and session at the same time requires no refund or payment of additional maintenance fees.
3. The refund percentage is applied to the difference between the per hour rate (or maximum) for the number of credit hours for that term and session immediately before the drop or withdrawal and the number immediately afterward.
4. The basic refund for withdrawals or drops during regular terms (fall and spring) is 75 percent from the start of classes through the fourteenth calendar day. From the 14th day up to 25 percent of the length of the term, the refund will be 25 percent. There is no refund after the 25 percent period ends.

5. For summer sessions and other short terms, the 75 percent refund period and the 25 percent refund period will extend a length of time which is the same proportion of the session as the 75 percent and 25 percent periods are of the regular terms.

6. All refund periods are rounded to whole days, and the date of the end of the refund period will be included in publications. In calculating the 75 percent period for other than the fall or spring and in calculating the 25 percent length of term in all cases, the number of calendar days during the term will be considered.

7. A full refund (100 percent) is provided on behalf of a student whose death occurs during the term. Any indebtedness will be offset against the refund.

8. A full refund (100 percent) is provided for students who enroll during preregistration but who drop or withdraw prior to the beginning of classes.

9. A full refund (100 percent) is provided to students who are compelled by Pellissippi State to withdraw when it is determined that through Pellissippi State error they were academically ineligible for enrollment or were not properly admitted to enroll for the course(s) being dropped. In each case, an appropriate official must certify in writing that the provision is applicable.

10. When a course is included in a regular term’s registration process for administrative convenience but the course does not begin until later in the term, the 75 percent/25 percent refunds will be based on the particular course’s beginning and ending dates. This provision does not apply to classes during the fall or spring terms which may meet only once per week. Those courses will follow the same refund dates as other regular courses for the term.

Nonresident/Out-of-State Tuition Refunds. The fee is refundable under the same provisions as the maintenance fee.

Campus Access Fee Refunds. This fee is refundable only when the student completely withdraws from all hours. Upon withdrawal, the fee is refundable under the same provisions as the maintenance fee.

Student Activity Fee Refunds. This fee is refundable only when the student completely withdraws from all hours. Upon withdrawal, the fee is refundable under the same provisions as the maintenance fee.

Student Recreation Center Fee Refunds. This fee is refundable when a student drops from 6 or more hours to fewer than 6 hours, or when a student completely withdraws from all hours. When the above conditions are met, the fee is refundable under the same provisions as the maintenance fee.

Technology Fee Refunds. This fee is refundable only when the student completely withdraws from all hours. Upon withdrawal, the fee is refundable under the same provisions as the maintenance fee.
Special Course Fee Refunds. This fee is refundable when the student drops from
the course that generated the fee. When the course is dropped, the fee is refundable
under the same provisions as the maintenance fee.

Continuing Education (Business and Community Services) Program Refunds.
Refunds are given ONLY if the class is canceled by Pellissippi State or if notification
of desire to withdraw is received two days before the starting date of the class. NO
REFUNDS can be made after the class starting date because the classes are started
on the basis of enrollment and accompanying fees.

Disposition of Abandoned Personal Property
All lost or abandoned property is subject to the custody of the state as unclaimed
property. Procedures for the disposition of unclaimed property are according to TCA
66-29-103 et seq. Detail procedures are available in the Business Office.

Books and Supplies
The cost of books and supplies varies from semester to semester and from one pro­
gram of study to another. The average cost of books and supplies is approximately
$225 per semester. In courses requiring special instruments, a one-time cost factor
must be considered.

The College Bookstore makes available all books and supplies on a cash basis or
through charges to approved credit cards. Any check written to the Bookstore may
not exceed $5.00 over the amount of books and/or supplies at the time the purchase
is made. (Two forms of identification are required for acceptance of checks.) There
is a $25.00 service charge for any check returned unpaid.

Normal bookstore operating hours are as follows:

Pellissippi Campus: (423) 694-6642
    Monday-Thursday..............................8 a.m.-6 p.m.
    Friday...........................................8 a.m.-4:30 p.m.

Division Street Campus (TTC): (423) 637-7073
    Monday, Thursday............................8 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
    Tuesday, Wednesday............................9 a.m.-6 p.m.
    Friday...........................................8 a.m.-4 p.m.

Blount County Center: (423) 981-5311
    Monday, Wednesday, Friday....................9 a.m.-1 p.m.
    Tuesday, Thursday.............................2 p.m.-6 p.m.

Extended hours are available during peak registration periods.

Bookstore Refund Policy

New Textbooks
New textbooks may be returned for a full refund or exchange within 15 calendar
days (five calendar days in summer semester) of the start of classes each term pro­
vided that the books are unused, in new resalable condition with no markings or defac­
ings of any kind. Customer must present corresponding dated cash register receipt.
Used Textbooks

Used textbooks may be returned for a refund or exchange within 15 calendar days (five calendar days in summer semester) of the start of classes each term. Customer must present corresponding dated cash register receipt.

Textbooks may also be returned within the drop/add period if the above requirements are met and the customer presents a validated drop slip.

Trade Books

Magazines, newspapers, calendars and trade books may be refunded or exchanged within five calendar days of purchase if defective at the time of purchase.

Non-book Merchandise

Supplies, clothing, cards, gifts and sundries may be returned for a refund provided the merchandise is not soiled, damaged or showing signs of use; was not purchased with a promotional sales discount; was not imprinted for the customer; and, is returned in its original sales wrapper.

Special Orders

Special orders may not be returned for refund or exchange unless defective at the time of purchase.

Additional Services

The Bookstore also offers copy services, fax services, U.P.S. and R.P.S. shipping services, postal stamps, special orders for books, computer software and supplies, and check cashing up to $5.00 with proper identification.

The Bookstore will buy daily at guidebook prices current edition textbooks. During the last week of each semester, the bookstore will pay up to 50 percent of the selling price to buy back books that will be required for the next semester, unless the bookstore already has enough of that particular title. If this latter situation arises, the student will be informed at the time he or she attempts to sell the book. The bookstore does not repurchase textbooks, workbooks, or study guides which have fill-in or tear-out pages that cannot be reused or textbooks with excessive cribbing or highlighting that would make the textbook useless to the next potential purchaser.

Student Services

Bookstore. A bookstore located at each campus provides books, supplies, and services for students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

Food Service. The Pellissippi campus cafeteria is located on the first floor of the J.L. Goins Administration Building. Vending services are also available at each campus.

FINANCIAL AID

The student financial aid program at Pellissippi State is designed to assist students
who find it difficult to attend college without financial assistance. Pellissippi State offers a comprehensive program of financial aid through scholarships, part-time employment, grants and loans. Major emphasis is placed on financial need, academic achievement, character and promise of future success. Students may apply for either one or a combination of types of financial aid.

The basis for determining financial need is the result of an analysis of the parents' and/or student's resources as provided by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. This application is available in most high schools and the Financial Aid office at Pellissippi State.

Eligibility for financial aid is based on financial need, availability of funds and ability to maintain satisfactory progress. To qualify a student must
1. Submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid to determine financial need.
2. Submit verifying documents as requested by the Financial Aid office.
3. Be enrolled for admission or currently attending Pellissippi State and enrolled in an approved degree or transfer program.
4. Have financial aid transcripts sent from all postsecondary institutions attended prior to enrolling at Pellissippi State.
5. Meet Pellissippi State's satisfactory progress standards for financial aid recipients.

Pellissippi State encourages students to apply early for financial aid. *April 1 is the priority deadline for applying for the fall semester.* Applications received by that date will be given first consideration in the allocation of financial aid funds. Applications received after April 1 will be accepted and awards made to eligible students on a first-come, first-serve basis as long as funds are available.

Although Pellissippi State participates in the electronic processing of financial aid applications, we do not want to encourage students to wait until the last minute to file; therefore, initial applications received within the week prior to official registration will be processed only as time allows. These students may be required to pay for tuition and fees, then be reimbursed if they qualify for financial assistance at a later date.

**Sources of financial aid available through Pellissippi State and other agencies include the following:**

**Federal Pell Grant**

The Federal Pell Grant is a federal aid program designed to provide financial assistance to those who need it to attend post-high school educational institutions. These grants are intended to be the floor of a financial aid package and may be combined with other forms of aid in order to meet full costs of education. The amount is determined on the basis of student and family financial resources. Application is required each year. Grants are limited to U.S. citizens, permanent residents and certain other noncitizens.
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) is a program of direct grants available to entering freshmen, transfer and enrolled undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. The amount of financial assistance received depends upon need—taking into account financial resources of the student and parents and costs of attending Pellissippi State. Application is required each year and is limited to U.S. citizens, permanent residents, and certain other noncitizens.

Tennessee Student Assistance Award May 1 Deadline

The Tennessee Student Assistance Award (TSAA) is a state grant program established to assist eligible Tennessee residents who will be enrolled as undergraduate students at eligible Tennessee colleges and universities. The grant is based on financial need, and in NO case may the grant be more than the amount of tuition and fees assessed by the institution. The grant is administered through the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation.

Students wanting to be considered for this grant must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) in time for the application to be processed before the May 1 deadline. To meet this deadline, applications should be filed by March 15.

Federal Work-Study Program

The Federal Work-Study Program provides part-time employment opportunities to students. To be eligible, a student must be accepted to the College or be currently enrolled. If currently enrolled, the student must be in good standing academically. Student eligibility further depends upon financial need as determined by the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, with preference given to applicants from low-income families. Federal work study is available on campus in such areas as the library, laboratories, maintenance department, and faculty and administration offices. In addition to the FAFSA, a separate application must be submitted early each year, as awards are considered on a first-come basis.

Pellissippi State Academic Work Scholarships May 1 Priority

The Academic Work Scholarships (AWS) are tuition-fees-only—work scholarships based on scholastic achievement and fulfillment of a 75-hour work obligation. They are available as funded for tuition and mandatory fees only to full-time students who graduated in the upper 25 percent of their high school class, and have at least a 2.9 GPA. Transfer students must have a GPA of 2.5 on the basis of at least 12 credit hours transferred to Pellissippi State. Current Pellissippi State students must have completed at least one semester as full-time students while maintaining a 2.5 G.P.A. Priority is given to applications submitted prior to May 1. Application is required each year.
Federal Stafford Loan Program

The Federal Stafford Loan is a low-interest loan initiated by the student through a bank or lending agency. Application is required each year and MUST be certified by the Financial Aid office prior to being submitted to the lender. All recipients must be enrolled at least half time (6 semester hours).

In addition to the loan application, the student must complete and have processed a Free Application for Student Financial Aid (FAFSA) or Renewal FAFSA to determine eligibility for the Federal Pell Grant prior to applying for a Federal Stafford Loan. This form also determines whether the student is eligible for a subsidized or unsubsidized Stafford Loan (or a combination of the two).

Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan — Awarded on the basis of financial need. The federal government pays interest on the loan while the student is in school and during authorized period of deferment thereafter.

Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan — Not based on financial need. Student must pay the interest from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full.

Federal regulations stipulate that entrance counseling must be conducted before release of the first disbursement of the first Federal Stafford Loan made to a borrower at Pellissippi State. Federal regulations also state that first-time, first-year borrowers cannot pick up (or have credited to their account) the first disbursement of their student loan until 30 days following the first day of class.

Federal Parent Loans

The Federal Parent Loan Program (PLUS) enables lending institutions to make loan funds available to parents of dependent undergraduate students to assist with educational expenses. The interest rate is variable and can never exceed 10 percent unless authorized by Congress. Parents may borrow up to the cost of education minus any financial assistance that the student is already receiving.

Pellissippi Scholars

Pellissippi Scholars scholarships are awarded to selected students who participate in the Honors Program and meet the following criteria: 3.5 previous college or high school GPA and an ACT composite of 25 or higher (or 1050 SAT). Students who have less than a 25 ACT or no ACT but have at least a 3.5 GPA in 12 college-level hours may also apply with the recommendation of two instructors. Up to 20 scholarships, which provide for tuition and textbooks, may be awarded. Pellissippi Scholars are required to take one honors course each semester, to maintain a 3.0 GPA, and to be full-time, degree-seeking students, taking a minimum of 12 hours each semester. Applications are available from the Financial Aid office and are due by April 30.
Pellissippi State Foundation Scholarships

The Pellissippi State Foundation provides numerous scholarships on an annual basis to students currently enrolled or preparing to enroll at Pellissippi State. These awards are made possible through donations from the community, faculty and staff.

For applications and information on specific scholarships, see the Financial Aid office. Application deadline for all Foundation scholarships is March 17.

Scholars Today and Tomorrow Scholarships. Awards are $350 for the school year. The following minimum criteria apply to most, but not all, STT scholarships.

1. Student must demonstrate financial need.
2. Student must demonstrate a potential for academic success.
3. Student must be enrolled full time.
4. Student must have maintained a minimum 2.5 grade-point average in the high school or college last attended.
5. Student must receive a written recommendation for the scholarship from a high school guidance counselor, faculty advisor, teacher or recognized professional person such as an employer.

The following scholarships will be tentatively available for distribution for 1997-98:

Cathy G. Ackermann
Norbert J. Ackermann Jr.
African American
Akima Club
AlliedSignal Inc.
Anderson Lumber Company
S. Waller and Laura Anderson
Jeanne C. Auxier
Barber & McMurry Incorporated
Bechtel National, Inc.
BellSouth
Boeing Defense & Space - Oak Ridge, Inc.
Tutt and Elizabeth Bradford
Burlington Masonic Temple/M. E. Shelby
CTI, Inc.
Cherokee Distributing Company
Community Tectonics, Inc.
Computational Systems, Inc.
Computer Science Technology
Coopers & Lybrand
Mike and Jackie Crabtree
John W. T. Dabbs
Denso Manufacturing Tennessee, Inc.
Bobby Denton
Flossie Bowers Donahue
East Tennessee Users Group
EC Corporation
EG&G Instruments, Inc.
First American National Bank
First Tennessee Bank
Fort Sanders Parkwest Medical Center
Fort Sanders Regional Medical Center
James and Corinne B. Fuller
J.L. and Martha Goins
Goins Scholars
Grady’s American Grill
H&R Technical Associates, Inc.
L.V. Hammond Accounting
Ali Hashemian
HFS, Inc.
Home Federal Bank
Insurers of Knoxville, Inc.
Interstate Mechanical Contractors
George and Gloria Jasny
Joseph Construction Company, Inc.
Vivian Joyce
Valedictorian/Salutatorian Scholarships. These awards are available to valedictorians and salutatorians from Greater Knoxville area high schools. To be eligible for the $1,000 annual scholarships, the recipient must have graduated from a recognized Knoxville area high school that is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, be a first-time college student and be enrolled full time at Pellissippi State. The scholarship must be used within one year following graduation from high school. The award is renewable for a second year if the recipient completes a Foundation Scholarship application and maintains satisfactory academic progress and a 2.8 cumulative GPA.

Other Foundation Scholarships. These scholarships will be tentatively available for distribution for the school year 1997-98. Criteria and award amounts vary. Specific scholarships are listed below:

Administrative Council
Alcoa Engineering
American Business Women’s Association - Knoxville Charter Chapter
American Institute of Banking
American Society for Quality Control
American Society of Certified Engineering Technicians

Ron Kesterson and Christine Lee
Knoxville News-Sentinel Company
Levi Strauss Foundation-Maryville C.I.T.
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems, Inc.
William D. and Jane Manly
Manufacturing Sciences Corporation
Maryville-Alcoa Newspapers, Inc.
Warner W. Massey
Matsushita Electronic Components
McCarty Holsaple McCarty, Inc.
William M. Miller
Claude Moon
Stephanie and David Morris
NationsBank
Office Systems Technology
PAI Corporation/VASF
Marilyn D. Palatinus
Perceptics Westinghouse
Pilot Corporation
Plasti-Line, Inc.
Process Food Corporation
ProTemp
Roddy Coca-Cola Bottling Company, Inc.
Rohm and Haas Tennessee, Incorporated
Ted Russell Ford

St. Mary's Medical Center
Skyland Medical Supply, Inc.
Smoky Mountain National Park Service
Southeast Service Corporation
Ward K. Stallings
Nancy B. Stanley
Sun Coal Company
SunTrust
Support Staff
Tennessee Associates International, Inc.
Donald R. Thomas and Victor L. Blocher
Vinylex Corporation
Fern Webb
West Chevrolet, Inc.
David V. White
James C. White
Mary F. White
WIVK Radio-Dick Broadcasting Co
World Computer Systems, Inc.
Bill Wyatt Memorial
Lindsay Young
Zellweger Uster
American Society of Professional Estimators
Art
Associated Construction Women/Carol Meade Scholarship Fund
Mary Ann Beall/KARM Scholarship
Bechtel Women of Oak Ridge Book Scholarship
Child of Support Staff Employee Scholarship
East Tennessee Environmental Business Association
East Tennessee PC User's Group
Allen and Polly Edwards Scholarship
Faculty Council
Farragut Lions Club/John C. Morgan and John Cross Scholarship Fund
Instrument Society of America
Insurance Women of Knoxville
William K. Jones Scholarship
Janice Kennedy/Lena Davis Kennedy Scholarship Fund
Mathematics
Music
National Association of Women in Construction/Jane Ellen Chance Scholarship Fund
Oak Ridge City Employee
Society of Manufacturing Engineers
Society of Professional Journalists - East Tennessee Chapter
Staffing Solutions Scholarship
Tennessee Paralegal Association - Knoxville Chapter
Tennessee Valley Personnel Association
Lucille S. Thompson Family Foundation
Wallace's Bookstores, Inc. Scholarship
WATTec
G.H. Weems Educational Fund Mathematics Scholarship

Student Emergency Loan Program

The Student Emergency Loan Program was established to make privately donated funds available as loans to students whose financial needs are such that they will be forced to drop out of school without this assistance. These loans are to be paid back within the semester or as soon as the recipients are financially able, whichever comes first.

Students must file a written application with the director of financial aid. Priority is given to students showing academic promise. The amount varies with the individual need. A student is eligible to receive this assistance only once per academic year. The loans are awarded only as long as funds are available and on a first-come, first-serve basis.

Veterans Educational Assistance

Pellissippi State maintains a Veterans Affairs office at the Pellissippi Campus in the
Financial Aid office. Personnel cooperate with the Veterans Administration in providing educational opportunities for veterans and eligible people under appropriate public laws. The office is responsible for maintaining of veterans needs related to educational benefits, assisting in recruitment of prospective veterans as students, providing information to organizations concerned about veterans' benefits, and for counseling and tutorial assistance to eligible people on campus. Upon accepting veterans educational assistance, the student assumes responsibility for all rules and regulations of the Veterans Administration.

Veterans wishing to apply for educational benefits (except students who transfer from regionally accredited schools) must submit high school/GED transcripts and/or transcripts from accredited colleges attended. All veterans and Guard/Reserve recipients must submit a DD-214 copy to the Records office for transfer credit evaluation. These documents must be submitted within the first semester of attendance or further registration for courses will not be permitted.

The VA Form 22-1990 and 22-1999, Veterans Application for Program of Education or Training and Enrollment Certification, must be completed. The veteran should submit the original Form DD-214 along with these forms. Reserve and Guard benefit recipients must submit DD Form 2384 and a DD-214 form. If benefits have previously been used for educational assistance, veterans must complete VA Form 22-1995 and VA Form 22-1999. The application and all supporting documents should be submitted for processing to the Financial Aid/Veterans office at least eight weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which the veteran wishes to attend. Advance pay is available to early applicants.

Proper application forms for disabled veterans, sons or daughters, widows or wives, widowers, or husbands of veterans are available in the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs office. Most benefits and regulations also apply to eligible veterans' dependents.

Continuous Enrollment. The Veterans Administration follows a policy that allows veterans attending school on a yearly basis (fall and spring; summer semester requires special certification) to obtain their monthly checks with no interruptions or reduction in benefits due to school classes ending between semesters. However, any benefits paid to veterans between semesters will be deducted from the total entitlement.

Veterans Administration Policy. VA regulations forbid a veteran from repeating any course that has been transferred from another school. Veteran students should not take a course that is not listed in the catalog under the major curriculum even though they are not counting it for VA benefits. Veterans may not be certified for a course for which they have received an I grade unless the I converts to a quality letter grade. Veterans may repeat courses with pay only if the previous grade is an F. Veterans receiving an E grade may not continue that course for benefits payment. Veterans should consult with the Veterans Affairs office staff prior to changing course load or majors and then verify the actual change. Veterans should renew the benefits certification during July of each year and during April if enrolling for the summer session.

Advance Payment. Veterans who make application for admission and veterans
benefits at least 30 days before the starting date of the semester of attendance and who are registered for eligible courses will receive at least one months pay at the beginning of that semester.

Fee Deferment. Veterans who have applied for advance pay at least 15 days prior to official registration or who have not received a regular VA educational benefits check due to VA error may apply for a 30-day fee deferment. Pellissippi State’s Veterans Affairs office can provide additional information and applications. Benefits recipients may apply for a Student Emergency Loan at the Financial Aid office.

Advisement. Veterans should work closely with advisors in selecting and scheduling courses since courses not listed under a major are generally not payable by the VA.

NOTE: Generally, veterans should not enroll in P.E. courses, since credit from the DD-214 will satisfy the P.E. requirements for graduation.

Miscellaneous. Veterans can be paid for remedial/developmental courses if testing determines a need for the courses. Selected independent study courses approved by the department head are payable. Credit by examination will not be counted as a course eligible for benefits pay. Most co-op courses are not payable for VA benefits.

Veterans may have dual majors in certain combinations; questions may be directed to the Veterans Affairs office for the specific majors.

Regular attendance is required to receive veterans’ benefit pay. Instructors are required to report non-attendance of veterans to the Veterans Affairs office which reports non-attendance to the Veterans Administration Regional office. Payments are adjusted or canceled if attendance is not regular.

VA tutorial benefits and veterans work study are available to certain veterans and dependents of veterans. See the Financial Aid/Veterans’ Affairs office for more information.

Veterans should also apply for other financial aid.

The Veterans Administration regional office may be contacted toll free by calling 1-800-827-1000.

Other Assistance

Vocational Rehabilitation assistance is available to qualified applicants. The Services for Students With Disabilities office can provide application information.

The Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) is a federal financial aid program to assist students with tuition and books/supplies. Eligibility is based on student/family need. The Pellissippi State JTPA counselor located in the Financial Aid office can provide additional information.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Financial Aid Eligibility

All students who receive Title IV financial aid must be working toward a degree or eligible certificate at Pellissippi State. In order to assure that the student is making progress toward that degree, both in terms of number of hours completed and
cumulative GPA, Pellissippi State will evaluate students at the end of the academic year using the following satisfactory progress policy:

**Progress Standards**

Financial aid recipients must maintain the following cumulative grade-point averages to be considered making satisfactory progress (includes remedial credit courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL HOURS ATTEMPTED</th>
<th>MINIMUM CUMULATIVE GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 14</td>
<td>NO MINIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 – 26</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 – 40</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 – 48</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 – 56</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 and over</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Satisfactory grades are A, B, C, D or P. Unsatisfactory grades are F, E, AU, NP or W. A grade of I is considered unsatisfactory until changed to a passing grade.

In addition to the cumulative GPA requirement, the number of hours attempted will be monitored. In order to be eligible to receive financial aid, a student must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Students attempting 12 or more hours per semester must successfully complete a total of 16 credit hours during the academic year.
- Students attempting 9, 10 or 11 hours per semester must successfully complete a total of 12 credit hours during the academic year.
- Students attempting 6, 7 or 8 hours per semester must successfully complete a total of 8 credit hours during the academic year.
- Students attempting less than 6 hours each semester must successfully complete all hours attempted.

**EXCEPTION:** Students who have been placed on financial aid probation or who have been allowed to continue enrollment on financial aid appeal will be reviewed for satisfactory academic progress at the end of the semester in which they are enrolled.

Students may be eligible to receive financial aid for a maximum of 100 curriculum hours attempted and 30 hours required for remedial/developmental courses, for a maximum of 130 hours.

Students transferring to Pellissippi State from other educational institutions will be required to meet the same standards as Pellissippi State students for the purpose of establishing eligibility and duration of financial aid. All transfer hours will be counted toward the maximum number of hours allowed to be eligible to receive financial aid.

Students applying for financial aid who have not been enrolled for at least two full academic years and who did not meet the required standards during their last semester of enrollment will be placed on financial aid probation.
Financial Aid Probation. Students who are not on financial aid probation and who fail to meet the Satisfactory Progress Standards as outlined above will be placed on financial aid probation for one semester. Failure to achieve satisfactory progress at the end of this probationary term will result in financial aid suspension.

Any student who is not on financial aid probation and totally withdraws from classes in a semester will be placed on financial aid probation for the following semester.

Financial Aid Suspension. Students on financial aid probation who fail to meet the Satisfactory Progress Standards at the end of their next term of enrollment (probationary term) will be ineligible to receive Title IV financial aid.

Any student who received a 0.0 GPA for a semester due to all F grades (or a combination of F, W, E, or AU) grades will immediately be placed on financial aid suspension for the following semester.

If the student totally withdraws from two semesters, between which no successful work has been completed, he/she will automatically be placed on financial aid suspension.

Any student who is placed on academic suspension from Pellissippi State is automatically on financial aid suspension.

In order to have financial aid eligibility reinstated, any student placed on financial aid suspension would be required to enroll for a minimum of 6 credit hours in one semester (without Title IV assistance), passing all hours attempted with a minimum 2.0 GPA. NOTE: It is the responsibility of the student to inform the Financial Aid office if he/she has met this requirement.

Financial Aid Appeals

Students placed on financial aid suspension who feel that there were circumstances beyond their control may appeal to the director of Financial Aid. To be considered, an appeal form obtained at the Financial Aid office must be accompanied by written verification and accompanied by appropriate documentation.

Reasons that may be acceptable for the appeal are:
1. Serious illness or debilitating injury on part of the student.
2. Death, accident or serious illness in the immediate family.
3. Other circumstances beyond the student’s control may be acceptable and will be considered.

Students may make a maximum of one appeal per fiscal year (July 1–June 30). If the appeal is granted, the student is placed on one semester of financial aid probation.

Any student not satisfied with the decision rendered by the director of Financial Aid may take his/her appeal to the Financial Aid Committee.

Any student whose appeal is granted will be placed on financial aid probation for the subsequent semester. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress at the end of that semester will again result in the student’s being placed on financial aid suspension.
Student Information & Services
Students are the College's first priority and reason for existence. Student development and student activities programs complement the learning environment with opportunities for self-evaluation, personal development, and success. College programs and services are designed to respond to the student's individuality and to reflect the diversity of the student body.

Counseling Services

Personal and Academic Counseling. Counselors in the Student Development office provide students the opportunity to explore concerns that may affect their academic progress. Counselors also assist students in making intelligent decisions regarding their vocational, educational, and social plans. Conferences between students and counselors are always confidential. The staff is professionally trained to work with students in group and individual counseling settings. When additional services are required, counselors make referrals to service centers both on and off campus. The Student Development staff also provides information and guidance to students who wish to transfer to four-year colleges or universities.

Career Counseling. Counselors in the Student Development office can assist a prospective or enrolled student with tasks such as deciding on a major, researching a career change, or planning a job-seeking strategy. Through both workshops and individual counseling, counselors provide help with career decision-making, resume writing, interviewing, and job-seeking skills. Interest and skill testing, computerized career planning assistance, and career counseling are available by appointment. The Student Development staff maintains a collection of books and pamphlets on career and educational planning, and life coping skills. Students who are planning careers that require completing a four-year college degree can use the collection of college catalogs in the Student Development office to explore educational possibilities. The Student Development staff maintains files containing information about many companies that may be future employers of Pellissippi State students. The Student Development staff assists alumni in planning job-seeking strategies, learning interviewing techniques, writing an effective resume or reassessing career goals.

Students and prospective students may schedule appointments for career assessment and career counseling through the Student Development office at the Pellissippi Campus, the Division Street Campus, or the Blount County Center. Resources available to help with career decision-making and planning include the following:

- Self-Directed Search. This instrument is designed to help people make career decisions based on interests and skills.
- Campbell Interest and Skill Survey. This instrument is designed to help people make career decisions based on self-reported interests and skills.
- DISCOVER Computer Software. This computer program can be used to assess interests, abilities, prior work experience, and work values. The program is designed to present career possibilities to students and to provide current occupational information.
- PROJECT INFOE (Information Needed for Occupational Education). This is a
computer program developed with the cooperation of the Tennessee Department of Education Division of Vocational-Technical Education. It can guide students toward a career choice or provide them with information about occupations, with an emphasis on the technical fields.

**Services for Students With Disabilities**

Pellissippi State provides services and academic accommodations for students with disabilities who self-identify as having a disability and provide appropriate documentation of the disability. Services for Students With Disabilities coordinates the services and academic accommodations for all students with disabilities. These may include but are not limited to assistance with registration; new student advising; volunteer notetakers; notification to faculty of accommodation requests; extended/alternative testing; readers, scribes, and interpreters; tutor referrals; designated liaisons to faculty, staff, and the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation; use of campus adaptive equipment; and assistance identifying/locating adaptive equipment.

According to Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act and the 1990 Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), a student with a disability is someone who has a physical or mental impairment; has a history of impairment; or is believed to have a disability that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities, such as learning, speaking, working, hearing, breathing, caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, seeing, or walking.

Students with disabilities who meet the definition of disability and who voluntarily disclose the disability by providing appropriate documentation to the Services for Student With Disabilities office are qualified for services. Services of a personal nature are not provided. Students who need support services or accommodations for entrance testing are encouraged to contact this office prior to enrollment.

Persons who need assistance or information on services available to students with disabilities should contact Judy Mathis, Coordinator, Services for Students With Disabilities, J.L. Goins Administration Building, Room 131A, or call 694-6751 (Voice/TDD).

**Tutoring**

Free academic tutoring is available in math, writing, chemistry and other academic subjects in the Learning Center at all three campuses. The Pellissippi Campus Learning Center also compiles a list of paid tutors in various subjects to which students can refer.

**Testing**

The Assessment office (J.L. Goins Administration Building, Room 227A and B) operates an Assessment Center that provides a multipurpose testing program, including placement exams, GED tests, makeup tests and other exams.

**Required Placement Tests.** Pellissippi State serves as an area test center for the
ACT. Tests are administered on national and residual test dates. The AAPP, which is required by TBR, is administered to incoming freshmen seeking regular admission to a degree program.

Tests for College Credit. Under certain conditions advanced placement may be granted for selected courses. Pellissippi State has chosen to grant advanced placement and credit for courses in which the student has demonstrated satisfactory achievement on the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or on the DANTES subject tests. For a list of accepted general and subject exams, see Advanced Placement Test in the Admissions and Registration section.

Credit by Examination. A student who demonstrates satisfactory knowledge of course requirements may receive credit for the course. Applicants desiring to obtain credit by successfully completing department examinations must apply to the appropriate department and provide certification of eligibility.

Makeup Testing. Students who miss an exam in class or who work under an independent study program may take exams in the Makeup Testing Center, Room 227, J.L. Goins Administration Building, Pellissippi Campus; Room 106, Blount County Center; or Room 134, Division Street Campus. Permission by the instructor must be given before the exam may be administered.

Other Exams. The Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exam is administered twice a year. People passing may be granted 18 hours' credit at Pellissippi State.

Adults who have not received a high school diploma can apply for the GED test at Pellissippi State, an official test center. A free computer-based GED preparation course is available through the Learning Center.

The College Basic Academic Subjects Examination (cBASE) is administered to all graduates in associate's degree programs. The purpose of the exam is to help Pellissippi State evaluate its academic programs. The exam is required as a condition of graduation; however, no minimum score is required for graduation.

Exit exams may also be required in the career/technical programs.

The Institutional TOEFL is offered on pre-selected dates each year. The Institutional TOEFL is for in-house use only, and scores cannot be transferred to other institutions.

Correspondence testing is available by appointment in the Assessment Center.

Student Life

Pellissippi State supports and encourages participation in co-curricular activities that develop individual and group skills. Student activities programs and student organizations are coordinated by the director of Student Life. Student representatives are appointed to Pellissippi State advisory boards and standing committees to include the student's perspective in College decision making.

A faculty or staff member acts as advisor to each student organization. The advi-
sor facilitates the overall functioning of each student organization and is expected to attend meetings, update members on Pellissippi State policies, and assist members as needed in carrying out activities.

Each officially recognized student organization is expected to keep a record of meetings, expenditures, and activities of the group and to submit an annual report to Student Life as requested.

**Student Government Association.** The purpose of the Student Government Association (SGA) is to promote and expand interest in student activities and to serve as an advisory group both to the administration and the student body. The SGA is delegated responsibility for certain matters affecting student affairs and represents student opinions in working with the administration toward the good of Pellissippi State. The executive officers of the SGA are the president; executive vice president; vice president for Blount County; vice president for Division Street; secretary, treasurer; public relations, issues, and concerns coordinator; and the parliamentarian. One senator-at-large is elected for every 500 students enrolled. Elections are held each spring semester. The SGA meets as an entire body once each month. Offices are located on all three campuses.

Within the SGA, the Student Activity Fee Board monitors the use of the student activity fees collected from Pellissippi State students. In addition, any enrolled student may join the Issues and Concerns Committee to offer input on issues affecting students.

**Campus Activities Board.** The purpose of the Campus Activities Board (CAB) is to coordinate all the entertainment and the social, cultural, recreational, and educational activities of the College. The CAB is the group of students who plan events such as Spring Fling, Breakfast With Santa, cafeteria concerts and recreational tournaments. The CAB is run exclusively by students and offers many exciting opportunities for leadership, such as budget management, communications, project planning, and team building. The Executive Committee of the CAB consists of the cultural programmer, the special events programmer, the creative programmer, the Blount County programmer, and the Division Street programmer. All students are encouraged to join.

**The Presidential Cabinet.** The Presidential Cabinet is composed of the SGA president and all of the presidents of registered student organizations and clubs. The cabinet meets monthly with Student Affairs administrators to discuss student concerns regarding organizations, services and special needs of students not addressed elsewhere in the institution.

**Student Organizations and Clubs.** Honor, professional, and special interest organizations are organized through Student Life. In order to be recognized and chartered by the College, each organization must have a constitution, a faculty advisor, and a list of charter members and officers. For a list of active organizations, come by Room 162 in the J.L. Goins Administration Building on the Pellissippi Campus.
Student Leadership Development. Student Life offers a variety of programs designed to enhance and support the leadership development of Pellissippi State students. The Leadership Program has two main objectives: 1) to address the leadership development needs of the diverse student population at Pellissippi State and 2) to heighten collaboration between various departments at Pellissippi State, community leaders, and students.

The components of the Leadership Program include the following:
- Student Leadership Conference
- Impact Leadership Series
- Power Breakfast Series
- Emerging Student Leaders Program
- Student Organization Appreciation Breakfast and Training
- Leader in Residence
- Student Leadership Awards Ceremony
- HUM 2100
- Leadership Resource Center

Application for Starting a New Organization. Any student or group of students interested in starting a new student organization should contact Student Life to obtain a copy of the student organization manual from the director of Student Life. This manual serves as a guide for organizing and operating a club.

Application for a Special Event. Special events or fund-raising activities planned by student organizations require approval through Student Life at least two weeks prior to the event.

Assemblies and Meetings. Officially recognized student organizations may schedule campus facilities for regular meetings. Special assembly programs, fund-raising activities or off-campus activities must be approved through Student Life. All use of campus property and facilities is subject to TBR regulations.

Recreational Events. Various recreational events are sponsored throughout the year by the Campus Activities Board (CAB) and other student organizations. Information on scheduled events is available on the calendar and is posted in bulletin board areas.

Recreation and Intramurals. A variety of recreational and intramural activities for Pellissippi State students is available throughout the year. The Student Recreation center on the Pellissippi Campus has three outdoor tennis courts, one outdoor combination basketball/tennis court, one outdoor sand volleyball court, three indoor tennis courts, one indoor combination tennis/basketball/badminton court and a softball field. Also included in the Student Recreation Center is a fitness room containing a variety of weight training equipment. The Student Recreation Center facilities, both indoor and outdoor, are open to all Pellissippi State students, faculty, and staff who
have paid the student recreation fee, as well as to special guests of the College. Students must also present an ID card validated for the current semester.

VISION Volunteer Network. Through the VISION Volunteer Network, Volunteering Is Sharing in Others’ Needs, Pellissippi State encourages students to get involved not only with campus groups and projects but with the extended community as well. Volunteerism gives students the opportunity to develop a sense of community responsibility and to serve the local community while learning about workplaces, policies, and practices. Volunteering also allows students to nurture their social awareness and provides a link between the worlds of school and work. Many social science courses have incorporated VISION into their course options, allowing students to receive academic credit for their volunteer work. The network has two main objectives: to match students’ interests and skills with needs of organizations in the community and to create a network of student volunteers, and to gather information on agency needs to create a clearinghouse of information for student reference. VISION operates under the direction of an advisory board, the director of Student Life, and the Student Life program coordinator.

Ambassador Program. Each semester the Admissions office works with students to represent Pellissippi State as public relations officials. Those students give campus tours, greet incoming visitors, and assist with various on-campus and off-campus activities. The Ambassador Program is coordinated through the Admissions office.

Student Publications. The Pellissippian, the official student newspaper of Pellissippi State, is produced entirely by students. Students gain practical experience in writing, editing, layout and design, print shop composition, photography, and other facets of newspaper production. The newspaper is published for the purpose of providing a free marketplace of ideas for the student body. The newspaper office is 146 J.L. Goins Administration Building.

Pellissippi Footnotes is the College’s literary magazine. It is a collection of creative writings by students, illustrated with student drawings and photographs, which is published each spring.

Student Life office encourages all students to get involved. The activities, organizations, and other events sponsored by Student Life provide students a source for both recreational and educational participation. By getting involved, students expand their education and learning skills to enhance their future.

Bulletin Boards. Bulletin boards for student use are located throughout the campus. Posted materials should be of general interest to students, faculty, and staff and must be approved and dated by the director of Student Life on the Pellissippi Campus or in the main offices at the Blount County and Division Street sites. Items must be no larger than 11 x 17 inches and can be posted for a maximum of 10 schooldays. Attractive, color-coded cards for posting notices are available in the Student Life office.
Graduate Placement Services

Placement office personnel assist students and alumni in the job search for obtaining career positions. While services of the Placement office are available to all Pellissippi State students and alumni, the first priority is assisting recent graduates of career/technical programs in the job search. Alumni files will be sent for positions requiring experienced personnel.

The Placement office provides the following services:

- It maintains contact with representatives of business and industry.
- It counsels and advises students.
- It provides copies of student placement files to companies.
- It conducts an annual Career Exploration Day that presents career-related workshops and attracts companies to the campus to provide information on careers and the job search.
- It provides information on potential employers through the Student Development office.
- It posts notices of part-time jobs available to Pellissippi State students.

Registering With the Placement Office. Career/technical majors must register with the Placement office when submitting an Intent to Graduate form.

Interview Policy. Students should complete a placement file no later than one semester of graduation containing a personal data record, resume, and instructor and/or employer evaluations. Students are encouraged to attend workshops in the Student Development office on career decision making, job-seeking strategies, resume writing and interview techniques. When a student accepts employment, whether secured through the Placement office or through other means, he or she should submit to the Placement office the name, address, and telephone number of the company, job title, reporting date, supervisor, and salary. State and federal education regulations require these statistics on graduates. In addition, this information is used by Pellissippi State to aid in curriculum development and completing state reports.

Students are also expected to attend all scheduled interviews. Students who are over 15 minutes late or who miss a scheduled interview appointment will be sent a letter stating that their placement credentials will not be submitted to additional employers until they meet with the director of Placement. A copy of the letter will also be sent to appropriate faculty. Employers will not receive placement credential information from the Placement office on students who arrive over 15 minutes late to two interviews or who miss two scheduled interview appointments.

Student Disciplinary Rules

Pellissippi State Technical Community College students are citizens of the state, local, and national governments, and of the academic community and are, therefore, expected to conduct themselves as law-abiding members of each community at all times.

Admission to Pellissippi State carries with it special privileges and imposes special
responsibilities apart from those rights and duties enjoyed by nonstudents. In recognition of the special relationship that exists between the College and the academic community it seeks to serve, TBR has authorized the president of Pellissippi State under its jurisdiction to take such action, as may be necessary, to maintain campus conditions and preserve the integrity of the College and its educational environment.

Pursuant to this authorization, the College has developed the following regulations that are intended to govern student conduct on the campus. In addition, students are subject to all national, state, and local laws and ordinances. If a student's violation of such laws or ordinances also adversely affects Pellissippi State's pursuit of its educational objectives, the College may enforce its own regulations regardless of any proceedings instituted by other authorities. Conversely, violation of any section of these regulations may subject a student to disciplinary measures by the College whether or not such conduct is simultaneously in violation of state, local, or national laws.

**Disciplinary Offenses.** Generally, through appropriate due process procedures, disciplinary measures shall be imposed for conduct that adversely affects Pellissippi State's pursuit of its educational objectives, that violates or shows a disregard for the rights of other members of the academic community, or that endangers property or people on Pellissippi State or Pellissippi State-controlled property.

Individual or organizational misconduct that is subject to disciplinary sanction shall include but not be limited to the following examples:

- **Conduct dangerous to others.** Any conduct that constitutes a serious danger to any person's health, safety, or personal well-being, including any physical abuse or immediate threat of abuse.
- **Hazing.** Any act of hazing of any variety by an individual or group.
- **Disorderly conduct.** Any individual or group behavior that is abusive, obscene, lewd, indecent, violent, excessively noisy, or disorderly, or that unreasonably disturbs other groups or individuals.
- **Obstruction of or interference with Pellissippi State activities or facilities.** Any intentional interference with or obstruction of any College activity, program, event, or facilities, including the following:
  - Any unauthorized occupancy of Pellissippi State or Pellissippi State-controlled facilities or blockage of access to or from such facilities.
  - Interference with the right of any Pellissippi State staff member or other authorized person to gain access to any Pellissippi State or Pellissippi State-controlled activity, program, event, or facilities.
  - Any obstruction or delay of a campus security officer, firefighter, or any Pellissippi State official in the performance of duty.
- **Misuse of or damage to property.** Any act of misuse, vandalism, malicious or unwarranted damage or destruction, defacing, disfiguring, or unauthorized use of property belonging to Pellissippi State including but not limited to fire alarms,
fire equipment, elevators, telephones, Pellissippi State keys, library materials, and/or safety devices; any such act against a member of the Pellissippi State community or a guest of Pellissippi State.

- **Theft, misappropriation or unauthorized sale of property.** Any act of theft, misappropriation, or unauthorized possession or sale of Pellissippi State property.

- **Misuse of documents or identification cards.** Any forgery, alteration of, or unauthorized use of Pellissippi State documents, forms, records, or identification cards, including the giving of any false information or withholding of necessary information in connection with a student’s admission, enrollment, or status at Pellissippi State.

- **Firearms and other dangerous weapons.** Any unauthorized or illegal possession of or use of firearms or dangerous weapons of any kind.

- **Explosives, fireworks and flammable materials.** The unauthorized possession, ignition, or detonation of any object or article that would cause damage by fire or any other means to people or property, or possession of any substance that could be considered to be and used as fireworks.

- **Alcoholic beverages.** The use and/or possession of alcoholic beverages on Pellissippi State-owned or controlled-property.

- **Drugs.** The unlawful possession or use of any drug or controlled substance (including any stimulant, depressant, narcotic, or hallucinogenic drug or substance, or marijuana), or sale or distribution of any such drug or controlled substance.

- **Gambling.** Gambling in any form.

- **Financial irresponsibility.** Failure to promptly meet financial responsibilities to Pellissippi State including, but not limited to passing a worthless check or money order in payment to the College or to a member of the College community acting in an official capacity.

- **Unacceptable conduct in hearings.** Any conduct at a Pellissippi State hearing involving contemptuous, disrespectful, or disorderly behavior, or the giving of (false testimony or other false evidence at any hearing).

- **Failure to cooperate with Pellissippi State officials.** Failure to comply with directions of Pellissippi State officials acting in the performance of their duties.

- **Attempts and aiding and abetting the commission of offenses.** Any attempt to commit any of the foregoing offenses or the aiding and abetting of the commission of any of the foregoing offenses (an “attempt” to commit an offense is defined as the intention to commit the offenses coupled with the taking of some action toward its commission).

- **Violations of state or federal laws.** Any violation of state or federal laws or regulations prescribing conduct or establishing offenses, which laws and regulations are incorporated herein by reference.
- Violation of general rules and regulations. Any violation of the general rules and regulations of Pellissippi State as published in an official Pellissippi State publication, including the intentional failure to perform any required action or the intentional performance of any prohibited action.

Academic and Classroom Misconduct. The instructor has the primary responsibility for control over classroom behavior and maintenance of academic integrity and can order the temporary removal or exclusion from the classroom of any student engaged in disruptive conduct or conduct in violation of the general rules and regulations of Pellissippi State. Extended or permanent exclusion from the classroom or further disciplinary action can be effected only through appropriate procedures of Pellissippi State.

Plagiarism, cheating and other forms of academic dishonesty are prohibited. Students guilty of academic misconduct, either directly or indirectly through participation or assistance, are immediately responsible to the instructor of the class. In addition to other possible disciplinary sanctions that may be imposed through the regular Pellissippi State procedures as a result of academic misconduct, the instructor has the authority to assign an F or a zero for the exercise or examination or to assign an F in the course.

If the student believes that he or she has been erroneously accused of academic misconduct and if his or her final grade has been lowered as a result, the student may appeal the case through the appropriate Pellissippi State procedures.

Disciplinary Action. Disciplinary action may be taken against a student for violations of the above regulations that occur on Pellissippi State-owned, -leased, or otherwise-controlled property, or that occur off campus when the conduct impairs, interferes with, or obstructs any Pellissippi State activity or the missions, processes, and functions of the College. In addition, disciplinary action may be taken on the basis of any conduct, on or off campus, that poses a substantial threat to people or property within the Pellissippi State community.

For the purposes of these regulations, a “student” shall mean any person who is registered for study at Pellissippi State for any academic period, including the time that follows the end of an academic period that the student has completed until the last day for registration for the next succeeding regular academic period, and during any period while the student is under suspension from Pellissippi State.

Upon a determination that a student or organization has violated any of the rules, regulations, or disciplinary offenses set forth in these regulations, the following disciplinary sanctions may be imposed, either singly or in combination, by the appropriate Pellissippi State officials:

- Restitution. A student who has committed an offense against property may be required to reimburse Pellissippi State or other owner for damage or misappropriation of such property. Any such payment in restitution shall be limited to actual cost of repair or replacement.
• **Warning.** The appropriate Pellissippi State official may notify the student that continuation or repetition of specified conduct may be cause for other disciplinary action.

• **Reprimand.** A written reprimand, or censure, may be given to any student whose conduct violates these regulations. Such a reprimand does not restrict the student in any way but does have important consequences. It signifies to the student that he or she is being given another chance to conduct himself or herself as a proper member of the College community, but that any further violation will result in more serious penalties. In addition, a reprimand remains on file in a student’s personnel record for a period of one year.

• **Restriction.** A restriction upon a student’s or organization’s privileges for a period of time may be imposed. This restriction may include, for example, denial of the right to represent Pellissippi State in any way, of the use of facilities, of parking privileges, of participation in extracurricular activities, or of full organizational privileges.

• **Probation.** Continued enrollment of a student on probation may be conditioned upon adherence to these regulations. Any student placed on probation will be notified of such in writing and will also be notified of the terms and length of the probation. Probation may include restrictions upon the extra-curricular activities of a student. Any conduct in violation of these regulations while on probationary status may result in the imposition of a more serious disciplinary sanction.

• **Suspension.** If a student is suspended, he or she is separated from Pellissippi State for a stated period of time, with conditions for readmission stated in the notice of suspension.

• **Expulsion.** Expulsion entails a permanent separation from Pellissippi State. The imposition of this sanction is a permanent bar to the student’s readmission to Pellissippi State.

• **Interim or summary suspension.** Though a general rule, the status of a student accused of violations of these regulations should not be altered until a final determination has been made in regard to the charges against the student. Summary suspension may be imposed upon a finding by the appropriate Pellissippi State official that the continued presence of the accused on campus constitutes an immediate threat to the physical safety and well-being of the accused, or of any other member of the Pellissippi State community or its guests; destruction of property; or substantial disruption of classroom or other campus activities. In any case of immediate suspension, the student shall be given an opportunity at the time of the decision or immediately thereafter to contest the suspension, and if there are disputed issues of fact or cause and effect, the student shall be provided a hearing on the suspension as soon as possible.

The president of Pellissippi State is authorized, at his or her discretion, to convert any sanction imposed to a lesser sanction, or to rescind any previous sanction, in appropriate cases.
Cases of Alleged Sexual Assault. In cases involving alleged sexual assault, both the accuser and the accused shall be informed of the following:

1. Both the accuser and the accused are entitled to the same opportunity to have others present during a disciplinary proceeding.
2. Both the accuser and the accused shall be informed of the outcome of any disciplinary proceeding involving allegations of sexual assault.

Disciplinary Procedures. The student defendant shall be afforded all rights required by due process including the following:

1. Written notice of the alleged violation(s) and the time and place of the hearing in the matter.
2. The right to an advisor of his or her choice.
The right to question the complainant.
The right to present evidence in his or her behalf.
The right to call witnesses in his or her behalf.
The right to remain silent and have no inference of guilt drawn from such silence.
The right to cross-examination.
The right to appeal.
3. A tape recording or summary transcript of the proceedings shall be kept and made available to the student upon request for the sole purpose of appeal from a decision of suspension or expulsion. The student may also have a verbatim transcript made at his or her own expense. Pellissippi State shall have this option at its expense.
4. The right to be advised of his or her right to appeal the decision of the Pellissippi State official or the designated Disciplinary Committee to the Pellissippi State president through the Student Support Committee.
5. The right to attend classes and required Pellissippi State functions until a hearing is held and a decision is rendered, except when a student's physical or emotional safety and well-being are endangered; when the general safety and well-being of the faculty, staff, or other Pellissippi State personnel are endangered; when the orderly progression of the educational objectives of Pellissippi State may be disrupted; or when Pellissippi State property is in jeopardy.

All cases that may result in suspension or expulsion of a student from Pellissippi State, a program, or a course for disciplinary reasons, or in revocation of registration of a student organization during the term of the registration are subject to the contested case provisions of the Tennessee Uniform Administration Procedures Act (TUAPA) and shall be processed in accordance with the uniform contested case procedures adopted by TBR unless the student waives those procedures in writing and elects to have his or her case disposed of in accordance with Pellissippi State procedures established by these rules.
When the FBI or civil service investigators come to Pellissippi State to investigate backgrounds of students, these people report to the Records office to check such details as terms attended, courses taken, degree, grade-point average, date of birth, age of birth, and home address. Personnel in the Records office may identify the name and location of faculty members who taught the student in question.

Before any information is released from the Records office, the investigator must produce a signed release form from the student, a copy of which is filed in the student's record. Under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, a Pellissippi State employee must view the release form before releasing any information on a student.

Disclosure Pursuant to Subpoena. Pellissippi State must disclose confidential student records pursuant to a lawfully issued subpoena or judicial order. Upon receipt of a subpoena or judicial order, the appropriate custodian of records shall examine the subpoena or order to verify that it has been executed by an officer of the court or other authorized official. (The Office of General Counsel of TBR may be contacted for assistance in verification.) Prior to disclosure, Pellissippi State must use responsible efforts to notify the student of the receipt of the subpoena or order and of the institution's intent to comply. If the College is unable to contact the student prior to the disclosure, it must do so as soon thereafter as is feasible. Oral notification should be followed by a written confirmation, a copy of which shall be maintained along with a copy of the subpoena and record of the disclosure with the student's record.

Disclosure to Parents of Dependent Students. Pellissippi State may disclose personally identifiable student records to parents of a student only if the student is a dependent of the parent as defined in Section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Disclosure to Officials of Other Schools and School Systems. Pellissippi State may disclose confidential student records to officials of other schools or school systems in which the student is currently enrolled or seeks or intends to enroll, provided the following conditions are met:

• Pellissippi State makes a reasonable attempt to notify the student of the disclosure at the student’s last known address.
• Pellissippi State provides the student a copy of the records.
• Pellissippi State provides the student an opportunity for a hearing upon request.

The College does not have to attempt notice to students if the disclosure is initiated by the student and if Pellissippi State includes a notice in its policies and procedures that it forwards education records on request to a school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

Disclosure By Federal Regulations. Federal regulations (See 34 C.F.R., Sections 99.1-99.67) provide for disclosure upon certain other limited circumstances. These exceptions are narrow in scope and are strictly construed. Disclosure pursuant to these exceptions should not be made unless specifically approved by an appropriate
Pellissippi State official. The Office of General Counsel of TBR is available for assistance in ascertaining the applicability of the exceptions.

**Record of Requests and Disclosures.** Copies of requests for disclosures and a record of the information disclosed must be kept in the student records for all disclosures except those for directory information and those to Pellissippi State administrators, faculty, and staff. The record of disclosures may be inspected by the student, the officials responsible for the records and by people responsible for auditing the records.

**Student Access to Records and Right to Amend.** Except in the exceptions described below, a student has the right to inspect, review, and obtain a copy of his or her educational records. To obtain a transcript of courses completed at Pellissippi State, a student must submit a signed request to the Records office. Any obligations to Pellissippi State must be satisfied before a transcript is issued.

To inspect, review or request copies of other educational records, the appropriate official, identified above, must be contacted. The student’s request must be honored within 45 days. Pellissippi State may charge the student the normal copy fee. Upon a student’s request Pellissippi State shall provide an explanation or interpretation of his or her record.

**Exceptions to Student Access.** For records pertaining to more than one student, a student may only view the portion of the record pertaining to himself or herself and may not view the portions pertaining to other students. In addition, a student may not have access to financial records and statements of his or her parents or any information in those records.

Students may not have access to confidential letters and confidential statements of recommendation that were placed in the student’s records prior to January 1, 1975, if the following apply:

- The letters and statements were solicited with a written assurance of confidentiality or were sent and retained with a documented understanding of confidentiality.
- The letters and statements are used only for the purposes for which they were specifically intended.

Students may not have access to confidential letters of recommendation and confidential statements of recommendation placed in the education records of the student after January 1, 1975, that are either about admission to an educational institution, about an application for employment, or about the receipt of an honor or honorary recognition.

If the student waives his or her right to inspect and review the letters or statements, a separate waiver must be provided for each category of documents. The waiver, which may be revoked at any time, will not affect the student’s rights to inspect documents previously covered by the waiver. Pellissippi State may not require a waiver
as a condition or prerequisite to eligibility for a program or service. The documents covered by the waiver may be used only for the purpose designated on the waiver, and the student must be notified of the receipt by Pellissippi State of all documents covered by the waiver.

**Student's Right to Request Amendment.** A student may request to amend his or her record if he or she feels it is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of his or her rights. The initial request must be submitted to the appropriate official responsible for the record (as indicated above). This official must consider the request and convey the decision to comply or deny within 20 calendar days. If the request is denied, the official must inform the student of his or her right to a hearing. The request for a hearing, which must be submitted to the dean of Student Affairs, must identify the record involved and why the student feels it is inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of his or her rights. Procedures for a hearing are as follows:

- The hearing must be held within a reasonable time of the request.
- The notice of the hearing must include the date, place, and time of the hearing and shall be sent to the student reasonably in advance of the hearing date.
- The hearing must be conducted by a Pellissippi State official not having a direct interest in the outcome.
- The student may present evidence.
- The student may have the assistance or representation of individuals of his or her choice, including an attorney.

Pellissippi State must make its decision within a reasonable time. The decision must be based solely upon the evidence presented at the hearing and shall include a summary of the evidence and reasons for the decision. Pellissippi State shall inform the student of its decision, and, if the request is denied, the College shall inform the student of his or her right to place a statement in the file commenting on the information in the file and setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decision. The statement must be maintained with the record and a copy provided to anyone to whom the record is provided.

The above procedures shall not be used by the student to contest the underlying action taken by Pellissippi State that has been recorded in the student’s record but shall be limited to the issues of whether the record is inaccurate or misleading in recording the underlying action or whether Pellissippi State’s placement of the information in the student’s record is in violation of the student’s rights.

**Right to File a Complaint.** A student who feels that his or her rights under the Buckley Amendment have been violated may file a complaint with the dean of Student Affairs. In addition, complaints of violations by Pellissippi State may be filed with the Office of the Secretary, United States Department of Education.
**Smoking and Tobacco Use Policy**

Smoking is permitted outside Pellissippi State buildings where appropriate receptacles are located; proper disposal of all tobacco waste products is required. Smoking is prohibited in all College buildings and indoor facilities except in designated areas. On the Pellissippi Campus, smoking is permitted in Room 112 of the Lamar Alexander Arts & Sciences Building; smoking is prohibited in doorways to buildings that open into the College’s courtyard and the main entrance from the visitors’ parking lot to the J.L. Goins Administration Building. At the Blount County Center, smoking is permitted in the lounge located in the gymnasium; smoking is prohibited in all Pellissippi State buildings, facilities and vehicles.

The policy applies to the entire College community. Students, faculty, and staff are responsible for adhering to, enforcing, and informing visitors of the College’s smoking and tobacco use policy. The policy is enforced through regular disciplinary procedures.

**Traffic and Parking Regulations**

Traffic and parking regulations are established and enforced to assure the rights and privileges of students, faculty, staff, visitors, and others who operate motor vehicles at Pellissippi State. Pellissippi State believes that operating and parking a vehicle on campus are privileges. Vehicles operated on all property owned or controlled by Pellissippi State will comply with all traffic and parking signs and with the laws of the state of Tennessee, in accordance with Tennessee Code Annotated Title 55, Motor and Other Vehicles. Citations will be issued by the Public Safety office beginning the first day of classes each semester. Brochures on parking regulations are available from the Public Safety office.

**Registration of Vehicles.** All vehicles operated at Pellissippi State must be properly registered and have a prescribed decal affixed. Vehicles include motorcycles, motorbikes, scooters, pickup trucks, vans and jeeps, as well as automobiles. The person to whom the vehicle is registered is responsible for the vehicle and all violations and citations involving the vehicle. If the person operating the vehicle is not the registrant, and a violation is committed, both the operator and the registrant may be fined. Department of Motor Vehicle license tags may be used to identify parking violators.

Student vehicle registration will be held at the beginning of each semester, and the registration site will be announced in the registration procedure. Decals are also available from the Public Safety office and switchboard operator during the entire semester. No student will be permitted to register another student’s vehicle.

The parking decal must be affixed to the inside lower corner of the rear window of the vehicle. Decals must be affixed to the left fork of motorcycles, motorbikes, etc. Rear window hang tags are available at the Pellissippi State Bookstore.

Registrants who are unable to drive their own vehicles on a particular day should leave explanatory notes displayed on the dashboards (along with their decal number) to alert the public safety officer.
Visitors are defined as people not connected with the College but who occasionally have business or other reasons to be on the campus. Designated visitor space will be the A-1 parking area.

**Division Street Parking.** At present, the upper tier parking areas surrounding the Division Street campus buildings are designated as faculty, staff and disabled parking only. Student parking is located in the remaining parking lots located on Pellissippi State property. However, Pellissippi State students may also use the gravelled parking lot located across Liberty Street from the Tennessee Technology Center.

**Blount County Parking.** Students may park in all spaces except those designated as disabled.

**General Traffic and Parking Regulations.**
- Speed limit for all vehicles will not exceed 20 mph.
- Pedestrians have the right of way over vehicle traffic at all times.
- Parking is permitted only in those areas designated for parking.
- Parking is permitted only in those areas designated for a classification.

**Parking Violations.**
- Parking in an unmarked area (grass, sidewalks, road, etc.).
- Parking in a restricted area (disabled, fire zone, loading zone, cross walks, etc.).
- Parking in a zone other than one designated by sticker classification.
- Parking on or over lines.
- No or noncurrent Pellissippi State parking decal.
- Parking on the wrong side of the street.
- Obstructing the driveway.
- Littering.
- Blocking the path of another vehicle.

**Moving Violations.**
- Speeding (20 mph limit).
- Reckless driving.
- Failure to yield to pedestrians.
- Failure to come to a complete stop at stop signs.
- Driving under the influence of alcohol or narcotics.
- Operating a vehicle causing loud or unnecessary noise, such as loud mufflers, horns, p.a. systems, radios, etc.
- Driving too fast for conditions.
Penalties for Violations of Regulations.

- For illegal parking in loading zones, parking out of classification: $10 all violations.
- For improper parking in loading zones, parking out of classification: $10 all violations.
- For illegal parking in fire zone: $10 all violations.
- For illegal parking in the disabled zone: $100 all violations. Motor vehicles illegally parked in these areas are subject to being towed. If a vehicle is towed, the operator will reimburse the towing agent for all towing and storage charges and will also pay any fines assessed by Pellissippi State.
- For exceeding posted speed limit, for driving on Pellissippi State property in a careless or reckless manner, or for any other moving violation such as those listed in Tennessee Code Annotated Title 55: $15 all violations.
- For failure to display decal or failure to remove a decal when required: $10 all offenses.

All citations must be paid within 14 calendar days. Any person who fails to make payment or to request a hearing with the Appeals Committee within this period will be charged a $5 late fee. A person receiving a citation must present his or her copy along with payment to the Business Office's Cashier's window located on the second floor of the J.L. Goins Administration Building on the Pellissippi Campus.

Appeals of Citations. An Appeals Committee, which hears cases when the person receiving a citation feels that he or she has justification that may affect the citation, will consist of one student, one faculty member, and one staff member.

- The person receiving a citation may obtain an appeal form from the Public Safety office. The person will present the completed appeal form to the Public Safety office.
- The appeal request must be presented within seven days of the date on the citation.
- The person will present his or her case to the committee.
- The committee will make a determination of the case by secret ballot.
- The committee will hear cases at 2:00 p.m. on the second Wednesday of each month.
- Failure to appear before the committee at the appropriate time shall be considered a waiver of the right to a hearing.

All who habitually or flagrantly disregard these regulations may be subject to disciplinary action and/or revoked parking privileges. People who continue to park on Pellissippi State property after their privileges have been revoked will have their vehicles towed away.
Emergencies

Emergency phone calls will be taken only when the emergency is of a health- or accident-related nature. Emergency calls are referred in order to the following:
1. Office of Student Affairs - 539-7188 or 694-6552
2. Student Development - 694-6556
3. Evening Coordinator (after 6:30 p.m.) - 694-6708
4. Security Office (after 9 p.m. and Saturdays after 1 p.m.) - 694-6646

Calls to Blount County and Division Street should be directed to the central office or to the evening coordinators. For Weekend College, call Student Development, Saturdays 8:30 a.m. to 1 p.m.

Emergency Health Procedures. In case of an illness or accident requiring a student to be taken to a hospital emergency room, the following procedures will be followed:
1. Faculty or staff in the immediate area call 694-6646 (Public Safety) to request that an officer be dispatched to the specific location of the patient.
2. The public safety officer takes charge of the emergency situation while an ambulance is on the way. If the situation requires, the Public Safety personnel will notify Student Affairs personnel. In the absence of Public Safety personnel at Division Street and Blount County, the assistant dean or evening coordinator will take charge.

Other Information and Services

Evening Student Services. Evening students who need counseling, assistance or information on services available should contact Student Development, Pellissippi Campus, 123 J.L. Goins Administration Building. The Pellissippi Campus office is open Monday through Thursday until 6:30 p.m. The telephone number is 694-6556.

The Division Street Campus, Blount County Center and Pellissippi Campus have evening coordinators for information Monday through Thursday, 4:30-9 p.m. Contact Division Street Campus at 971-5200, Blount County Center at 681-1064 and Pellissippi Campus at 694-6400.

Housing. Pellissippi State is primarily concerned with serving area students who live at home and commute. However, because many students from more distant areas do attend Pellissippi State, assistance in locating housing is available through the Admissions office. Financial arrangements for rooms and apartments are between the student and the landlord.

Identification Cards. Student identification cards are issued to new students and validated for returning students after fee payment during registration. The student's name and Social Security number appear on the card. The ID card enables a student to vote in student elections, participate in student activities, use library facilities and services, and use of the gym.
Replacements for lost or misplaced student identification cards are made in the
library. A $1 fee must be paid at the Cashier's office (second floor, J.L. Goins
Administration Building). The Cashier's office will issue a receipt to be presented at
the library.

Inclement Weather. Classes at Pellissippi State Technical Community College
may be canceled due to excessive snow, ice or other severe weather conditions. The
Community Relations office will notify local radio and television stations by 6:30
a.m. if classes are canceled or if they will meet at a time other than normally sched­
uled. Students should tune in to Knox and Blount County radio and/or television sta­
tions for the announcement.

Weather conditions vary throughout the region. When classes are not canceled but the
student decides that conditions in his or her area are too hazardous to attend classes, the
student should contact faculty members at the first opportunity to explain the conditions
regarding the absence. Opportunity to make up missed work shall be provided.

Insurance. Since medical care is occasionally needed on an emergency basis and
on short notice, students are encouraged to obtain student health and accident insur­
ance. Brochures on student accident and health insurance, approved for Pellissippi
State by the State University and Community College System of Tennessee, are
available from the Admissions office. A current provider list is on reserve in the ERC
at each campus.

Disposition of Abandoned Personal Property. All lost or abandoned property is
subject to the custody of the state as unclaimed property. If the College has an address
presumed to be accurate, a written notice to the apparent owner at his/her last known
address will be sent informing him/her that the College is in possession of the prop­
ty. All property with a value that exceeds $50 and that has remained unclaimed for
more than one year is presumed abandoned.

Lounge and Snack Areas. Student lounges are provided for between-class
relaxation and recreation. Students who wish to study may use the tables provided
but may prefer the quieter study areas in the ERC. There is also a game room locat­
ed on the Pellissippi Campus and at the Blount County Center for students to enjoy
video games, pool tables, foosball, and air hockey.

Telephones. Pay telephones and house telephones are located in the lobby areas
for student use. Students are not authorized to use faculty and staff telephones.
Those using the student telephones should limit calls to three minutes in considera­
tion of the needs of others. A TDD (Telephone Device for the Deaf) is available in
the Security office at the Pellissippi Campus and at the Division Street and Blount
County campuses.
Whom to Contact if You ...

1. Are in academic need ....................................... Counselor or Faculty Advisor
2. Need other academic advising ............................ Faculty Advisor or Department Head
3. Need assistance in obtaining a job ....................... Placement
4. Want to drop or add a course ............................ Records
5. Withdraw from Pellissippi State .......................... Student Development
6. Want permission for a special event or activity ......... Student Life
7. Have financial obligations to Pellissippi State ........... Cashier's Office
8. Want to put a notice on the bulletin board .......... Student Life
9. Need a refund from vending machines ................ Cashier's Office
10. Need to notify someone in case of emergency ...... Student Affairs
11. Want to participate in student activities .............. Student Life
12. Want to change majors ..................................... Records
13. Want assistance in selecting a career field .......... Student Development
14. Are in need of a loan or scholarship ..................... Financial Aid
15. Need counseling services .................................. Student Development
16. Want to schedule a makeup test ....................... Instructor
17. Need to type a letter or report ......................... Open Computer Labs
18. Need a letter or report typed ............................ Center for Advanced Office Systems
19. Need a tutor .............................................. Learning Centers
20. Need accommodations for a disability ............... Services for Students With Disabilities
21. Feel you have been discriminated against ........... Affirmative Action Officer
Academic Information & Services
Academic Information

Pellissippi State operates on the semester system, with the standard academic year consisting of two terms of 15 weeks each. The standard credit is the semester hour.

Degrees.

Associate of Arts (A.A.). Refer to University Parallel Programs.
Associate of Science (A.S.). Refer to University Parallel Programs.
Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.). Refer to Career Programs.

Degrees and Requirements. In order to obtain a degree or certificate, students must complete the general requirements as prescribed by Pellissippi State and specific requirements set forth for the program.

Other requirements are as follows:

1. Minimum residence for associate’s degree programs. The last 20 credit hours preceding graduation with an associate’s degree must be completed at Pellissippi State.

Minimum residence for certificate programs. Thirty percent or more of the total credit hours required for certificate completion must be completed at Pellissippi State.

For an active-duty service member, 25 percent of the required credit hours for an associate’s degree or a certificate must be completed at Pellissippi State.

2. Minimum credit hours. Each candidate must complete at least 64 credit hours to be eligible for the associate’s degree.

3. Minimum grade-point average. A cumulative grade-point average minimum of 2.0 on all degree-level coursework at Pellissippi State is required for graduation.

4. Major studies. Completion of the curriculum for the major subject chosen is required for graduation.

5. Degree application. Each prospective candidate must file an Intent to Graduate form during the semester preceding the semester of anticipated graduation and pay a $25 graduation fee.

6. Catalog option. The student must meet the requirements of (a) the current catalog or (b) the catalog effective at the time the student entered a program, provided graduation is within five years from the entrance date. This option does not exempt anyone from the general requirements of Pellissippi State. General requirements are subject to change without notice.

7. Commencement. An annual commencement exercise is scheduled at the end of each spring semester for those certified as completing all requirements by their department head or the dean of Academic Services during or before the spring semester.

A student may, as a prerequisite for graduation, be required to take one or more tests designed to measure achievement in general education and in the major for
the purpose of evaluating the effectiveness of the institution or the program as required by public policy. Participation in testing may be required of all students, of students in selected programs, and/or of students selected on a sample basis. In order to comply fully with this provision, students must authorize the release of their scores to the institution. (Unless otherwise provided for in an individual major, however, no minimum score or level of achievement is required for graduation and individual student scores will be confidential.) Failure to participate in required testing shall result in the transcript and diploma's being placed on hold.

Planning Programs of Study. The responsibility for selecting a program of study is the student's. Pellissippi State does, however, provide guidance and assistance in outlining and pursuing educational goals. (Refer to Career Counseling and Academic Advisement.)

A student who plans to transfer from Pellissippi State to another institution of higher learning should secure a copy of the catalog of the other institution and plan with officials at that institution to take Pellissippi State courses that will transfer or follow a published program articulation agreement or course equivalency table, if available.

Waiver of a Prerequisite. Under special circumstances a prerequisite to a course may be waived by the department head or program coordinator for the course. The waiver is granted only when it is felt the student has a fundamental knowledge of the prerequisite course and his or her progress in the course requiring the prerequisite would not be impeded.

The waiver of prerequisite is not to be confused with a course waiver. If the prerequisite waived is a course required in the student's program, it must be substituted (as below) before the associate's degree is awarded. No fee is required for a waiver of a prerequisite.

Course Waiver and Substitution. Under special circumstances a course may be waived by the department head (except remedial/developmental courses). The waiver is granted when a course deletion or curriculum change necessitates it. A course of equal or greater credit must be taken in lieu of any course waived. Primary consideration must be given to courses from the same discipline as the course waived. No fee is required for a course waiver and substitution. No credit is awarded for a course waiver.

Independent Study. Students who can prove to the satisfaction of faculty that they are capable of independently mastering the content of a course may be eligible to complete a course on an independent study basis.

Permission to pursue independent study will be given only when the student can demonstrate reasonable expectation of successful course completion. Permission to register for the course must be granted by the instructor and the course department head. The current maintenance fee per credit hour (nonrefundable) shall be paid to the Business Office. Out-of-state and international students must also pay the current
tuition per credit hour (nonrefundable). The total student maintenance fee and tuition cannot exceed the current published maximum for one semester. Students are given one semester to complete a course taken as independent study.

Examinations will be given by the faculty member as the student progresses through the assigned material. It is the student's responsibility to meet with the faculty member to arrange examinations so the course material is completed.

Full course credit is awarded for successful completion of an independent study.

**Grading System.** Letter grades are used to indicate quality of work achieved by a student, knowledge of the subject, ability to apply this knowledge, and work habits and practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Awarded Per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other grades that may appear on grade reports and transcripts are as follows:

**E (Extension).** The grade of E is used for remedial/developmental courses only and does not count as hours attempted in determining the grade-point average for the semester in which the grade is issued. The extension allows the student to re-enroll in the course in the subsequent semester. The student has two semesters to complete the course. When the student re-enrolls in the course, the final grade is issued for that semester, and the previously awarded E grade remains unchanged.

**I (Incomplete).** A grade of I indicates that a student was passing the course at the end of the semester but due to circumstances beyond the student's control was unable to complete a course requirement. It also indicates the student received consent from the instructor to complete the work for which an I was given. The I grade is not to be used to allow a student to do additional work to raise a deficient grade or to repeat a course. The grade of I does not count as hours attempted in determining the GPA for the semester the student receives the I. Instead, the grade replacing the I is computed into the GPA by midterm of the next semester or it becomes an F. Exception: Students with spring semester incompletes have until fall midterm to remove the I grade; otherwise, the I becomes an F. The instructor has the prerogative, however, to limit the time allowed for completion. If a student receives a grade of I for a course and re-enrolls for the same course in the semester immediately following the one in which she or he received the I, the I reverts to an F. However, if the student drops the course (second enrollment) on or before the last day to late register, the I grade will be reinstated. The student will have until midterm of the semester to remove the I unless the instructor has set a date by which the course must be completed. Warning
Replacements for lost or misplaced student identification cards are made in the library. A $1 fee must be paid at the Cashier’s office (second floor, J.L. Goins Administration Building). The Cashier’s office will issue a receipt to be presented at the library.

**Inclement Weather.** Classes at Pellissippi State Technical Community College may be canceled due to excessive snow, ice or other severe weather conditions. The Community Relations office will notify local radio and television stations by 6:30 a.m. if classes are canceled or if they will meet at a time other than normally scheduled. Students should tune in to Knox and Blount County radio and/or television stations for the announcement.

Weather conditions vary throughout the region. When classes are not canceled but the student decides that conditions in his or her area are too hazardous to attend classes, the student should contact faculty members at the first opportunity to explain the conditions regarding the absence. Opportunity to make up missed work shall be provided.

**Insurance.** Since medical care is occasionally needed on an emergency basis and on short notice, students are encouraged to obtain student health and accident insurance. Brochures on student accident and health insurance, approved for Pellissippi State by the State University and Community College System of Tennessee, are available from the Admissions office. A current provider list is on reserve in the ERC at each campus.

**Disposition of Abandoned Personal Property.** All lost or abandoned property is subject to the custody of the state as unclaimed property. If the College has an address presumed to be accurate, a written notice to the apparent owner at his/her last known address will be sent informing him/her that the College is in possession of the property. All property with a value that exceeds $50 and that has remained unclaimed for more than one year is presumed abandoned.

**Lounge and Snack Areas.** Student lounges are provided for between-class relaxation and recreation. Students who wish to study may use the tables provided but may prefer the quieter study areas in the ERC. There is also a game room located on the Pellissippi Campus and at the Blount County Center for students to enjoy video games, pool tables, foosball, and air hockey.

**Telephones.** Pay telephones and house telephones are located in the lobby areas for student use. Students are not authorized to use faculty and staff telephones. Those using the student telephones should limit calls to three minutes in consideration of the needs of others. A TDD (Telephone Device for the Deaf) is available in the Security office at the Pellissippi Campus and at the Division Street and Blount County campuses.
Student Information & Services

Whom to Contact if You...

1. Are in academic need..............................Counselor or Faculty Advisor
2. Need other academic advising.......................Faculty Advisor
   or Department Head
3. Need assistance in obtaining a job..................Placement
4. Want to drop or add a course.......................Records
5. Withdraw from Pellissippi State......................Student Development
6. Want permission for a
   special event or activity.......................Student Life
7. Have financial obligations to Pellissippi State......Cashier's Office
8. Want to put a notice on the bulletin board........Student Life
9. Need a refund from vending machines...............Cashier's Office
10. Need to notify someone in case of emergency.......Student Affairs
11. Want to participate in student activities...........Student Life
12. Want to change majors..............................Records
13. Want assistance in selecting a career field..........Student Development
14. Are in need of a loan or scholarship...............Financial Aid
15. Need counseling services..........................Student Development
16. Want to schedule a makeup test...................Instructor
17. Need to type a letter or report....................Open Computer Labs
18. Need a letter or report typed.......................Center for Advanced Office Systems
19. Need a tutor.......................................Learning Centers
20. Need accommodations for a disability...............Services for Students With Disabilities
21. Feel you have been discriminated against........Affirmative Action Officer
Academic Information & Services
Academic Information

Pellissippi State operates on the semester system, with the standard academic year consisting of two terms of 15 weeks each. The standard credit is the semester hour.

Degrees.

Associate of Arts (A.A.). Refer to University Parallel Programs.

Associate of Science (A.S.). Refer to University Parallel Programs.

Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.). Refer to Career Programs.

Degrees and Requirements. In order to obtain a degree or certificate, students must complete the general requirements as prescribed by Pellissippi State and specific requirements set forth for the program.

Other requirements are as follows:

1. Minimum residence for associate’s degree programs. The last 20 credit hours preceding graduation with an associate’s degree must be completed at Pellissippi State.

Minimum residence for certificate programs. Thirty percent or more of the total credit hours required for certificate completion must be completed at Pellissippi State.

For an active-duty service member, 25 percent of the required credit hours for an associate’s degree or a certificate must be completed at Pellissippi State.

2. Minimum credit hours. Each candidate must complete at least 64 credit hours to be eligible for the associate’s degree.

3. Minimum grade-point average. A cumulative grade-point average minimum 2.0 on all degree-level coursework at Pellissippi State is required for graduation.

4. Major studies. Completion of the curriculum for the major subject chosen is required for graduation.

5. Degree application. Each prospective candidate must file an Intent to Graduate form during the semester preceding the semester of anticipated graduation and pay a $25 graduation fee.

6. Catalog option. The student must meet the requirements of (a) the current catalog or (b) the catalog effective at the time the student entered a program, provided graduation is within five years from the entrance date. This option does not exempt anyone from the general requirements of Pellissippi State. General requirements are subject to change without notice.

7. Commencement. An annual commencement exercise is scheduled at the end of each spring semester for those certified as completing all requirements by their department head or the dean of Academic Services during or before the spring semester.

A student may, as a prerequisite for graduation, be required to take one or more tests designed to measure achievement in general education and in the major for
the purpose of evaluating the effectiveness of the institution or the program as required by public policy. Participation in testing may be required of all students, of students in selected programs, and/or of students selected on a sample basis. In order to comply fully with this provision, students must authorize the release of their scores to the institution. (Unless otherwise provided for in an individual major, however, no minimum score or level of achievement is required for graduation and individual student scores will be confidential.) Failure to participate in required testing shall result in the transcript and diploma's being placed on hold.

**Planning Programs of Study.** The responsibility for selecting a program of study is the student's. Pellissippi State does, however, provide guidance and assistance in outlining and pursuing educational goals. (Refer to Career Counseling and Academic Advisement.)

A student who plans to transfer from Pellissippi State to another institution of higher learning should secure a copy of the catalog of the other institution and plan with officials at that institution to take Pellissippi State courses that will transfer or follow a published program articulation agreement or course equivalency table, if available.

**Waiver of a Prerequisite.** Under special circumstances a prerequisite to a course may be waived by the department head or program coordinator for the course. The waiver is granted only when it is felt the student has a fundamental knowledge of the prerequisite course and his or her progress in the course requiring the prerequisite would not be impeded.

The waiver of prerequisite is not to be confused with a course waiver. If the prerequisite waived is a course required in the student's program, it must be substituted (as below) before the associate's degree is awarded. No fee is required for a waiver of a prerequisite.

**Course Waiver and Substitution.** Under special circumstances a course may be waived by the department head (except remedial/developmental courses). The waiver is granted when a course deletion or curriculum change necessitates it. A course of equal or greater credit must be taken in lieu of any course waived. Primary consideration must be given to courses from the same discipline as the course waived. No fee is required for a course waiver and substitution. No credit is awarded for a course waiver.

**Independent Study.** Students who can prove to the satisfaction of faculty that they are capable of independently mastering the content of a course may be eligible to complete a course on an independent study basis.

Permission to pursue independent study will be given only when the student can demonstrate reasonable expectation of successful course completion. Permission to register for the course must be granted by the instructor and the course department head. The current maintenance fee per credit hour (nonrefundable) shall be paid to the Business Office. Out-of-state and international students must also pay the current
tuition per credit hour (nonrefundable). The total student maintenance fee and tuition cannot exceed the current published maximum for one semester. Students are given one semester to complete a course taken as independent study.

Examinations will be given by the faculty member as the student progresses through the assigned material. It is the student's responsibility to meet with the faculty member to arrange examinations so the course material is completed.

Full course credit is awarded for successful completion of an independent study.

Grading System. Letter grades are used to indicate quality of work achieved by a student, knowledge of the subject, ability to apply this knowledge, and work habits and practices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Quality Points Awarded Per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other grades that may appear on grade reports and transcripts are as follows:

E (Extension). The grade of E is used for remedial/developmental courses only and does not count as hours attempted in determining the grade-point average for the semester in which the grade is issued. The extension allows the student to re-enroll in the course in the subsequent semester. The student has two semesters to complete the course. When the student re-enrolls in the course, the final grade is issued for that semester, and the previously awarded E grade remains unchanged.

I (Incomplete). A grade of I indicates that a student was passing the course at the end of the semester but due to circumstances beyond the student's control was unable to complete a course requirement. It also indicates the student received consent from the instructor to complete the work for which an I was given. The I grade is not to be used to allow a student to do additional work to raise a deficient grade or to repeat a course. The grade of I does not count as hours attempted in determining the GPA for the semester the student receives the I. Instead, the grade replacing the I is computed into the GPA by midterm of the next semester or it becomes an F. Exception: Students with spring semester incompletes have until fall midterm to remove the I grade; otherwise, the I becomes an F. The instructor has the prerogative, however, to limit the time allowed for completion. If a student receives a grade of I for a course and re-enrolls for the same course in the semester immediately following the one in which she or he received the I, the I reverts to an F. However, if the student drops the course (second enrollment) on or before the last day to late register, the I grade will be reinstated. The student will have until midterm of the semester to remove the I unless the instructor has set a date by which the course must be completed. Warning
to financial aid recipients: The I grade is considered an F in determining financial aid eligibility. See Satisfactory Progress Standards in the Financial Aid section of this catalog.

**AU (Audit).** This grade indicates the student elected to enroll in the course for no grade or credit. Audits do not replace grades previously issued. Remedial/developmental courses cannot be audited. A student can change from audit to credit or credit to audit through the last day to add a course. (See the Academic Calendar in the front of this catalog.) To audit a course, the student must so indicate on the registration or drop/add form as appropriate.

**W (Withdraw).** A grade of W indicates a student has officially withdrawn from a course after the official add period as published in the Academic Calendar. A student may officially withdraw from any course without receiving a failing grade during two-thirds of the term following the first day of classes. For the last day to drop/withdraw, refer to the Academic Calendar in this catalog. Beyond the last day to drop/withdraw, a student may withdraw only if it can be demonstrated that an unusual condition or hardship exists. Unusual conditions or hardships may include extensive illness, unexpected relocations of residence or place of employment, or other legitimate reasons that may be approved by the vice president of Academic and Student Affairs or designee. Withdrawal from any course under any conditions other than those specified shall result in the student’s receiving an F in the course. Withdrawal forms must be secured from the Records office and returned to that office after proper approvals have been received. W grades will not be computed in the GPA. However, in a remedial and/or developmental course, a W grade is considered an unsuccessful attempt. Two unsuccessful attempts in the same remedial or developmental course result in remedial/developmental suspension.

**P (Pass).** This grade indicates a student has been awarded credit by examination or cooperative education credit. This grade is not computed in the grade-point average.

**NP (No Pass).** This grade indicates a student was not awarded credit by examination or cooperative education credit. This grade is not computed in the grade-point average.

***(Repeat).** This indicates the student is repeating a course for the purpose of increasing the mastery necessary for successful performance in a later course or for the purpose of increasing the quality-point average. In computing the quality-point average of a student who has repeated one or more courses, Pellissippi State will count only the last grade received in the repeated course or courses and count hours attempted only once, provided the number of repeats in any single course does not exceed two (three attempts). In the event a student repeats a course more than twice, the grade in the third and later attempts shall be used in determining the quality point average. Students may be permitted to repeat a course in which a grade of B or higher was earned only with the approval of the vice president of Academic and Student Affairs.

87
Veterans or other eligible people repeating courses for which they have a passing grade (D or higher) and for which they have been paid are cautioned not to claim this course for pay the second time.

The scholastic standing of a student is expressed in terms of a grade-point average (GPA). The GPA is determined by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of quality hours attempted. However, credit hours in courses from which the student receives a Withdraw (W), No Pass (NP), Extension (E), or Incomplete (I) are not used in determining the GPA. See the grading system table above for information on how quality points are determined. For the first semester of attendance, the semester GPA and cumulative GPA are identical. However, after the first semester, the cumulative GPA is determined by dividing the total quality points earned by the total hours attempted for all semesters, with exceptions as noted above.

**Maximum Load.** The normal load for a student per semester is 15-20 credit hours, with 20 credit hours being the maximum. Any student requesting a course load above 20 hours must have department head approval. The normal load for summer term is 10 credit hours for the eight-week term and 5 credit hours for the four-week term.

**Academic Retention Practices**

**Academic Alert Status.** Academic Alert is an academic status indicating that a student should have the assistance of a specially trained advisor and other academic and support services to succeed at Pellissippi State.

Students on Academic Alert have been enrolled at Pellissippi State for more than one semester and have attempted fewer than 31 hours with an earned GPA below 2.0. Once identified for Academic Alert status, students will be assigned a specially trained advisor for the two subsequent semesters.

**Academic Alert Advising**

1. **Academic Alert Advising Program.** Students on Academic Alert will participate in the MASTER (Meeting Achievement and Success Through Effective Retention Strategies) advising program, which includes the development of an academic plan prepared by the student and the student's MASTER advisor and which may include the following conditions:
   a. Repeating courses in which unsatisfactory grades were earned.
   b. Registering for a limited number of credits.
   c. Participating in academic and/or student support services (e.g., tutoring, disabled or minority student services, etc.).
   d. Developing a study schedule.
   e. Participating in an educational and/or career goal assessment.
   f. Meeting other conditions recommended by appropriate academic and support services personnel.
2. Students who are on Academic Alert may register before the official early registration period.

3. Student progress will be monitored, and a midterm progress report will be provided to the student and the student’s MASTER advisor.

### Academic Probation Standards

**A. Academic Probation.** A student who fails during any term to attain a cumulative quality point average at or above the level indicated below for the hours attempted will be placed on academic probation for the subsequent term:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Minimum Required GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14 and under</td>
<td>No minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 14 to 26</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 26 to 40</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 40 to 48</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 48 to 56</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 56</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(E, I, P, NP and W grades are not used in calculating GPA.)

**B. Academic Suspension.** At the end of the next term of enrollment, a student on academic probation who has failed to attain either the above cumulative standard or a 2.0 GPA for that term will be suspended for one term. For the student who is suspended at the end of the spring term, the following fall term is considered to be the term of suspension. The second occurrence will subject the student to a three-term suspension.

**C. Appeals.** A student who has been suspended may request continuance because of special circumstances through the chair of the Appeals Committee, Student Development office. A student allowed to continue will receive special counseling that could result in a reduction in course load, redirection in program selection, testing and/or course placement.

**D. Developmental/Remedial Standards.** Students who have two unsuccessful attempts in a single remedial/developmental course will be suspended for one term. Appeals may be submitted to the chair of the Appeals Committee, Student Development office. A remedial/developmental course with an E, F, I or W grade counts as one unsuccessful attempt. Refer to B above for the term or terms of suspension.

**Awards and Honors.** Students graduating with the following grade-point averages in college-level courses will receive an honors designation on their diplomas:

- 3.90 - 4.00 .................Summa Cum Laude
- 3.70 - 3.89 ..................Magna Cum Laude
- 3.50 - 3.69 ..................Cum Laude
In addition to graduation honors, Pellissippi State recognizes outstanding college-level students through the Dean’s Honor List (3.50-4.00 GPA). Students are eligible upon completion of 12 college-level hours per term of Pellissippi State course work.

Other significant recognition is presented to an outstanding graduate in each program as selected by faculty. Remedial/developmental courses are not considered in determining eligibility for academic awards, honors or Dean’s Honor List.

**Attendance Policy.** Pellissippi State Technical Community College expects students to attend all scheduled instructional activities. As a minimum, students in all courses must be present for at least 75 percent of their scheduled class and laboratory meetings in order to receive credit for the course. Individual departments/programs/disciplines, with the approval of the vice president of Academic and Student Affairs, may have requirements that are more stringent.

**Concerns or Complaints Regarding Instructors.** A student who has a concern or complaint regarding a Pellissippi State instructor (or club sponsor, counselor) should follow these steps:

1. Discuss the concern with the instructor.
2. If the problem is not solved by a conversation with the instructor, the student or the instructor may then contact the appropriate department head.
3. If the student continues to be dissatisfied, he or she should ask the department head to contact the vice president of Academic and Student Affairs. The vice president of Academic and Student Affairs will determine any additional steps to be taken.

Complaints regarding discrimination or harassment should be directed to the vice president of Administrative Services, the College’s affirmative action officer.

**Information Services**

Information Services provides support of all technology resources of the College. This includes computer labs, telecourses, distance education, online courses, the campus telephone and data networking multimedia services, library services, office computers, and central computing services.

**Applications Programming Support**

Applications Programming supports and maintains the College’s student information, human resource and financial resource systems.

**Library Services**

Learning and comprehension are enhanced through the College’s Library Services. The mission of Library Services is to provide quality academic library services. Library Services provides access to resources for research, enrichment and general reading. It houses a growing collection of approximately 39,000 books, which can be searched with Library Services’s online catalog; more than 400 current periodicals
and two online citation databases that include access to the full text of over 600 journal titles; a thorough and current reference collection; local and online computerized indexes and abstracts in specific and general subject areas; and expanded access to Internet resources. Handouts regarding research and resource information and informational materials regarding library literacy are available. In-class and outside-of-class instruction and workshops are presented. For further information, contact the Reference desk at 539-7071.

**Hours.** Library Services hours during the semester are Monday through Friday 7:30 a.m.-9 p.m. and Saturdays 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m. Reference services are available of 8 a.m.-9 p.m. Monday through Friday and 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m. Saturdays. Contact the Reference desk for further information at 539-7107.

**Borrowing Privileges.** A student identification card with current validation is required to borrow books, periodicals and reserve materials. Books may be checked out for two weeks; periodicals, except the most current issue, may be checked out for three days. Items on reserve are for in-library use only and require a student identification card. There is no limit on the number of books and periodicals that can be checked out. Book materials can be renewed for additional loan periods provided no one else has requested the loaned item. In order to provide maximum availability for all users, periodicals cannot be renewed. The collection of books and periodicals is available to all Pellissippi campuses (see Division Street and Blount County ERC entries below). The Circulation desk’s phone number is 694-6516.

**Overdue Material.** Materials borrowed may be extended with a phone call to the Circulation desk at 694-6516; please request renewal of materials before they become overdue. Overdue items must be returned before additional materials may be checked out. The Library does not charge daily fines for the late return of materials. However, keeping materials past the due date will result in overdue notices. Approximately one month after the due date, a bill is sent for the replacement cost of each item plus a per item processing fee of $15 for fully cataloged books or $5 for non-cataloged books and periodicals. Lost or damaged items will be billed at the same rate. Processing fees are not refundable once a bill has been sent; payments made for overdue and lost items are refundable up to one year. Call 694-6516 regarding inquiries about overdue materials or fees.

**Division Street ERC.** Students attending classes on the Division Street Campus have access to the Library Services online catalog, periodicals collection, reference materials, and paper and automated indexes. Other ERC services include Learning Center activities and Open Lab access to WordPerfect, Lotus, and VAX accounts. Current semester textbooks are on reserve for in-library use. A document and book delivery service provides access to the collection on the Pellissippi Campus. Contact the Division Street ERC for the open hours during semesters at 971-5215.

**Blount County ERC.** Students attending classes at the Blount County Center have access to the Library Services online catalog, periodicals collection and automated indexes. Other ERC services include Learning Center activities and Open Lab access to WordPerfect, Lotus, and VAX accounts. Current semester textbooks are on reserve
for use in the ERC. A document and book delivery service provides access to the collection on the Pellissippi Campus. Contact the Blount County ERC for the open hours during semesters at 981-5325.

**Online Research Databases and Materials.** A diverse set of research resources are available online. The resources available are the Library's online catalog, InforTrac's Academic ASAP and Business ASAP citation and abstracts databases (these include the full text to over 500 journals); the MLA literary citation database; the ERIC education research and resource database; and OCLC's FirstSearch periodicals citation services, providing access to over 50 online citation databases. They can be accessed at the library, at other campus ERCs, and from individual accounts on campus or from home via dial-in (at the $ prompt, type: libinfo). Contact the Reference desk for further information at 539-7107.

**Interlibrary Loan.** Books and periodical articles not owned by Library Services but needed to complete research projects can be requested via interlibrary loan. Interlibrary loan services are only available to enrolled students, faculty and staff. Please allow two to three weeks for delivery of requested items. Contact the circulation desk for further information at 694-6516.

**Borrowing Agreement, University of Tennessee Libraries.** Pellissippi State students and staff may borrow books from the UTK libraries after local library resources have been exhausted. A UTK Library courtesy card is required. A responsibility form (available at the Pellissippi Campus Library, Division Street ERC, and the Blount County ERC) and a current Pellissippi State ID card must be presented to the UTK Library Circulation desk. Pellissippi State students and staff must comply with UTK library loan policies and are responsible for overdue, lost, or damaged materials fees. Contact the Circulation desk at 694-6516 or 539-7107 for inquiries about UTK responsibility forms.

**Identification Cards.** Student identification cards are issued to new students and validated for returning students after fee payment during registration. The student's name and Social Security number appear on the card. The ID card enables a student to vote in student elections, participate in student activities, and use Library facilities and services, the Testing Center, and the gym. Call the Circulation desk at 694-6516 for inquiries about Pellissippi State student identification cards.

**Educational Technology Services**

Audiovisual software and equipment are available in the Educational Technology Services center (ETS). Experienced personnel are available to explain the operation of the equipment. Audiovisual equipment and software are available for use on campus only.

**Information Center Open Lab**

The Information Center Open Lab provides access to word-processing, spreadsheet and academic software. Computer lab guidelines are maintained for continued
use of the labs. Users must supply their own floppy disk in order to save their documents. Laser printers are available to provide printed copies of work. Typewriters are also available. Campus computer accounts are available for every Pellissippi State student for e-mail, word-processing and research activities. Terminals and personal computers to access these campus accounts are available at the Open Lab and the Learning Center; library terminals and personal computers for student use are also located at the Division Street and Blount County campuses. Computer resources in the Open Lab are available on a regular schedule. Please call the Open Lab at 539-7116 for the current schedule.

**Network and Technical Services (NTS)**

Network and Technical Services (NTS) is responsible for providing computer and telephone support to the College. There are four functional areas within NTS:

- **Information Center**—staffs the Open Lab and HelpDesk
- **Network Support**—supports voice, video and data network issues
- **Systems and Operations**—provides support for the College’s administrative and academic computer systems
- **Technical Support**—maintains microcomputers in offices and labs

The central point of contact for Network and Technical Services is the HelpDesk.

**The Learning Center**

The Learning Center offers students opportunities for supplemental instruction in math, writing, chemistry and other subjects. Full-time and adjunct faculty serve as tutors. Students may use the Learning Center to access their e-mail and various computer tutorials, word process and print papers, review instructional math tapes, and listen to the CD collection of the Music program. In addition, students may use the center for group study. The College’s GED preparation program is also housed in the Learning Center. The Blount County Center and the Division Street Campus learning centers offer free tutoring and computer access as well.
Academic Programs
Pellissippi State offers a variety of educational opportunities to meet the needs of students with diverse backgrounds and interests. Each program of study is built on a set of broad educational goals. In addition to program-specific goals, the College expects that all students will be provided a strong general education. College curricula and supporting activities are designed to enhance personal and professional success by developing knowledge and skills in the areas of communication; personal development; problem solving and decision making; cultural diversity and social adaptation; and technological, numerical, and information literacy.

**Remedial/Developmental Studies**

In order to be successful in college-level courses, students must have adequate foundational knowledge and skills. Pellissippi State provides refresher courses in reading, English, math and study skills to assist students in developing college-level skills in each of these areas. Students are placed into these courses based on the results of the AAPP test.

All TBR colleges and universities require that first-time degree-seeking students undergo placement testing. Transfer students who have not successfully completed college-level writing and mathematics courses at a regionally accredited or an approved higher education institution must also undergo placement testing. Other students experiencing difficulty in college-level courses may request a test appointment for an analysis of academic skills. Once tested, some students must enroll in recommended remedial or developmental courses. Reading and English course placement is verified through a pretest conducted on the first day of class. Math placement may be verified at the student’s request. (See Mandatory Placement of Degree Admission Students for additional information.)

Remedial/developmental programs are individualized as much as possible and students are encouraged to take responsibility for their own learning. All courses in the program are designed as one-semester courses. However, in certain instances, if a student does not complete the work in one semester but has demonstrated satisfactory progress during the semester, a grade of E will make it possible for that student to continue the sequence of courses. Students may withdraw from a remedial or developmental course only for extraordinary reasons.

**Two-Attempt Policy.** Students have only two attempts to complete a remedial or developmental course satisfactorily, i.e. by earning a grade of A, B or C. Grades of W (withdrawal) and E are considered attempts under this policy. Therefore, students who do not complete a course with an A, B or C grade after enrolling in it for the second time will be denied admission to the College for one semester. After this period, they may re-enroll in the course. Students who fail to complete a remedial/developmental course successfully after three attempts will be denied admission to the College for one year. After this period, they may re-enroll in the required course.

**English as a Second Language.** If their assessment results indicate the need, students whose first language is not English enroll in the same remedial and devel-
Academic Programs

Academic Programs

Developmental math courses as do native speakers. However, to help those students with particular skills in learning to write English effectively, the College offers special courses in reading and writing at the remedial and developmental levels. Those enrolling in these courses should submit minimum TOEFL scores of 450 or higher.

Remedial/Developmental Placement

Note:
1. Students who place in at least two remedial areas or three remedial/developmental areas must take DSS.
2. First-time freshmen seeking an associate’s degree should take FYE.
3. Students may take courses listed only for their lowest level of placement.
4. Required remedial/developmental courses are a priority over other courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF THIS R/D COURSE(S) IS REQUIRED</th>
<th>YOU MAY TAKE THESE COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REMEDIAL STUDIES READING - RSR 0710 (Must be taken first semester)</td>
<td>FYE; RSE 0720; RSM 0730 (NOT DSM); DSS 0800; any studio art 1000-level course (NOT art history); any MUS 1500-, 1600-, or 1700-level course; PED activity courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMEDIAL STUDIES ENGLISH - RSE 0720</td>
<td>FYE; all R/D courses except DSB 0820; MTH 0900; any studio art 1000-level course; any MUS 1500-, 1600-, or 1700-level course; CLT 1010; PED activity courses; OST 1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL READING - DSR 0810</td>
<td>FYE; all R/D courses; MTH 0900; studio art; any MUS 1500-, 1600-, or 1700-level course; PED activity courses; OST 1100; EET 1001; MET 1010, 1020; VPT 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVELOPMENTAL ENGLISH - DSE 0820</td>
<td>FYE; all R/D courses; studio art; PED activity courses; MUS 1000; any MUS 1500-, 1600-, or 1700-level course; OST 1050, 1100, 1105, 1210; all college-level math and science courses (NOT social science); CLT 1010; EET 1001, 1010, 1310; CID 1100, 1110; CST 1010; THE 1000, 2200, 2210; SPH 2800; VPT 1000; MET 1010, 1020; CET 1010, 1020, 2010; CHT 1030; RRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF THIS R/D COURSE(S) IS REQUIRED</td>
<td>YOU MAY TAKE THESE COURSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REMEDIAL STUDIES MATH - RSM 0730</strong></td>
<td>FYE; if catalog prerequisites are met, can take all college-level courses except ACC, AMT, BIO, CID, CHM, CHT, CST, ECN, EET, ENS, ENV 1500, FIN, PHY, MTH, CLT 1010, OST 2620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEVELOPMENTAL MATH - DSM 0830</strong></td>
<td>FYE; if catalog prerequisites are met, can take all college-level courses except ACC, AMT, CID, CHM, CHT, CST, ECN, EET, ENS, ENV 1500, FIN, PHY, MTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEVELOPMENTAL MATH - DSM 0840</strong></td>
<td>FYE; if catalog prerequisites are met, can take all college-level courses except ACC, AMT, CHM, ECN, ENS, ENV 1500, FIN, PHY, MTH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Weekend College**

Weekend College is available for individuals who need an alternative to weekday classes. Classes are held Friday evenings, Saturday mornings, and Saturday afternoons during the fall and spring semesters. Associate’s degrees in some areas can be earned in four calendar years by attending classes only on the weekend. Contact Admissions for a list of the specific majors and a complete description of the program.

**University Parallel Programs/Articulation Agreements**

Students planning to earn a baccalaureate degree at a four-year college may complete the first two years at Pellissippi State by earning either the Associate of Arts or the Associate of Science degree, each requiring a minimum of 65 semester hours.

A broad selection of courses is offered that will transfer to most four-year colleges. Pellissippi State has program-specific articulation agreements with The University of Tennessee at Knoxville, Maryville College, Knoxville College and Tennessee Technological University, which students can follow to earn the associate degree at Pellissippi State and the baccalaureate degree at the four-year college. However, students must successfully complete all courses outlined in a particular program and must satisfy all other academic regulations of the receiving institution.

Students not following an articulation agreement should secure a copy of the receiving institution’s catalog and select courses at Pellissippi State which meet that institution’s four-year degree requirements and which meet Pellissippi State’s core curriculum requirements for the general associate degree as outlined below.

Transfer information is provided by university parallel faculty advisors. The Academic Services office coordinates transfer student advisement and inter-institutional articulation.
Academic Programs

University Parallel Guarantee

Pellissippi State will refund the tuition of any Pellissippi State graduate for any course passed with at least a C grade if that earned course credit does not transfer to a college or university within two years of graduation from Pellissippi State. Such courses must be listed as transferable on the transfer equivalency table provided by the receiving institution. The transfer guarantee program is limited to those institutions maintaining an articulation agreement with Pellissippi State and to the courses identified in transfer equivalency documents.

University Parallel Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences Laboratory</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (two activities)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Core: 44 hours

Area of Concentration: 21 hours

Total: 65 hours

A student earning an Associate of Arts degree must demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language equivalent to two semesters of college-level work.

College courses taken to remove deficiencies in high school preparation (see page 18 of this catalog) and to meet minimum admission requirements effective fall 1990 may not be used to meet the associate's degree requirements specified above.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Because baccalaureate degree program requirements vary at four-year institutions, the general Associate of Arts degree does not list specific majors. However, students may choose from the list below an area of concentration that most closely corresponds to their intended major at the transfer institution.

Accounting
Advertising
African Studies
American Studies
Elementary Education
English
Finance
Foreign Language
Music (applied)
Music Education
Philosophy
Physics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I, II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Foreign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature I, II (or one literature and one humanities elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Hours for Degree: 65
1. Chosen from the following laboratory science sequences: BIO 1010 and 1020, BIO 2310 and 2320; CHM 1000 and 1100; CHM 1010 and 1020; GEO 1010 and 1020, PHY 1310 and 1320, and PHY 2210 and 2220.

2. Chosen from any transfer course on a receiving institution's equivalency table with Pellissippi State. At least three courses must be 2000 level. Courses selected as electives may not be used to meet core curriculum requirements.

3. Chosen from ART 1510, 1710, 1720, 1730, 2810; ENG 2630, any literature course not used for core requirements; HUM 2010, 2020, 2100; MUS 1010, 1020; any PHL; THE 1000.

4. Chosen from ANT 1300; CFS 2200, 2400; ECN 2010; HIS (any course not used for core requirements); PED 2910; POL 1010, 1020, 2010; PSY 1010, 2010, 2100, 2200, 2400; SOC 1010, 1020, 1100; WMN 2200.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Because baccalaureate degree program requirements vary at four-year institutions, the general Associate of Science degree does not list specific majors. However, students may choose from the list below an area of concentration that most closely corresponds to their intended major at the transfer institution.

Aerospace Engineering  Engineering Science  Nuclear Engineering
Art (studio)  Family Studies  Nursing
Art Education  Hotel/Restaurant  Nutrition
Asian Studies  Administration  Pre-professional (Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy)
Business Education  Industrial Education
Child Development  Industrial Engineering  Retail/Consumer Science
Civil Engineering  Materials Science  Secondary Education
Electrical Engineering  Mechanical Engineering

Suggested Sequence of Required Courses (A.S. Degree)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I,II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural/Sciences Laboratory Sequence¹</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Sequence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Introduction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature I, II (or one literature and one humanities elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours for Degree:** 65

1. Chosen from the following laboratory science sequences: BIO 1010 and 1020; BIO 2310 and 2320; CHM 1000 and 1100, CHM 1010 and 1020; GEO 1010 and 1020, PHY 1310 and 1320, and PHY 2210 and 2220.

2. Chosen from ART 1510, 1710, 1720, 1730, 2810; ENG 2630, any literature course not used for core requirements; HUM 2010, 2020, 2100; MUS 1010, 1020, any PHL; THE 1000.

3. Chosen from any transfer course on a receiving institution's equivalency table with Pellissippi State. At least three courses must be the 2000 level. Courses selected as electives may not be used to meet core curriculum requirements.

4. Chosen from ANT 1300; CFS 2200, 2400; ECN 2010; HIS (any course not used for core requirements); PED 2910; POL 1010, 1020, 2010; PSY 1010, 2010, 2100, 2200, 2400; SOC 1010, 1020, 1100; WMN 2200.

**Career Programs**

Pellissippi State offers 17 programs preparing students for technical careers. These programs are designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate program. The degree earned is the Associate of Applied Science. All Associate of Applied Science degree programs offered at Pellissippi State require a minimum of 64 semester hours.

**Career/Technical Guarantee**

**The Job Competency Guarantee Program**

The faculty of Pellissippi State guarantee that any graduate of a career-technical Associate of Applied Science degree program judged by his/her employer as lacking in technical job skills expected of an entry-level employee will be provided additional courses (up to 15 semester hours) by Pellissippi State AT NO CHARGE.

**The Degree**

The graduate must have earned a career technical Associate of Applied Science
degree in June 1988 or thereafter as evidenced by the area of concentration designated on the student transcript. The student must have earned at least a C in all major courses of study.

The Employment

The employment must be full-time and the job must be certified by the Placement Office as directly related to the graduate's program of study. Initial date of employment of the graduate must be within one year of completion of program requirements.

The employer must provide Pellissippi State written notification that the employee is lacking the job entry-level knowledge and skills identified at the time of initial employment and must specify the area(s) of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.

Affective behaviors, such as attitude, judgment and interpersonal relations, will be considered job competencies for purposes of the guarantee, provided that formal instruction in appropriate affective behaviors is included within the specialty area.

The Retraining Guarantee

Skill retraining will be limited to 15 semester credit hours and to enrollment in credit courses regularly offered by Pellissippi State.

The skill retraining must be completed in one academic year.

The employer, the graduate and a college counselor, with the advice of appropriate teaching faculty, will develop an educational plan which specifies the course(s) constituting the 15 credit hours of retraining.

The graduate must meet all prerequisites, corequisites and other admission requirements for retraining courses.

Failure, withdrawal, or audit of a retraining course(s) is creditable to the 15 credit hour limit.

Pellissippi State will waive tuition and fees. The graduate or the employer will bear the costs of books, supplies and other related costs.

### Career/Technical Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics/Natural Sciences 2</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective 3</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Core:</strong></td>
<td><strong>22-24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Major:</strong></td>
<td><strong>42+</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td><strong>64+</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Career/Technical Program Electives

1 Humanities Elective - Any course from the following: ART 1510, 1710, 1720, 1730, 2810; any HUM; IDT 1030, 2030; MUS 1010, 1020; any PHL, THE 1000, 2250; FRE, GER and SPA; VPT 1200.

2 Mathematics/Natural Sciences - Depending on the major, either two mathematics courses or one mathematics course and one science course. Where Mathematics/Natural Science electives are required in addition to specific core requirements students may select ANT 1100 or science electives with AST, BIO, CHM, PHY and GEO prefixes. Math electives may be selected from courses with MTH pre-fixes as long as appropriate prerequisites are met. Students should consult a program advisor to determine specific requirements.

3 Social/Behavioral Sciences Electives - Any course from the following: ANT 1300, CFS 2200 and 2400, ECN, PED 2910, POL, PSY, SOC and WMN.

Career Program Options

Curriculum information is provided for each of the following career technical programs in the Career Program Guide section of this catalog.

Automotive Technology
Chemical and Environmental Engineering Technology
Civil Engineering Technology
Communications Graphics Technology
Computer Accounting
Computer Integrated Drafting and Design Technology
Computer Science Technology
Business Concentration
Mathematical/Scientific Concentration
Electrical Engineering Technology
Finance

General Technology
Railroad Operations Concentration
Interior Design Technology
Legal Assistant Technology
Management
Marketing
Mechanical Engineering Technology
Manufacturing Concentration
Mechanical Concentration
Quality Control Concentration
Office Systems Technology
Video Production Technology

Cooperative Education

The Cooperative Education Program (Co-op) enhances the career programs by offering students the opportunity to integrate classroom theory with practical work experience. Paid work experiences are arranged in career-related areas to benefit both the student and the employer. This hands-on work experience enables the student to attain increased self-confidence, increased marketability upon graduation, academic credit and income while in school. For the employer, the program provides highly motivated students for entry-level positions and a source for potential employees.

Co-op Plans. The work periods are either parallel or alternating.

Parallel - The student works in the co-op position 10-20 hours weekly and attends college simultaneously.
Alternating - The student alternates on a semester-by-semester basis between working full-time and attending classes full-time.

Eligibility. To qualify for the Cooperative Education Program, the student must be enrolled in a career/technical major at Pellissippi State, must be in good standing academically, and must have completed 15 or more credit hours of college-level courses in the major.

Credit. Academic credits are awarded for the cooperative work experience on a variable scale based upon the number of hours on the job. To earn one academic credit, the student must work 45 hours on the job. Tuition will be calculated according to the projected credit hours to be earned in co-op work experience during the semester. Once placed in a position by the Co-op office, the student is required to register for Cooperative Education course credit each semester worked. Since co-op courses will be add-on credit, a student may earn credits as long as she/he is eligible to remain in the Co-op program.

Grades. The grading for the cooperative education work experience will be PASS/NO PASS/withdraw. A grade designation is given where cooperative work experience is used for course substitution.

Articulation with high school co-op programs. A student who is appropriately placed on the job in her/his career major upon entering Pellissippi State may be eligible for immediate enrollment in Co-op.

Cooperative Education Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours of Work</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 1911</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1912</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1913</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1914</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.180</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1915</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.225</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1916</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.270</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1921</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1922</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1923</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1924</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.180</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1925</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.225</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1926</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.270</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1931</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.45</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1932</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.90</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1933</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1934</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.180</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1935</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.225</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1936</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>.270</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1941</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1942</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1943</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1944</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1945</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1946</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1951</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1952</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1953</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1954</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1955</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1956</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1961</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1962</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1963</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1964</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1965</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1966</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1971</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1972</td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1973</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1974</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1975</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1976</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Career Program Guide
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Program Description: The Automotive Technology program is designed to prepare students to work as part of the customer service team in automobile dealerships, garages and service centers. The program alternates classroom/lab instruction with co-op job training at area automotive firms, providing both state-of-the-art training on diagnostics and repair of today’s highly sophisticated automobiles and hands-on application of the principles learned in an actual job setting. Principles of electronics and computer technology, combined with a thorough grounding in automotive systems, provide the sophisticated skills needed by today’s automotive technician to successfully work with customer service representatives and automotive mechanics. The Automotive Technology program is a joint venture between the Tennessee Technology Center at Knoxville (TTCK) and Pellissippi State Technical Community College.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities: The Automotive Technology program provides a broad background, qualifying the individual for employment in numerous fields allied to the automotive industry. Graduates of the Automotive Technology program typically will work as technicians in service centers of dealerships, service centers and garages. A number of typical position titles are given below, and typical duties of two of them are given as examples.

Service Manager — manages the service department in a dealership or garage; includes budgeting, scheduling and evaluating employees, optimizing space utilization, etc. This position typically requires several years of experience as well as the skills acquired in the Automotive Technology program.

Service Technician — diagnoses automobile problems; serves as liaison between the service manager and the automotive mechanic; interacts with the customer to help solve problems with the customer’s automobile.

Emission Test Technician
Product Test Technician
Dynamometer Technician
Parts Manager
Customer Service Representative

After successfully completing the Automotive Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

• Practice shop safety.
• Select and use the proper tools and equipment to perform automotive repairs according to industry procedures.
• Diagnose and repair automotive engine malfunctions.
• Evaluate automotive engine performance and make necessary adjustments for optimum performance.
• Demonstrate proficiency in evaluating the status of automotive transmissions and transaxles.
• Evaluate the status of automotive suspensions and steering.
• Diagnose problems associated with automotive braking systems.
• Diagnose problems associated with automotive electrical systems.
• Perform checks on automotive climate control systems and recommend courses of action for repair of malfunctions.

Contact: TTCK, Phil Johnston, Director, 546-5567
Pellissippi State, Ray McKnight, Engineering Technologies, 694-6671

Automotive Technology
Courses and Course Sequence

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult a program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1000 Basic Mechanics W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1000 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1015 Automotive Electricity W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020 Pre-calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1100 Automotive Brakes W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1110 Suspension/Steering W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1010 Intro to Computers &amp; Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1100 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM* Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050 Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Summer)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1200 Drive Lines and Differentials</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1210 Air Conditioning/Heating Systems W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1200 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS * Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester IV (Fall)  Credit Hours
AMT 2010 Automotive Transmissions I W/Lab .................................. 4
EET 2005 Automotive Electronics W/Lab ........................................... 4
PHY 1050 Physics for Technology ...................................................... 3
COP 2000 Cooperative Education ..................................................... +
SPH 2400 Business & Professional Speaking ...................................... 3

Semester V (Spring)  Credit Hours
AMT 2120 Automotive Engines W/Lab ................................................ 5
AMT 2130 Fuel & Air Management ...................................................... 3
COP 2100 Cooperative Education ..................................................... +
CST 2005 Computer Systems in Automotive Technology ....................... 3
EET 2105 Automotive Electronic Troubleshooting .................................. 3

Semester VI (Summer)  Credit Hours
AMT 2211 Engine Performance & Testing Lab ...................................... 1
COP 2200 Cooperative Education ..................................................... +

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 68-69

Note: The entire Automotive Technology program will be taught at TTCK.
+Credits required for TTCK program do not transfer as part of the articulation agreement. Will be certified as clock hours.

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

Courses by Subject Area

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1000 Basic Mechanics W/Lab .............................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1100 Automotive Brakes W/Lab .............................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1110 Suspension/Steering W/Lab .......................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1200 Drive Lines &amp; Differentials .......................................... 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 1210 Air Conditioning/Heating Systems W/Lab .......................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 2010 Automotive Transmissions I W/Lab ................................ 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 2120 Automotive Engines W/Lab ............................................ 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 2130 Fuel &amp; Air Management ................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 2211 Engine Performance &amp; Testing Lab .................................. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 1000 Cooperative Education ................................................ +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1100 Cooperative Education ................................................ +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 1200 Cooperative Education ................................................ +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2000 Cooperative Education ................................................ +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2100 Cooperative Education ................................................ +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2200 Cooperative Education ................................................ +</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1010</td>
<td>Intro to Computers &amp; Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2005</td>
<td>Computer Systems in Automotive Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 1015</td>
<td>Automotive Electricity W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2005</td>
<td>Automotive Electronics W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2105</td>
<td>Automotive Electronic Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGLISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HUMANITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATHEMATICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020</td>
<td>Precalculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1050</td>
<td>Physics for Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPEECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 68-69

**CHEMICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**Accreditation:** Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

**Program Description:** Chemical and environmental engineering technicians are employed in industries that produce a wide variety of products, ranging from food and beverages to plastics and synthetics and in firms and agencies involved in monitoring and correcting environmental problems. Hazardous waste evaluation and alleviation has become an important career area offering skilled chemical and environmental engineering technicians opportunities to advance rapidly.
Working as part of the waste management or process control team, chemical and environmental engineering technicians use state-of-the-art equipment and techniques to solve environmental and process problems. Demand for their services is expected to grow more rapidly than demand for other occupations throughout the 1990s, at salaries well above average.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

Environmental Technician — works in environmental monitoring of commercial facilities.

Development Technician — assists engineers and chemists in developing new processes, improving existing processes and carrying bench projects into pilot and/or full-scale operation.

Pilot Plant Operator — operates equipment in research and development of new processes and products.

Chemical Production Technician — works in commercial plants with engineers and plant supervisors to help solve problems or improve operations.

Chemical Salesperson — sells chemicals and assists customers in development of uses for chemicals.

Analytical Technician — performs laboratory analysis requiring use of specialized equipment or knowledge.

Chemical or Environmental Operator — operates process equipment or environmental equipment.

After successfully completing the Chemical and Environmental Engineering Technology program, the graduate will be equipped for:

• Setting up and operating pilot or larger scale equipment.
• Setting up and operating laboratory equipment.
• Assisting in technical calculations.
• Setting up analytical equipment.
• Operating analytical equipment.
• Making statistical calculations in evaluating data.
• Writing a laboratory notebook or an operating log.
• Making literature searches.
• Effectively following written or oral procedures.
• Assisting in research and development.
• Reporting on technical work.
• Taking physical samples.
## Career Program Guide

**Contact:** Bob Scott, Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering Technology, 694-6505  
Ely Driver, Program Coordinator, Environmental Engineering Technology, 694-6506

### Chemical and Environmental Engineering Technology Courses and Course Sequence

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult a program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1030</td>
<td>Industrial Seminar ........................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers ........................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience ...................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math .................................... 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1120</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry II W/Lab .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1330</td>
<td>Mass &amp; Energy Balances W/Lab .................................. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211</td>
<td>Applied Calculus I—Technical ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics I W/Lab ...................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2210</td>
<td>Applied Organic Chemistry W/Lab ............................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2220</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Materials W/Lab ......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2450</td>
<td>Unit Operations I W/Lab ..................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1040</td>
<td>Basic Electronics W/Lab ..................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 2010</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Safety ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2110</td>
<td>Applied Analytical Chemistry W/Lab .......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2200</td>
<td>Instrumentation &amp; Process Control W/Lab ..................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2460</td>
<td>Unit Operations II W/Lab .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2650</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Control W/Lab ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .......................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 76-77

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.*
### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEMICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1030 Industrial Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110 Applied Chemistry I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1120 Applied Chemistry II W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1330 Mass &amp; Energy Balances W/Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2110 Applied Analytical Chemistry W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2200 Instrumentation &amp; Process Control W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2210 Applied Organic Chemistry W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2220 Chemical Engineering Materials W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2450 Unit Operations I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2460 Unit Operations II W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 2650 Hazardous Waste Control W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 2010 Hazardous Waste Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330 Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1040 Basic Electronics W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021 Applied Technical Math</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211 Applied Calculus I—Technical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010 Applied Physics I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS * Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPEECH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400 Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 76-77
CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Accreditation: Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

Program Description: The Civil Engineering Technology program offers a core curriculum that provides an academic/technical foundation to train technicians to function effectively as assistants to civil engineers, environmental engineers, architects, developers or construction managers.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities: Civil engineering technicians translate the engineer's designs into plans, specifications, bids or site layouts, depending on the area of specialization. Civil engineering technicians work as part of project teams composed of engineers, chemists, environmentalists, geologists and crafts specialists involved in the collection of test samples; testing of soil, concrete or other construction site or environmental materials; and the preparation of reports. They may also be involved in code enforcement, construction site inspections or hazardous waste containment/remediation.

Plan Reviewer or Building Inspector — reviews compliance with prevailing construction codes and guidelines.

Junior Estimator — assists estimator in preparing quantity and pricing surveys.

Materials Lab Technician — assists engineers in testing soils, concrete and various construction materials.

Engineering Field Representative — visits construction projects and reports on job progress and compliance with construction documents.

Junior Bridge Inspector and Field Layout Person — assists party chief in inspection of existing bridge work and performs field drafting.

Survey Party Member — assists the party chief in the collection of survey data.

After successfully completing the Civil Engineering Technology program, the graduate will be equipped for:

- Identify and reference building components using proper terminology.
- Specify and recognize proper construction methods.
- Perform ASTM standardized tests on construction materials and soils.
- Collect and transport material samples to be tested in accordance with ASTM/OSHA/EPA standards.
- Prepare/interpret reports of the results of materials/soils tests.
- Identify/interpret soil characteristics and limitations.
• Complete an accurate quantity takeoff on any phase of construction/remediation.
• Read/interpret plans and specifications.
• Set up and use with reasonable precision all common surveying equipment, such as levels, transits, theodolites, total stations and data collectors.
• Perform common surveying tasks such as: building layout, slope staking, profiles, topographical mapping and layout of horizontal curves.
• Perform surveying office calculations and drawings on CAD.
• Prepare/review plans for compliance with codes, zoning ordinances and plat design criteria.
• Determine storm surface runoff, storm drain size requirements and detention basin sizes.
• Identify hazardous materials.
• Comply with OSHA/EPA standards for handling hazardous materials.
• Read/interpret environmental regulations.
• Identify geological formations and their impact on environmental contamination and containment/remediation.
• Identify soil flow nets and their impact on environmental contamination and containment/remediation.

Contact:  Ely Driver, Program Coordinator, Environmental Engineering Technology, 694-6506
George Cox, Associate Professor, Civil Engineering Technology, 694-6504

Civil Engineering Technology
Courses and Course Sequence

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 1000</td>
<td>CET Seminar .................................................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 1</td>
<td>Guided Elective .........................................................3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab ........................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition ..................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience ..............................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math ................................................5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 1</td>
<td>Guided Elective .........................................................3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 1022</td>
<td>Construction Materials W/Lab ........................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 1210</td>
<td>Surveying Principles W/Lab ...........................................5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Career Program Guide

CST 1330  Computer Programming for Engineers .................. 4
MTH 1050 Elementary Probability & Statistics .................. 3

Semester III (Fall)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 1</td>
<td>Guided Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2010</td>
<td>Cost Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2112</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2212</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester IV (Spring)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 1</td>
<td>Guided Electives</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2220</td>
<td>Site Planning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 72-77

CET 1 Students planning to pursue a career in a construction field need the following sequence of electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 1010</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 1 CET 2020 or 2310 or 2320</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1210</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students planning to pursue a career in an environmental field need the following sequence of electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 2140</td>
<td>Geohydrology W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 1120</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry II W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 2010</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 2030</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2020</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

Courses by Subject Area

SUBJECTS  

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 1000</td>
<td>CET Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 1022</td>
<td>Construction Materials W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 1210</td>
<td>Surveying Principles W/Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2010</td>
<td>Cost Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2112</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 2212</td>
<td>Advanced Surveying W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CET 2220  Site Planning and Development ........................................3
CET  '  Guided Electives ...............................................................16-20

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
CHT 1110  Applied Chemistry I W/Lab .........................................4

COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN
CID 1100  Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab .....................3

COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY
CST 1330  Computer Programming for Engineers ............................4

ENGLISH
ENG 1010  English Composition ....................................................3

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE
FYE 1000  First Year Experience ..................................................1

HUMANITIES
HUM  *  Humanities Electives ......................................................3

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
MET 1040  Applied Statics ..........................................................3

MATHEMATICS
MTH 1021  Applied Technical Math ..............................................5
MTH 1050  Elementary Probability & Statistics ...............................3

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
SBS  *  Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .....................................3-4

SPEECH
SPH  SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400 ....................................................3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation:  72-77

COMMUNICATIONS GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY

Program Description: The Communications Graphics Technology program educates students in the art of visual communications. The student receives hands-on training in visual fundamentals, problem-solving, visual/verbal concept development for advertising, graphic design and illustration using contemporary software applications for professional portfolio development.

Following a foundation core of drawing and design/perceptual fundamentals, advanced coursework prepares students for successful entry into the job market in advertising design, graphic design, computer illustration and prepress production.
Emphasis is placed on computer-enhanced technology. A fully equipped Macintosh lab is available for instruction and student use. Equipment includes Apple Macintosh computers with color monitors, B/W and color scanners, gray scale and full-color laser printers. Software applications taught and incorporated in the design/illustration classes include Macromedia FreeHand™, Adobe Illustrator™, QuarkXpress™, and Adobe Photoshop™.

Upon successful completion of the CGT curriculum, graduates will be prepared to do the following: Create original concepts and designs for visual communications incorporating typography, photography and illustration. Produce professional entry-level portfolio pieces using Macintosh hardware. Be adept at design evaluation and presentation both visually and orally. Be proficient in contemporary page layout, illustration and digital imaging software. Design within the imposed limitations of budget and of technology. Participate in aspects of design production/planning, electronic prepress operations. Be familiar with offset lithography, finishing processes, paper specifications and production quality control.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Career Outlook: The CGT program graduates have experienced a high placement rate. Career opportunities typically include work with the following:

- Design consulting firms
- Advertising agencies
- Electronic pre-press service bureaus
- Media outlets & printing companies
- In-house agencies
- Freelance practice

Contact: David Gilbert, Assistant Professor, 971-5246, or Bill Ransom, 971-5240, Associate Professor, Communications Graphics Technology

Communications Graphics Technology

Courses and Course Sequence

Special Note: All Business Technology students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1011</td>
<td>Drawing I ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1510</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design and Illustration ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2950</td>
<td>Intermediate Design and Color ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Macintosh Graphic Design ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience ... 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1040</td>
<td>Digital Photography ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1100</td>
<td>Digital Graphic Design I ... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1110</td>
<td>Typography ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH</td>
<td>MTH 1010 or 1050 or 1100 ... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2000</td>
<td>Digital Graphic Design II ... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2140</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2998</td>
<td>CGT Internship ... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2280</td>
<td>Promotion ... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS*</td>
<td>Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective ... 3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2040</td>
<td>Computer Illustration ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2100</td>
<td>Digital Graphic Design III ... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2160</td>
<td>3-D Modeling ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 2170</td>
<td>Professional Practices ... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or SPH 2400 ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ... 3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 69-71

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1011</td>
<td>Drawing I ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1510</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design and Illustration ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2950</td>
<td>Intermediate Design and Color ... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMMUNICATIONS GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY

| CGT 1030                      | Introduction to Macintosh Graphic Design ... 3 |
| CGT 1040                      | Digital Photography ... 3 |
| CGT 1100                      | Digital Graphic Design I ... 5 |
| CGT 1110                      | Typography ... 3 |
| CGT 2000                      | Digital Graphic Design II ... 5 |
CGT 2040  Computer Illustration .................................................. 3
CGT 2100  Digital Graphic Design III ............................................. 5
CGT 2140  Desktop Publishing ........................................................ 3
CGT 2160  3-D Modeling .................................................................. 3
CGT 2170  Professional Practices ..................................................... 2
CGT 2998  CGT Internship .............................................................. 2

ENGLISH
ENG 1010  English Composition I .................................................... 3

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE
FYE 1000  First Year Experience ................................................... 1

MARKETING
MKT 2200  Principles of Marketing .................................................. 3
MKT 2280  Promotion .................................................................... 4

MATHEMATICS/NATURAL SCIENCES
MTH 1010 or 1050 or 1100 ............................................................. 3
MTH/NS*  Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective ............................ 3-4

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVE
SBS *  Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ....................................... 3-4

SPEECH
SPH 2100  Public Speaking or
SPH 2400  Business & Professional Speaking .................................. 3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 69-71

COMPUTER ACCOUNTING

Accreditation: Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs.

Program Description: The Computer Accounting program offers a core curriculum that provides the academic and technical background for individuals who wish to prepare for entry-level accounting positions in business and industry using both accounting and personal computer skills.

The curriculum is designed to enable the graduate to apply principles of accounting to business situations and to understand other functions of business: marketing, management, finance and information processing.
This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

**Degree:** Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

**Typical Job Opportunities:**

**Accounts Payable Technician** — reviews invoices and schedules payments according to the terms of invoices; reconciles subsidiary accounts to accounts payable and prepares information for financial statements.

**Accounts Receivable Technician** — records payments received on account from customers and reconciles subsidiary accounts to accounts receivable; prepares information for financial statements.

**Payroll Technician** — calculates and records employees' gross earnings, deductions and net earnings; calculates related business payroll taxes and fringe benefits; prepares information for reports required by law.

**Financial Institution Technician** — computes and records accounting and financial data for banks, credit unions and other financial institutions; provides operational support needed for financial services to customers.

After successfully completing the Computer Accounting program, the graduate will be equipped to

- Apply accounting principles appropriately to a wide variety of business situations.
- Maintain accounting records for a business.
- Use appropriate special journals to record repetitive transactions.
- Apply tax laws as appropriate to accounting situations.
- Use spreadsheet software and accounting software on a microcomputer.
- Work as a member of a team.
- Adjust performance based on feedback from supervisor.
- Make job-related decisions and develop solutions to problems.

**Contact:** Deanne Pannell, Assistant Professor; Ann Snodgrass, Associate Professor; or Rick Oster, Instructor, Business and Information Services, 694-6656

**Computer Accounting Courses and Course Sequence**

**Special Note:** All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.
## Career Program Guide

### Semester I (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1215</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester II (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester III (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2215</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2360</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2410</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2620</td>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester IV (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2220</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2520</td>
<td>Accounting Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS  `</td>
<td>Business/Information Services Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2000</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2240</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 66**

*BIS ` Business/Information Services elective to be chosen from any nonrequired course in CST, FIN, MGT, MKT or OST.*

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.*

### Courses by Subject Area

#### ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2215</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2220</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2360</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2410</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2520</td>
<td>Accounting Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CODE</td>
<td>COURSE NAME</td>
<td>CREDITS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS 1</td>
<td>Business and Information Services Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2000</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2240</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1215</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2620</td>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1010</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 66
COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING
AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Accreditation: Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology Inc.

Program Description: The Computer Integrated Drafting and Design program provides an academic/technical foundation for individuals who wish to prepare for positions in business and industry using computer modeling/drafting applications.

The curriculum is designed to provide basic and advanced instruction in computer aided drafting and design applications. Student will be instructed on software programs used by professionals and industry. Courses are designed to promote specialized training on CAD software for building industry and mechanical applications.

The program maintains up-to-date hardware and current versions of software.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

Computer Drafting Technician — operates computer with CAD software applications to produce drawings and other documents required to construct buildings and/or manufacture parts.

After successfully completing the Computer Integrated Drafting and Design program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

- Produce drawings of mechanical parts.
- Understand traditional three-view drawings.
- Communicate with freehand sketches.
- Produce a mechanical drawing using a computer.
- Understand basic computer information concepts.
- Basic knowledge of industry standards.
- Use good verbal, written and graphic communication skills.
- Have knowledge of assembly or manufacturing processes for particular disciplines.
- Be familiar with good professional habits and interpersonal skills.

Contact: Bill Davis, Program Coordinator, Computer Integrated Drafting and Design, 694-6501
Computer Integrated Drafting and Design Technology

Courses and Course Sequence

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET/MET 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 2300</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 71-72

CET/MET 1 Manufacturing process electives are CET 1010, CET 1020, MET 1010, MET 1020. Note: One manufacturing process class is required.

CID 2 CID electives are CID 1200, 2150, 2160, 2170, 2190 or 2250.

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.
## Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET/MET 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Process Elective</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing</td>
<td>.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Illustration</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Drawing W/Lab</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mechanical Drawing W/Lab</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 2300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIDD Project/Internship</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 2 Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Technical Math</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Calculus I—Technical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Calculus</td>
<td>.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics I W/Lab</td>
<td>.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPEECH

SPH  2100 or 2200 or 2400 .............................................................. 3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 71-72

COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

Program Description: The Computer Science Technology program offers students the opportunity to develop skills useful to business, engineering, science, technologies and industries. The technician who com­pletes this program studies and gains experience with a variety of systems, applications, languages and products. In addition, all Computer Science Technology students complement their studies with a 150-hour internship at a selected site, which allows students to gain on-the-job experience prior to graduation. Students completing the Computer Science Technology program can expect to find careers in diverse areas. The curriculum provides an academic and technical foundation for either business- or mathematics/science-related computer careers.

Business Option — provides a course of study for individuals who wish to work as programmers, systems technicians, database specialists, systems analysts, software developers or computer specialists in the business sector. Because businesses rely on computer systems for inventory, payroll, employee recordkeeping, accounting and production, this option provides graduates a wide variety of career opportunities. The main emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in various computer skills, but students also study business fundamentals, mathematics and communications in order to be effective members of the business environment.

Mathematical/Scientific Option — Provides a course of study for individuals who wish to work as technicians assisting in research and development. Through hands-on training and study of a variety of concepts in mathematics, science, communications, technology and engineering, students develop the skills necessary to help solve programming problems using computer systems in scientific or research settings. A series of options enables students to tailor their areas of concentration and/or broaden their knowledge of science related languages, systems and products.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

Applications Programmer — develops, refines and manages applications software.

Systems Representative — provides customer support for computer systems.

Product Representative — provides sales and customer support for computer products.
Maintenance Programmer — updates existing commercial or in-house written programs.

Programmer Specialist — develops or modifies tutorials, documentation or on-line reference material and products.

Database Programmer — develops data, programs and user access to on-line data sources.

Programmer/Analyst — develops system plans and implements user-requested products/software.

Research Assistant — develops programs, tests processes and produces data results in a lab.

Software Developer — develops products and documentation to support computer use.

Applications Specialist — installs client-requested software and/or provides product output.

After successfully completing the Computer Science Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

- Express ideas and facts using logical syntax in written and verbal communications; work independently and as a group member.
- Effectively operate and use computers, peripherals and related equipment.
- Understand terminology, numeric concepts, social and ethical implications, and/or system concepts associated with the computer and data processing fields.
- Analyze problems and develop algorithms to find solutions.
- Effectively use computer languages, compilers, interpreters and assembler products to produce code and output that completes specified tasks.
- Use equipment and resources that are up-to-date and that represent current trends in the employment field.
- Develop a positive attitude toward standards, rules, expectations, work, and learning.
- Develop specific skills, understanding and knowledge which can be used at articulated institutions and that can be applied to higher levels of learning.

Contact: Greg Walters, Program Coordinator, Computer Science Technology, 694-6656, gwalters@pstcc.cc.tn.us

Computer Science Technology
Business Concentration
Courses and Course Sequence

Special Note: All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall
semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's respon­sibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I ...................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience ................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>Pre-calculus A ........................</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1410</td>
<td>Machine Organization ................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1</td>
<td>Introductory Programming Elective ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2</td>
<td>CST Applications Elective ............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking ..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 3</td>
<td>CST Programming Elective ............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2510</td>
<td>Database Concepts ..........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2810</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design ..............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics ....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS 4</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIS 5</td>
<td>Business/Information Services Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 3</td>
<td>CST Programming Elective ............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2</td>
<td>CST Applications Elective ............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2710</td>
<td>Systems Programming Concepts ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2911</td>
<td>Computer Science Technology Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 72-73

CST 1 CST introductory programming electives to be chosen from CST 1510, 1530, 1540.
CST 2 CST applications electives to be chosen from CST 2415, 2420, 2425, 2445, 2455, 2460, 2470, 2475, 2490.
CST 3 CST programming electives to be chosen from CST 2110, 2210, 2650, 2660, 2670, 2690.
SBS 4 Social/Behavioral Sciences electives to be chosen from PSY 1010 and ECN 2010.
BIS 5 Business/Information Services elective to be chosen from MGT 2000, MGT 2060, MGT 2160, MKT 2200, FIN 2000.

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.
# Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS/INFORMATION SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS 5 Business/Information Services Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1110 Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1 Introductory Programming Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1410 Machine Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2 CST Applications Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 3 CST Programming Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2510 Database Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2710 Systems Programming Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2810 Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2911 Computer Science Technology Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010 Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050 Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS 4 Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEECH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400 Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 72-73
**Computer Science Technology**  
**Mathematical/Scientific Concentration**  
**Courses and Course Sequence**

**Special Note:** All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Operating Systems and Lab .......... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience ................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective .................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020</td>
<td>Pre-calculus I .......................................... 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1410</td>
<td>Machine Organization .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1540</td>
<td>Programming in C Language ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 1</td>
<td>Engineering Technologies Elective ...................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 2</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective .................................... 3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 2510</td>
<td>Database Concepts ........................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2650</td>
<td>Advanced Programming Elective ......................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2810</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics .......................................... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 2210</td>
<td>Numerical Applications Using FORTRAN ................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2660</td>
<td>CST Applications Elective ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2710</td>
<td>Systems Programming Concepts ........................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2911</td>
<td>Computer Science Technology Internship ................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS 5</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 71-75**

- ET 1 Engineering Technologies elective to be chosen from CID 1100 and EET 1310.
- MTH 2 Mathematics elective to be chosen from MTH 1250, 1410, 1411, 1470.
- CST 3 CST advanced programming electives to be chosen from CST 2650, 2660, 2670, 2690.
### Career Program Guide

CST 4 CST applications electives to be chosen from CST 2415, 2420, 2425, 2445, 2455, 2460, 2470, 2475, 2490.

SBS 5 Social/Behavioral Sciences elective to be chosen from PSY 1010, ECN 2010.

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1110 Introduction to Operating Systems and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1410 Machine Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1540 Programming in C Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2210 Numerical Applications Using FORTRAN</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 4 CST Applications Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2510 Database Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 3 Advanced Programming Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2710 Systems Programming Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2810 Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 2911 Computer Science Technology Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 1 Engineering Technologies Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020 Pre-calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 2 Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050 Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010 Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS 5 Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPEECH
SPH 2400 Business & Professional Speaking ........................................3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 71-75

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Program Description: Through a cooperative arrangement between Pellissippi State Technical Community College and Walters State College in support of the criminal justice and fire protection students of Knox and Blount counties, students in these programs may complete their Associate of Applied Science degree in Criminal Justice by taking courses in their major at Walters State teaching sites and their general education courses at any Pellissippi State teaching site. The general education course work can be transferred to Walters State to complete requirements for the Associate of Applied Science degree.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Accreditation: Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

Program Description: The Electrical Engineering Technology program is designed to train individuals to function effectively as assistants to electrical engineers or independently as electrical/electronics technicians. The program prepares electrical engineering technicians to translate the engineer's designs into systems and projects, collect and analyze data, develop design layouts, inspect work, check and repair equipment and prepare reports for the engineering team. Electrical engineering technicians acquire a general education background, including mathematics and science, while studying electricity and electronics and associated technical applications. This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program and plans on a career as an engineering technician. However, if a baccalaureate degree in Engineering Technology is desired, an appropriate advisor can advise a student of colleges and universities that offer further education in engineering technology. Also, it is possible for a student to pursue a three-year program that will result in an A.A.S. degree in electrical engineering technology and will qualify the student to enter a baccalaureate engineering program as a junior.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

Associate Engineering Technician
Communications Technician
Computer Technician

Electronics Technician — constructs (including printed-circuit board layout and fabrication) and tests electronic equipment and special instruments from blueprints, schematics and diagrams; machines and fabricates parts and assembly products; performs complex diagnoses using electronic test instruments; maintains, calibrates and repairs electronic instruments; makes work assignments; reviews work of others; prepares engineering reports.

Industrial Electronics Technician

Instrument Technician — installs, maintains, calibrates and repairs indicating/recording telemetering and controlling instruments used to measure and control variables such as pressure, flow, temperature, motion, force and chemical composition.

Manufacturing Technician

Plant Technician

Service Technician

Systems Application Technician

After successfully completing the Electrical Engineering Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

• Understand moderately complex electronic systems.
• Acquire test data with numerous electronic instruments and diagnose system performance.
• Suggest modifications to electronic systems under test to improve performance.
• Maintain and troubleshoot electronic equipment.
• Breadboard (using wirewrap, soldering, etc.) and test electronic circuits.
• Develop printed-circuit board layouts, fabricate boards and package the overall electronic circuit.
• Program microprocessors, EPROMS, generic logic arrays and programmable logic controllers.
• Simulate electronic circuits with PSPICE software package on a personal computer.
• Use new hardware/software by studying manuals or following computer instructions.
• Generate engineering reports.

Contact: Ray McKnight, Department Head, Engineering Technologies
Department, 694-6671

Electrical Engineering Technology
Courses and Course Sequence

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall
semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to EET .................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1010</td>
<td>Circuits I W/Lab ........................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1310</td>
<td>Digital Fundamentals W/Lab ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience .................................... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020</td>
<td>Pre-calculus ................................................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math .................................... 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 1020</td>
<td>Circuits II W/Lab ......................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1210</td>
<td>Active Devices I W/Lab .................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2310</td>
<td>Microprocessors I W/Lab ................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211</td>
<td>Applied Calculus I—Technical ................................ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Basic Calculus ............................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400 .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers ....................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2220</td>
<td>Active Devices II W/Lab ..................................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2320</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Technology Elective ............. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective ......................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics I W/Lab ................................... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab .................................. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2601</td>
<td>Major Projects ................................................ 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2720</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Technology Elective ............. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ....................... 3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 71-72**

EET 1 Electrical Engineering Technology electives to be chosen from EET 2320, EET 2510, EET 2710, EET 2720, EET 2910, EET 2920. (The combination of EET 2910 and EET 2920, 2 credit hours each, may be used to satisfy one 4-hour EET elective requirement.)

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.*
### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEMISTRY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110 Applied Chemistry I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100 Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330 Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1001 Introduction to EET</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1010 Circuits I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1310 Digital Fundamentals W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1020 Circuits II W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1210 Active Devices I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2310 Microprocessors I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2220 Active Devices II W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 2601 Major Projects</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET Electrical Engineering Technology Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1020 Pre-calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH 1021 Applied Technical Math</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211 Applied Calculus I—Technical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH 1250 Basic Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010 Applied Physics I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS * Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCE

Accreditation: Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs.

Program Description: Finance graduates provide financial services to companies and individuals. Finance course work provides a well-rounded foundation in the major finance fields of insurance, real estate, banking, investments and financial management. Nationally, employment in this field is expected to increase faster than the average for all occupations through the 1990s.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

Customer Service Representative — assists customers in selecting financial services that best meet their needs, opens and closes accounts and assists customers with problems.

Corporate Finance Technician — records, compiles and analyzes financial data.

Account Officer — develops ongoing relationships with clients and designs loan packages and other services to meet the unique needs of customers.

Insurance Representative — assists clients in assessing their risk exposures and in choosing the best method to handle different risk exposures.

After successfully completing the Finance program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

• Use present value techniques to perform project selection analysis.
• Use computer skills to analyze information through spreadsheets.
• Demonstrate the ability to manage loans and other liabilities.
• Use analysis techniques to aid in decision making.
• Identify and describe money management techniques.
• Describe the techniques used to manage assets in order to maximize profits and minimize risks.
• Work as a member of a team.
• Make job-related decisions and develop solutions to problems.
• Adjust performance based on supervisor feedback.
Contact: Cindy Alexander, Associate Professor, Business and Information Services, 694-6656, calexander@pstcc.cc.tn.us

Finance

Courses and Course Sequence

Special Note: All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>Pre-calculus A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1215</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2000</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2050</td>
<td>Insurance Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2200</td>
<td>Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2250</td>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2060</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2620</td>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2100</td>
<td>Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2300</td>
<td>Analyzing Financial Statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2450</td>
<td>Real Estate Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2240</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 66

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.
### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCOUNTING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECONOMICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010 Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2000 Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2050 Insurance Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2100 Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2200 Financial Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2250 Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2300 Analyzing Financial Statements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2450 Real Estate Principles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MANAGEMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2060 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2240 Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MARKETING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010 Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050 Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1215 Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2620 Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPEECH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400 Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 66
**GENERAL TECHNOLOGY**

**Program Description:** The General Technology degree program is designed to allow the student maximum flexibility in designing an educational program that meets specific career-related objectives. Goals of the program are to provide a strong foundation in general education, including problem-solving skills, computer-utilization and functioning as a productive member of society, while giving the student the opportunity to select those courses most closely aligned to his/her personal career goals.

Designed as a cross-disciplinary program, the General Technology degree allows the student to combine engineering technology, business technology or computer technology programs to meet individualized career goals.

The student will meet with an assigned advisor to develop an individualized sequence of courses designed to meet career goals. Course sequences are available for students interested in careers in Railroad Operations, Health Care Office Administration, and other careers requiring knowledge and skills in multiple disciplines.

**Certificate of Credit Articulation:** Successful completion of technical or institutional certificates of credit from Pellissippi State may apply for credit toward a General Technology degree. Programs that articulate include supervision, customer service, office systems technology, land surveying, photography, insurance, real estate banking and credit union certificates.

**Articulation from Tennessee Technology Centers to Pellissippi State:** Students with diplomas from any Tennessee Technology Center (TTC) may apply for articulation into the General Technology program. Upon successful completion of all required placement tests (Student Occupancy Competency Test [SOCAT] and Academic Assessment and Placement Program [AAPP]) and at the discretion of the appropriate department head, the student may receive up to 25 semester hours of credit toward the General Technology degree. Areas at TTCs included in this articulation program are business and office; heat, air conditioning, and refrigeration; automotive mechanics; electrician; industrial electronics; drafting; machine tool/machine shop; and diesel engine mechanics. To be eligible to receive 28 semester hours of credit toward an A.A.S. in General Technology at Pellissippi State through this avenue, the student must first satisfy the following: (1) Earn a diploma at a TTC in one of the areas specified above; (2) demonstrate competency by scoring no less than one standard deviation below the national postsecondary mean on the SOCAT in the occupational area for which the student is requesting credit; (3) successfully complete the AAPP requirements (all students will be required to complete all remedial and developmental courses as indicated by the AAPP); and (4) successfully complete 15 semester hours of college-level credit (excluding remedial and developmental courses) in the A.A.S. in General Technology program. Credit awarded through this articulation must be applied to the major technology category (area of specialization) of the General Technology program. A student completing a diploma program at a TTC who wishes to articulate into the A.A.S. in General
Technology program at Pellissippi State must do so within five years of completing the diploma program.

**Martin Marietta Energy Systems (MMES) Articulation:** Students who complete ALL of the MMES Fabrication Division training programs in Basic CNC Programming will receive 25 semester hours credit toward the general technology degree. Courses that must be completed are: GE 2000 introduction level programming, advanced-level programming and supervisors’ training; maintenance procedures for the GE 2000 CNC, turret and shifter assembly; geometric alignment and repair; bearings (installation and maintenance); basic electronics (NC and CNC); fundamentals of scraping; laser measurement; and a minimum of two safety courses.

**This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.**

**Degree:** Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical job opportunities, position titles and competencies gained will vary by program.

**Contact:** Certificate of Credit Articulation, Mike Hudson, 694-6416
TTCK Articulation, Eunice Reynolds, 694-6612
MMES Articulation, Terry Sisk, 694-6513
Health Care Office Administration, Janice Rowland, 694-6656
General Information or Railroad Operations, Ray McKnight, 694-6671

**General Technology Courses and Course Sequence**

This example sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Specific course sequences and elective choices will vary depending on the student’s educational goals; each student must consult with a program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST/OST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID/CST/OST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

141
Semester III (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td>Major Technology Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR</td>
<td>Minor Technology Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 1</td>
<td>Speech Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester IV (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td>Major Technology Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINOR</td>
<td>Minor Technology Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours for Graduation: 66-80

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE OR OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY OR COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING &amp; DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST/OST</td>
<td>Introductory Computer Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID/CST/OST</td>
<td>Computer Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS/NATURAL SCIENCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH *</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS *</td>
<td>Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAJOR</td>
<td>Major Technology Courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINOR TECHNOLOGY

MINOR

Minor Technology Courses .............................................. 6-9

SPEECH

SPH 1

Speech Elective ...................................................................... 3

SOCIAL & BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

SBS *

Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective .................................... 3-4

SPH 1

SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400 as determined
in the individualized sequence of courses
developed by the student and his/her advisor ............................ 3

Total Credit Hours for Graduation: 66-80

INTERIOR DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Program Description: The Interior Design Technology program is designed to give students the combination of technical, marketing and communication skills that will qualify them for positions in interior design and related fields. This education, plus four years of diversified interior design work experience and successful completion of the National Council for Interior Design Qualification examination, qualifies the graduate of this program for licensing as a professional interior designer.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities: The Interior Design Technology program provides a broad background that prepares the individual for employment in numerous fields as an interior design assistant. Qualified by education and experience, the design assistant is most likely to find jobs in wholesale and manufacturing firms assisting clients with a broad range of design tasks and decisions. Typical entry-level positions include the following:

Design Assistant — in architectural and interior design offices.

Merchandiser or Representative of related industries such as furnishings, floor covering, fabric, fixtures and finishes; delineators; estimators; and residential and commercial building construction.

After successfully completing the Interior Design Technology program, graduates are prepared for advanced work in a four- or five-year interior design program or for immediate employment. In preparation for advanced work graduates will be equipped to do the following:
• Perform the functions necessary to implement a design including:
  Taking measurements.
  Providing cost estimates.
  Preparing drawings and business documents.
  Consulting with workroom personnel, installers and other specialists.
• Select and arrange interior furnishings.
• Specify finishes and materials.

Contact: Margaret Ann Jeffries, Program Head, 539-7084

**Interior Design Technology**

**Courses and Course Sequence**

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

**Semester I (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 1102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Interior Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1100</td>
<td>Materials &amp; Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010 or 1050 or 1100</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 1200</td>
<td>Textiles for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester II (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2950</td>
<td>Intermediate Design &amp; Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1010</td>
<td>Presentation Methods &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1020</td>
<td>Design Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1030</td>
<td>History of Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester III (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 1210</td>
<td>Architectural Drawing I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2000</td>
<td>Design Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2020</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2030</td>
<td>Modern Interiors &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS*</td>
<td>Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester IV (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2010</td>
<td>Design Studio III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2300</td>
<td>Interior Design Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2500</td>
<td>Special Topics in Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 66-68

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.
### Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2950 Intermediate Design &amp; Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1102 Fundamentals of Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1210 Architectural Drawing 1 W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERIOR DESIGN TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1000 Introduction to Interior Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1010 Presentation Methods &amp; Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1020 Design Studio I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1030 History of Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 1100 Materials &amp; Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2000 Design Studio II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2010 Design Studio III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2020 Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2030 Modern Interiors &amp; Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2300 Interior Design Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDT 2500 Special Topics in Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS/NATURAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH MTH 1010 or 1050 or 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS* Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RETAIL AND CONSUMER SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 1200 Textiles for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS * Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPEECH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 66-68
LEGAL ASSISTANT TECHNOLOGY

Accreditation: The Legal Assistant Technology program is approved by the American Bar Association.

Program Description: The Legal Assistant Technology program offers a core of general education courses and a core of legal specialty courses designed for legal assistants (also called paralegals). Although legal assistants are not permitted to practice law, they can, while working under the supervision of an attorney, perform many law office tasks once done solely by an attorney.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities: Legal assistants are employed primarily by law firms. Other employment placements are legal aid services, corporate law departments, insurance and accounting firms, real estate and title companies and various government legal departments.

Legal Assistant — works in a law office under the direct supervision of an attorney doing legal work such as drafting legal documents, file organization, legal research, investigations and office management.

After successfully completing the Legal Assistant Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:
- Understand and apply principles of law and legal ethics.
- Demonstrate entry-level employment skills acquired through the legal specialty courses.
- Demonstrate analytical and problem-solving skills in law-related fact situations.
- Communicate effectively both verbally and in writing.
- Use law-related computer software applications in the workplace.

Contact: Alan Ballew, Program Coordinator, Legal Assistant Technology, Division Street Campus, 971-5200

Legal Assistant Technology
Courses and Course Sequence

Special Note: Only students with college-level English skills (i.e., those eligible to enroll in ENG 1010) may enroll in law courses.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.
### Semester I (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH 1050</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester II (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPH 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester III (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2020</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester IV (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2030</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 2136</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS*</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 69-73**

LAW electives to be chosen from LAW 1020, 2040, 2110, 2120, 2500, 2600.

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

**Courses by Subject Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGLISH

ENG 1010  English Composition I .................................................. 3

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

FYE 1000  First Year Experience .................................................. 1

HUMANITIES

HUM *  Humanities Elective .......................................................... 3

LEGAL ASSISTANT TECHNOLOGY

LAW 1000  Professional Responsibility ........................................... 3
LAW 1010  Paralegal Practice Skills .............................................. 3
LAW 1030  Legal Writing ................................................................ 3
LAW 1040  Legal Research ............................................................. 3
LAW 2010  Law Office Computing .................................................... 3
LAW 2020  Legal Research & Writing II ........................................... 3
LAW 2030  Property Law ................................................................. 3
LAW 2100  Torts ........................................................................... 3
LAW 2136  Legal Internship ............................................................ 2-5
LAW 2300  Commercial Law & Practice I ........................................ 3
LAW 2400  Civil Procedure ............................................................. 3

LEGAL ASSISTANT TECHNOLOGY Electives ....................................... 9

MATHEMATICS/NATURAL SCIENCES

MTH 1010  Pre-calculus A ................................................................. 

or

MTH 1050  Elementary Probability & Statistics ................................ 3
MTH/NS *  Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective ............................. 3-4

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

OST 1210  WordPerfect/Computer Introduction ................................ 3
OST 1220  WordPerfect II ................................................................ 3

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL 1010  United States Government & Politics ............................... 3

SPEECH

SPH 2200  Interpersonal Communications ....................................... 3

or

SPH 2400  Business & Professional Speaking .................................... 3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 69-73
MANAGEMENT

Accreditation: Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs.

Program Description: The mission of the Management program is to produce graduates with the skills necessary to effectively manage and provide leadership of any organization's most important resource: its people.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

The Management program is directed toward three groups of students. The first group is those mature students who are working in organizations and need to update skills in order to move along the career track. The second group is those students who are just starting their careers and are seeking entry-level skills. The third group is those students in other associate's degree programs who wish to double-major to provide themselves with the necessary people skills to successfully manage in their career field.

Typical Job Opportunities: In management, almost all organizations promote team leaders and supervisors from within the firm. Because of this fact, Management majors are very strongly encouraged to accept entry-level jobs with potential career-track employers while they are pursuing a degree. This allows the student to build relevant experience and to apply management concepts and techniques taught in the classroom while proving themselves as candidates for full-time employment after graduation.

Position Titles at the First Level of Management:

- **Team Leader** — provides leadership for a work team in a modern, team-based organization.
- **Supervisor** — leads and manages a group of workers in a classical-type organization.
- **Personnel Assistant** — assists personnel managers with tasks such as benefit administration, EEOC compliance and hiring.
- **Small Business Manager/Owner** — manages and/or owns a small business.
- **Management Trainee** — completes a management training program in a larger organization.
- **Branch Manager** — manages a branch location of a larger organization.

After successfully completing the Management program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:
- Understand the basic principles of management, both qualitative and quantitative and be able to apply them to the management field.
- Integrate management with other areas in the business environment.
- Identify problems and use appropriate techniques to find solutions.
- Work independently with a network of individuals and function within a work group.
- Continue to develop knowledge skills as needed in the management field.
- Apply the human relations skills necessary to manage successfully.

Contacts: Roger Crowe, Associate Professor; Bill Hamlin, Associate Professor; or Tyra Barrett, Instructor, Business and Information Services, 694-6656

Management Courses and Course Sequence

Special Note: All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010 Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1215 Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400 Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010 Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2030 Team Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2050 Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2160 Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050 Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2060 Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2100 Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2120 Production Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACC 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>FIN 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>MGT 2240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>MKT 2420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATHEMATICS
MTH 1010 Pre-calculus A .................................................. 3
MTH 1050 Elementary Probability & Statistics ....................... 5

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
OST 1215 Business Computer Applications .............................. 3

SPEECH
SPH 2400 Business & Professional Speaking .......................... 3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 65

MARKETING

Accreditation: Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs.

Program Description: The Marketing Curriculum is designed to provide the skills graduates need to enter careers in retailing, wholesaling, sales and small business management. Course work focuses on basic marketing principles, including intense work in promotion, professional sales and service, retailing and buyer behavior. Basic understanding of theory and principle is essential, but the program's emphasis is on practical applications. Courses include relevant experience to give students the feel of real-life situations.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

Advertising Media Sales Representative — sells space for newspapers, magazines, radio and television stations to local retailers and industries.

Customer Service Representative — handles customer questions and orders and solves customer problems.

Industrial Sales Representative — calls on businesses such as retailers, wholesalers, and government agencies that are qualified prospects for manufactured goods.

Retail Management — opportunities include department managers and store managers who handle the merchandising, sales, personnel training and inventory functions within their domain.

Sales Manager — recruits, trains and motivates a sales force to do well in the market place.

Small Business Owner/Manager — manages all phases of the operation including buying, inventory management, merchandising, personnel and security.
After successfully completing the Marketing program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

- Work as a member of a team.
- Make job-related decisions and develop solutions to problems.
- Adjust performance based on supervisor feedback.
- Create attractive retail window displays.
- Deliver an effective sales presentation.
- Perform valid market research.
- Exhibit basic computer skills using spreadsheets and database software.
- Demonstrate effective project management skills.

**Contact:** Karen Fritz, Assistant Professor, or Anne Swartzlander, Associate Professor, Business and Information Services, 694-6656

**Marketing Courses and Course Sequence**

**Special Note:** All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

**Semester I (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1215</td>
<td>Business Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester II (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Selling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2420</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2400</td>
<td>Business &amp; Professional Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester III (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2260</td>
<td>Marketing Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2280</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2320</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJECTS</td>
<td>CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>CREDIT HOURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2120</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 2000</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2240</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKETING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2220</td>
<td>Principles of Selling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2260</td>
<td>Marketing Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2280</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2300</td>
<td>Promotion Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2320</td>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2350</td>
<td>Buyer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 2420</td>
<td>Customer Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 65

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.
**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**Accreditation:** Mechanical, Manufacturing and Quality Control concentrations are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.

**Program Description:** The two-year Associate of Applied Science degree in Mechanical Engineering Technology offers a core curriculum in engineering technology with multiple concentrations: mechanical, manufacturing and quality control.

**Mechanical Concentration** — The “traditional” Mechanical concentration is designed for students who are interested in technical assistance design and maintenance technology. Areas of emphasis include materials, fluid mechanics, power applications and applied mechanics.

**Manufacturing Concentration** — The Manufacturing concentration is designed for students who are interested in computer-assisted methods of manufacturing. Areas of emphasis include CNC machining (mill, wire EDM and turning), geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T) and computer-assisted measuring.

**Quality Control Concentration** — The Quality Control concentration is designed for students who are interested in the process control, testing and analysis of product quality. Areas of emphasis include testing fundamentals, destructive testing, nondestructive testing, computer-assisted measuring and statistical process control (SPC).

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

**Degree:** Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

**Typical Job Opportunities:**

**Engineering Assistant** — assists in the design and production of engineering projects.

**Maintenance Technician** — installs, maintains and repairs mechanical systems and equipment.
CNC Operator/Programmer — creates programs and machines parts by computer assisted methods.

Manufacturing Technician — assists in the development, implementation and modification of the production process.

CMM Programmer — creates programs and measures parts by computer-assisted methods.

Quality Technician — assists in the control, testing and analysis of product quality

Application Technician — provides customer support for a manufacturer.

After successfully completing the Mechanical Engineering Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

- Understand and apply the basic theory and concepts of mechanical engineering technology.
- Identify and solve problems with a minimum of assistance and supervision.
- Operate concentration-related equipment with a high degree of manipulative skills.
- Communicate effectively, which includes reading, oral and written skills.
- Apply on-the-job the principles of good work habits and ethical conduct.

Contact: Terry Sisk, Program Coordinator, Mechanical Engineering Technology, 694-6513

**Mechanical Engineering Technology**

**Manufacturing Concentration**

**Courses and Course Sequence**

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab ..................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience .........................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1020</td>
<td>Shop Practices ..................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math .......................................5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers .........................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1010</td>
<td>Materials &amp; Manufacturing Processes .......................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2310</td>
<td>Geometries &amp; Coordinate Measuring .........................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2700</td>
<td>Computer Aided Machining I ..................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics ..............................................4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Semester III (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 1040</td>
<td>Basic Electronics W/Lab.................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td>Applied Statics........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2710</td>
<td>Computer Aided Machining II............................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH 1211</td>
<td>Applied Calculus I—Technical.........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400................................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester IV (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective.......................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1050</td>
<td>Strength of Materials....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2720</td>
<td>Computer Aided Machining III............................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective....................3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 69-70

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110 Applied Chemistry I W/Lab............4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100 Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab........................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330 Computer Programming for Engineers...4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1040 Basic Electronics W/Lab................4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I..................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience..................1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective.......................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021 Applied Technical Math................5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MTH 1050  |  Elementary Probability & Statistics  
MTH 1211  |  Applied Calculus I—Technical  

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET 1010</td>
<td>Materials &amp; Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1020</td>
<td>Shop Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1050</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2310</td>
<td>Geometrics &amp; Coordinate Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2700</td>
<td>Computer Aided Machining I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2710</td>
<td>Computer Aided Machining II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2720</td>
<td>Computer Aided Machining III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPEECH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation:** 69-70

**Mechanical Engineering Technology**

**Mechanical Concentration Courses and Course Sequence**

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student's responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

**Semester I (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1020</td>
<td>Shop Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester II (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1010</td>
<td>Materials &amp; Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester III (Fall)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET 1</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1040</td>
<td>Basic Electronics W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1050</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2020</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics &amp; Power Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1211</td>
<td>Applied Calculus I—Technical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester IV (Spring)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 1</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2025</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 67-68

ET 1 Approval by MET advisor required.

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHT 1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 1040</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Electronics W/Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET 1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Technology Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Career Program Guide

**Mathematics**
- MTH 1021: Applied Technical Math ........................................ 5
- MTH 1211: Applied Calculus I—Technical ................................ 3

**Mechanical Engineering Technology**
- MET 1010: Materials & Manufacturing Processes ...................... 3
- MET 1020: Shop Practices ..................................................... 4
- MET 1040: Applied Statics .................................................... 3
- MET 1050: Strength of Materials ............................................ 3
- MET 2020: Fluid Mechanics & Power Applications ...................... 4
- MET 2025: Applied Mechanics ................................................. 4

**Physics**
- PHY 1010: Applied Physics .................................................. 4

**Social/Behavioral Sciences**
- SBS *: Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ............................... 3-4

**Speech**
- SPH: SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400 ............................................. 3

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 67-68

### Mechanical Engineering Technology

**Quality Control Concentration Courses and Course Sequence**

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

#### Semester I (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CID 1100</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1020</td>
<td>Shop Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester II (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1010</td>
<td>Materials &amp; Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2800</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

160
### Semester III (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Basic Electronics W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Semester IV (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHT</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>Applied Chemistry I W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td>Geometrics &amp; Coordinate Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td>Statistical Process Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 67-68

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>CHT</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN</td>
<td>CID</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>CST</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>EET</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>FYE</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES</td>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>MTH 1021</td>
<td>Applied Technical Math</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MET 1010</td>
<td>Materials &amp; Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1020</td>
<td>Shop Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1040</td>
<td>Applied Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 1050</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2310</td>
<td>Geometries &amp; Coordinate Measuring</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2800</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2810</td>
<td>Destructive &amp; Non-destructive Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2820</td>
<td>Statistical Process Control</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHYSICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1010</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPEECH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 210 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 67-68

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Program Description: The two-year Associate of Applied Science degree in Office Systems Technology offers a core curriculum that provides an academic/technical foundation for individuals who wish to prepare for positions in business and industry using personal computer applications and office skills.

The curriculum is designed to update the skills required in the changing office environment and to enhance the training required for traditional office careers. Courses allow for specialized, tailored training for work environments using the newest hardware and software for business information work centers, as well as professional word-processing and desktop publishing applications. During the last semester of the two-year curriculum, office skills will be assessed using an exam, the Office Proficiency Assessment and Certification, developed by Professional Secretaries International. The OPAC exam is nationally normed and validated and measures proficiency in keyboarding, word processing, language arts, records management and financial applications. Students may choose to certify based on the results of the exam.

Holders of the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) certification may receive credit for 25 semester hours at Pellissippi State by presenting proof that they have passed all parts of the exam and have successfully completed 12 semester hours at Pellissippi State. Part or all of these credits count toward a degree at Pellissippi State (depending on the program chosen). See the Admissions and Registration Information section for additional information on CPS credits.
This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

**Administrative Assistant** — directs the work in an office with some level of decision-making authority, composes and produces routine correspondence, uses computer applications for office tasks, manages records, answers the phone, handles visitors.

**Clerk/Receptionist** — operates computer in performance of routine clerical duties to maintain business records; combines this skill with records management, sorting mail, answering the phone and greeting visitors.

**Computer Applications Specialist** — operates computers and peripheral equipment; uses software to record, edit, sort and revise business correspondence, reports, tables, forms and other data.

**Desktop Publishing Specialist** — makes use of basic skills of layout and design using computers software to produce professional, well-designed documents.

**Health Care Office Administrator** — supervises and coordinates activities of medical office clerical staff; global view of health care industry required in order to assign office duties and direct workers.

**Medical Transcriptionist** — Transcribes medical records; provides foundation background for coding medical and insurance forms; performs resource analysis in medical research and chart analysis and records auditing for pharmaceutical and surgical supply company representatives, insurance adjusters, court reporters, and other professionals requiring knowledge of medical terminology.

**Office Manager** — supervises and coordinates activities of clerical staff; assigns duties; directs workers.

**Word/Information Processing Specialist** — uses computers and software to compile, type, revise, combine, edit, print and sort business documents.

**Word/Information Processing Supervisor** — supervises and coordinates activities of workers who operate computers and software to prepare correspondence, records and reports.

After successfully completing the Office Systems Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

I. Use computer application programs (word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, etc.).

II. Keyboard accurately (for example, 47 words per minute with one error per minute).

III. Use computer peripherals such as laser printers, scanners, FAX devices.

IV. Communicate effectively.
V. Use appropriate telephone techniques.
VI. Show a positive attitude and work ethic.
VII. Transcribe from machine dictation.
VIII. Perform desktop publishing functions.
IX. Compose correspondence.
X. Use proofreading skills involving grammar, punctuation and language arts.
XI. Organize work and following time and records management techniques.
XII. Adapt to change and new concepts; develop problem-solving skills.

Contact: Gay D. Bryant, Program Coordinator, Office Systems Technology, 694-6656, gbryant@pstcc.cc.tn.us

Office Systems Technology
Courses and Course Sequence

Special Note: All Business and Information Services students who do not type 23 words per minute with five or fewer errors must enroll in OST 1100 before enrolling in any CST or OST course. All OST students are required to take the Office Proficiency Assessment and Certification (OPAC) exam before graduating.

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.

Semester I (Fall)                 Credit Hours
FYE 1000  First Year Experience.................................................. 1
MGT 2000  Principles of Management................................................ 3
MTH 1010  Pre-calculus A................................................................. 3
OST 1050  Office Administration....................................................... 3
OST 1205  Introduction to Windows.................................................. 1
OST 1210  WordPerfect/Computer Introduction..................................... 3

Semester II (Spring)              Credit Hours
ECN 2010  Principles of Economics.................................................. 4
ENG 1010  English Composition I...................................................... 3
OST 1105  Keyboarding II on Computer/Speed & Accuracy..................... 3
OST 1220  WordPerfect II................................................................. 3
OST 2620  Lotus 1-2-3
or
OST 2621  Excel................................................................................. 3
SPH 2200  Interpersonal Communication.............................................. 3

Semester III (Fall)               Credit Hours
ACC 2110  Principles of Accounting I............................................... 3
MGT 2100  Information Systems.......................................................... 3
**Semester IV (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2</td>
<td>OST Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2010</td>
<td>Office Proficiency and Assessment Certification Review</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2300/2301</td>
<td>OST Practicum w/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2350</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2600</td>
<td>Database I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS *</td>
<td>Natural Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation:** 70-71

OST 1 Students may substitute OST 2935 Medical Transcription for OST 2360 Transcription on the Word Processor if the prerequisites have been met.

OST 2 OST electives should be chosen from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OST 2015</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2810</td>
<td>Using PowerPoint &amp; Netscape in Visual Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2910</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2920</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2925</td>
<td>Medical Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2935</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.

**Courses by Subject Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 2110</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 2010</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## HUMANITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2100</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MATHEMATICS/NATURAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1010</td>
<td>Pre-calculus A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1050</td>
<td>Elementary Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS *</td>
<td>Natural Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OST 1050</td>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1105</td>
<td>Keyboarding II on Computer/Speed and Accuracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1205</td>
<td>Introduction to Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1210</td>
<td>WordPerfect/Computer Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 1220</td>
<td>WordPerfect II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2010</td>
<td>Office Proficiency &amp; Assessment Certification Review</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2120</td>
<td>Keyboarding III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2300/2301</td>
<td>OST Practicum W/Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2340</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2350</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2360</td>
<td>Transcription/Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2600</td>
<td>Database I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2620</td>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2621</td>
<td>Excel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST 2800</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OST *</td>
<td>OST Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPEECH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPH 2200</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 70-71

### VIDEO PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

**Program Description:** The Video Production Technology program is designed to instruct students in various aspects of video media. Areas that are covered in the program include basic functions of video production as utilized in commercial, educational and industrial applications; basic functions of audio production as related to uses in video production; setting up and operating studio and remote location production equipment, including lighting instruments and audio support equipment; principles of complex videotape editing as used in fully
scripted instances and more loosely structured applications; communications, both oral and written; and handling group interaction in order to solve problems and give creative criticism.

Students who graduate from this program will be prepared to take positions in non-broadcast and broadcast video production.

This program is designed for the student who does not intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

Degree: Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.)

Typical Job Opportunities:

**Videographer** — employs techniques basic to the motion image process; image composition, lighting, shooting for editing.

**Editor** — edits and electronically manipulates recorded images for video productions for commercial, broadcast, corporate and institutional media operations.

**Video Illustrator** — develops graphic depictions of process operations with cameras, recorders, and/or computer generated art and creates video sequences to demonstrate those processes.

**Production Assistant** — assists producer and/or director in varied assignments, including managing continuity, organizing catering services, notation of script revisions, teleprompter operation, set decoration, makeup, etc.

After successfully completing the Video Production Technology program, the graduate will be equipped to do the following:

- Understand and apply technology and processes unique to the video production business.
- Apply skills appropriate for employment at an entry level in commercial production firms, broadcasting, corporate production facilities, etc.
- Complete all phases of a scripted video production, including subject matter research, script writing, shooting, editing, directing and producing.
- Operate a variety of industry specific equipment, including computers and software.
- Apply good resource management techniques.

**Contact:** Ronald Bellamy, Program Head, Video Production Technology, 694-6444

**Video Production Technology Courses and Course Sequence**

This sequence can be followed by students who begin college-level work in the fall semester. Prerequisites may apply to specific courses; it is the student’s responsibility to determine if prerequisites have been met. Students must consult program advisor prior to registering each semester.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Macintosh Graphics ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010</td>
<td>English Composition I (computer section) ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000</td>
<td>First Year Experience ... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 1000</td>
<td>MTH 1010 or 1050 or 1100 ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 1000</td>
<td>Still Photography I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Digital Photography ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1040</td>
<td>Technical Video Production I ... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS *</td>
<td>Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective ... 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA *</td>
<td>Fine/Applied Arts Elective ... 1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1300</td>
<td>Technical Video Production II ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1490</td>
<td>Writing for Television ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2100</td>
<td>Post Production ... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III (Fall)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM *</td>
<td>Humanities Elective ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH</td>
<td>SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400 ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1500</td>
<td>Campus Broadcast I ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2200</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques ... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2300</td>
<td>Production Seminar ... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester IV (Spring)</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAA *</td>
<td>Fine/Applied Arts Elective ... 1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS *</td>
<td>Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective ... 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2500</td>
<td>Campus Broadcast II ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2600</td>
<td>Group Project ... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2700</td>
<td>Directed Project ... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2998</td>
<td>VPT Internship ... 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 64-72**

FAA * Fine and Applied Arts Electives: Complete at least 5 hours from the following:

- ART 2810 Introduction to Film Studies ... 3
- PHO Advanced Photography Course (any PHO course except PHO 1000) ... 3
- THE 2200 Acting I ... 3
- VPT 1000 Beginning Broadcast Production ... 1
- VPT 1020 Special Topics in Video ... 3
- VPT 1200 Visual Arts ... 3
- VPT 2310 Sound Production for Media ... 3
- VPT 2810 Long Form Dramatic Writing ... 4

*See page 102 and 103 for electives.
### Courses by Subject Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMUNICATIONS GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1030 Introduction to Macintosh Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGT 1040 Digital Photography or PHO 1000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 1010 English Composition I (computer section)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINE AND APPLIED ARTS ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAA 1 Fine and Applied Arts Electives: Complete at least 5 hours from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2810 Introduction to Film Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO Advanced Photography Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(any PHO course except PHO 1000)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2200 Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1000 Beginning Broadcast Production</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1020 Special Topics in Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1200 Visual Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2310 Sound Production for Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2810 Long-form Dramatic Writing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYE 1000 First Year Experience</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMANITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM * Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATHEMATICS/NATURAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH MTH 1010 or 1050 or 1100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH/NS* Mathematics/Natural Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHOTOGRAPHY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 1000 Still Photography I or CGT 1040</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS * Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPEECH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPH SPH 2100 or 2200 or 2400</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VIDEO PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1100 Technical Video Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1300 Technical Video Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1400</td>
<td>Writing for Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1500</td>
<td>Campus Broadcast I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2100</td>
<td>Post Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2200</td>
<td>Advanced Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2300</td>
<td>Production Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2500</td>
<td>Campus Broadcast II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2600</td>
<td>Group Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2700</td>
<td>Directed Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 2998</td>
<td>VPT Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours Needed for Graduation: 64-72
Certificate Programs
Pellissippi State offers high-quality, short-term training in the form of certificate programs. Individual programs are designed for working students who wish to upgrade their skills or gain additional certification in a particular area. Students desiring to enroll in a technical certificate program should apply for admission as a special student and indicate on the application the certificate program in which they wish to enroll. The AAPP test and/or academic development courses are not required of students in technical certificate programs. Students enrolled in a certificate program in conjunction with a degree program must meet admission requirements for the degree program.

Programs are offered in Banking, Environmental Technology and Safety, Photography, Professional Sales, and Supervision.

### Banking (Technical Certificate Program)

The curriculum provides a sound background for persons seeking to further careers in the banking industry. The American Institute of Banking (AIB) has assisted in developing the curriculum which covers every facet of bank operations. Students must be employed by the banking industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2020</td>
<td>Principles of Banking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2060</td>
<td>Marketing for Bankers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2100</td>
<td>Analyzing Financial Statements</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2150</td>
<td>Introduction to Commercial Lending</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2200</td>
<td>Consumer Lending</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2250</td>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2300</td>
<td>Law &amp; Banking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2310</td>
<td>Law Banking Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2350</td>
<td>Trust Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2400</td>
<td>Commercial Bank Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2450</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2600</td>
<td>Bank Investments &amp; Funds Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2700</td>
<td>Financial Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKG 2740</td>
<td>Product Knowledge</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL HOURS FOR CERTIFICATE: 15**

### Environmental Technology and Safety (Technical Certificate Program)

The Environmental Technology and Safety certificate provides the basic skills and knowledge individuals need for a career in the growing field of environmental technology and safety.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 2120</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 2010</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 1500</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Disposal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENV 2000 Environmental Legislation ........................................ 3
ENV 2030 Industrial Hygiene W/Lab ........................................ 3

TOTAL HOURS FOR CERTIFICATE: 15

Photography (Technical Certificate Program)

The Photography Certificate Program provides knowledge and skills for photographic assignments. The program enables students to acquire knowledge of photographic systems and methods and to develop skills in lighting, camera handling, and black and white and color darkroom techniques.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHO 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 1010</td>
<td>Advanced Photographic Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2000</td>
<td>Color Printing Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2020</td>
<td>Art of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2030</td>
<td>Photography Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2040</td>
<td>Black &amp; White Darkroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHO 1130</td>
<td>Nature and Travel Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2550</td>
<td>Documentary &amp; Photojournalism Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2680</td>
<td>Commercial Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2780</td>
<td>Special Photographic Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHO 2998</td>
<td>Photography Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPT 1100</td>
<td>Technical Video Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL HOURS FOR CERTIFICATE: 20-21

Professional Sales (Technical Certificate Program)

Pellissippi State offers a certificate program in Professional Sales and Sales Management as part of its continuing effort to provide high quality technical training for residents of Knoxville and surrounding counties. The program is designed to enable a newcomer in sales to acquire the necessary skills for success in the competitive marketplace. In addition, the program improves the skills of current salespeople who wish to enter the field of sales management. Improvements in assertiveness, self confidence and time management enable students to realize their full potential in a sales career.

Courses are part of the regular curriculum in the Marketing Program and would apply toward the Associate degree should the student so desire.
Supervision (Technical Certificate Program)

Supervisors with solid, up-to-date management skills are critical for a business to be successful. This certificate program is designed to enable new or potential supervisors to acquire these necessary skills. In addition, the program helps current supervisors update their skills. Improvement of managerial skills enables supervisors to realize their full potential as managers. All courses are regular curriculum courses in the Management Program and would apply toward the Associate degree should the student so desire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2000</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2030</td>
<td>Team Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 2050</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL HOURS FOR CERTIFICATE: 9
The mission of Business and Community Services (BCS) is to provide quality programs and services in response to the continuing education needs of the community, to support economic and community development, and to contribute to the well-being of the community and the general citizenry.

Programs are offered both on and off campus, during the day, evenings, and weekends and in a variety of delivery modes. They are structured to serve the various needs of a diverse clientele. The off-campus programs may be conducted at a variety of sites including public schools, community centers, business and industrial sites, technical training centers, and other convenient locations. BCS provides a broad range of programs and services including advanced technology and industry-specific training, personal and professional development, business support, specialized technology centers, work force development, services for special community groups, cultural enrichment, and industrial and economic development.

Most of the continuing education programs offered by BCS are eligible for continuing education units (CEUs). CEUs are awarded for those non-credit activities that meet the criteria established by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. A CEU is defined as “10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under capable direction and qualified instruction.” Eighty percent attendance is the minimum requirement for awarding CEUs. Permanent individual records are maintained indicating the number of CEUs awarded to each participant. CEU transcripts may be obtained through the Records office. Certificates of completion are also awarded in certain areas.

Charges for public non-credit courses are established on an individual course basis, depending on such elements as length and type of the course, amount of materials furnished, and instructional costs. Charges for other programs and services are determined on an individual basis.

Programs and Services

Personal Enrichment Programs. A wide variety of courses are offered to the community that offer opportunities for cultural enrichment, an avocational pursuit, general interest, family and personal growth, fun and recreation, and enhancement of the ability to function effectively in society.

Advanced Technology Programs. Highly specialized, advanced technology programs are available that allow persons working in today’s rapidly changing technical fields to maintain up-to-date knowledge and skills. These courses may be offered on-site for a company in customized formats. A wide array of CADD (computer-aided design and drafting) courses, including AutoCad and Intergraph, are offered through the Computer Institute. Pellissippi State is also a Bridgeport Training Center and offers a number of courses in the area of computer aided machining and manufacturing. Additional advanced technology programs include programmable logic controllers, automated manufacturing, microelectronics and others.
Business and Professional Development Programs. BCS conducts numerous non-credit courses, seminars, and workshops that focus on business/management development and professional continuing education requirements. These program areas include business and management, supervision, customer service and professional examination review, certification, and relicensure.

Institute for Computer Training and Development. The Institute for Computer Training and Development serves the computer training needs of the community by providing a variety of regularly scheduled courses for individuals who need to upgrade their skills in computer operations or who need to develop new skills. Courses available range from introductory-level courses for the novice user to advanced courses for the experienced user. The short, intensive courses focus on computer applications and programming and are offered for a variety of computer system types such as PC/DOS, Windows, UNIX, VAX/VMS, NOVELL, Windows NT, and Macintosh. Hands-on training is emphasized, with each student having access to a computer system. Classes are available during both the day and evening and are offered on a selected basis at all three primary college sites. Courses may be customized to focus on specific company needs and provided in special formats under contract. Classes may also be offered on-site using company facilities or the institute’s portable lab.

Contract Industrial Training. In response to the specific training needs of area business and industry, Pellissippi State is able to develop and deliver customized training programs. These training and human resource development needs are the result of plant startup, expansion/renovation, work force upgrade, and ongoing employee training and development. The specialized contract training programs provide effective means for skills upgrading, retraining and cross-training. Subject matter ranges from basic skills and workplace literacy to advanced technical skills. With industrial training instructors, instructional designers, and program coordinators on staff, needs assessment, program design and development, training, and facility and project coordination can be provided in addition to the technical instruction. The contract technical training programs can be and are generally offered on-site, at an off-site training center, or at another convenient community location.

Quality and Productivity. The Quality and Productivity program provides resources through which area business and industry, of various sizes and types of operation, can receive education, training, and leadership in quality management and productivity. Specific program offerings are targeted at a range of management levels from plant manager to first-line supervisor as well as non-supervisory personnel at the production level. Quality development resources include on-site, customized training programs, public seminars and short courses, teleconferences, consulting, and business forums. The program supports companies at all stages of the ISO 9000 registration process through the Tennessee 9000 curriculum, which was developed by the Tennessee Board of Regents in consultation with Tennessee companies already registered to this international quality standard.
Environmental Training and Safety. In order to assist area business, industry and government in understanding environmental and safety regulations and in meeting compliance requirements and to provide retraining and upgrading opportunities for persons involved in environmental and waste management occupations, the College offers a comprehensive array of programs and services in the areas of environmental and safety awareness, protection, regulation, compliance, and remediation. The College also offers courses and assistance for companies planning to implement the ISO 14000 environmental management system.

Public Service/Outreach. BCS provides a variety of programs and services to special community groups and target populations such as the disabled, senior citizens, youth and K-12 teachers. Some programs are provided at no cost to the participants.

Funded through the U.S. Small Business Administration and operating as part of the Tennessee Small Business Development Network, the Tennessee Small Business Development Center (TSBDC) at Pellissippi State provides counseling and other services to small business in order to promote growth, expansion, innovation, increased productivity, and management improvement. TSBDC offices are located at the Greater Knoxville Chamber of Commerce, the Blount County Chamber of Commerce and the Technology 2020 building in Oak Ridge.

Teleconferences. Through the resources of the College’s satellite teleconference/video center, live, interactive teleconferences are offered that provide relevant and up-to-date information to businesses, community, government, and schools. Teleconference topics cover a broad range of pertinent subject areas, such as management, engineering, total quality, environmental health and safety, and other community and workplace issues of current interest.

Conference Facilities. The College is able to offer state-of-the-art conference facilities and services to the community through BCS. Facilities include a 500-seat Performing Arts Center, auditorium, 40-seat Executive Seminar Room, and a variety of other meeting and seminar rooms. Services include food service, registration and clerical support, ample parking, and marketing support.

Credit Certificate Programs. Pellissippi State offers high-quality short-term training through its credit Certificate Programs. These programs are designed for working students who wish to update their skills or gain additional certification in a particular area. See the catalog section Certificate Programs for detailed information.

Non-credit Information and Policies

Four ways to register:
1. Phone 694-6663 and talk with one of the continuing education registrars. Make payment with Visa, Mastercard or Discover.
2. Visit during office hours: 7:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. on Monday through Thursday or 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Friday, Pellissippi Campus, Room 108, Lamar Alexander Building.

3. Mail a completed registration form with check or money order to Pellissippi State, P.O. Box 22990, Knoxville, TN 37933-0990, Attention: Business and Community Services Registration.

4. With credit card payment, the completed registration form may be faxed to the Business and Community Services main office at 694-6583.

Fees. All enrollment fees must be paid before the beginning of class. The fee amount for each class or course is stated with the information regarding each of the offerings. Fees vary in accordance with the costs incurred in the delivery of the course, such as instructor, materials and facilities costs. Unlike credit courses, no tax dollars are used to support non-credit programs. Non-credit courses are sustained by participant or contract revenues only; therefore, class enrollment must meet the minimum number of participants required to cover expenses. State employee, senior citizen and disabled fee waiver policies do not apply to non-credit programs. Payment can be made by cash, check, money order, Mastercard, Visa or Discover. Pellissippi State employees are eligible to take non-credit classes through a budget transfer process.

Closing Dates. The closing date for registration is two working days before the start of the class. Registration after this date cannot be guaranteed. Class space is limited and many classes fill before the closing date. Early registration with payment will ensure enrollment.

Cancellations/Postponements. Classes may be canceled for lack of minimum enrollment. In the event a class is canceled by the College for any reason, an effort will be made to notify each student registered for the class, provided work and home telephone numbers are given on the registration form.

If for any reason the instructor must postpone or reschedule a class session, she/he will notify the BCS office and the students. In all instances of postponement, the instructor is responsible for arranging makeup classes.

In the event of snow or ice, please listen to the local TV and radio stations for possible cancellation announcements. If Pellissippi State is closed, non-credit classes will adhere to the same schedule as credit classes.

Holidays. Non-credit programs adhere to the college holiday schedule.

Refunds. Money will be refunded ONLY if the class is canceled by the College or upon notification of the student's intent to withdraw two working days prior to the starting date of each class. NO REFUNDS can be made after these dates because classes are started on the basis of full enrollment and payment of accompanying fees.

Parking. Non-credit students who park on campus must obtain parking permits. There is NO charge for these.
Course Descriptions
ACCOUNTING

ACC 2110  
Principles of Accounting I  3 Credits
A study of financial accounting theory and practice. Includes analyzing and preparing financial statements for sole proprietorships, corporations and merchandising firms. Also includes accounting for cash, receivables, inventories, property, plant and equipment and current liabilities and payroll. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, preparing and reporting financial information.

Corequisite(s): MTH 1010, 1020, 1210

ACC 2120  
Principles of Accounting II  3 Credits
A study of managerial accounting: job order costing, process costing, budgeting and standard costing, cost-volume-profit analysis and special analysis. Also includes the statement of cash flows and analysis of financial statements. Emphasis is placed on using accounting information.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2110; CST 1010, CST 1110 or OST 1215 (for business career majors)
Corequisite(s): CST 2030 (for business transfer majors)

ACC 2215  
Intermediate Accounting I  3 Credits
A study of financial accounting theory and practice, including financial statement presentation and the accounting cycle, current asset measurement and valuation and fixed asset acquisition, depreciation, depletion and disposition.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2120

ACC 2220  
Intermediate Accounting II  3 Credits
A continuation of the study of financial accounting theory and practice, including measurement and valuation of intangible assets, liabilities and stockholders' equity, cash flow measurement and reporting, issues related to income measurement and the preparation and analysis of financial statements.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2215

ACC 2360  
Cost Accounting  3 Credits
A study of cost accounting terminology and concepts. Includes job order costing, process costing and standard costing; also includes accounting for overhead and joint processing costs, as well as absorption versus variable costing.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2120
Corerequisite: OST 2620

ACC 2410  
Income Taxation  3 Credits
A study of federal income taxation as applied to personal income and sole proprietorships. Topics include inclusions and exclusions from gross income, adjustments, deductions, special taxes and credits.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2120
ACC 2520  Accounting Systems  4 Credits
A study of the flow of documents and information from initial transaction to financial statement preparation. Emphasis is on computer software applications using general ledger software with some coverage of database programs. Topics include internal control, general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and job order costing.
Prerequisite(s): ACC 2215 and 2350

ACC 2571  Internship  3 Credits
Supervised work experience. Individual conferences are arranged instead of class attendance.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of 15 hours of ACC courses, with minimum 2.75 GPA in ACC courses, second-year status and consent of department head

ADV 2500  Advertising  3 Credits
A study of advertising principles applied to marketing and organizational situations. Includes study of the communication process, consumer behavior, market segmentation, creative strategy and media.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

ASL 1010  Beginning American Sign Language I  3 Credits
An introductory study of the language that deaf adults in America use among themselves. This course includes an introduction to the deaf culture and to the basic structure of its language, as well as the mastery of finger spelling and 400 signs.

ASL 1020  Beginning American Sign Language II  3 Credits
A continuation of the study of the language of the American deaf. This course includes further study of the structure of the language and the mastery of an additional 400 signs.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 1010

ASL 1030  The Culture of the Deaf  3 Credits
An introductory study of the culture of the deaf in America, including the deaf community and the home, religious, educational and work life of the deaf.

ASL 1040  The Psychology of Deafness  3 Credits
A study of the psychology of deafness, with an emphasis on the psychological and developmental impact that hearing deprivation have on an individual.

ASL 2010  Intermediate American Sign Language I  3 Credits
A course that provides in-depth experience in conversing in American sign language, as well as the mastery of 100 widely used American sign language idioms.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 1020
ASL 2020  Intermediate American Sign Language II  3 Credits
A course that involves conversational practice, experience in signing music and the mastery of 100 additional American sign language idioms.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 2010

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANT 1100  Physical Anthropology  3 Credits
Focuses on the range of human genetic variation and adaptation that is demonstrated in living populations today, comparisons of biology and behavior between human and non-human primates and an examination of our human prehistory as it is outlined in the fossil record.

ANT 1300  Cultural Anthropology  3 Credits
An introduction to the field of cultural anthropology focusing on the description and analysis of geographically diverse social groups and their learned traditions. Culture consists of the abstract values, beliefs and impressions of the world that lie behind behavior and upon which the attitudes and ideals of a society reflect.

ART

ART 1011  Drawing I  3 Credits
Fundamental aspects of drawing, including line, tone, space, form, and composition utilizing a variety of media. Emphasis placed on development of observational skills and perception of reality.

ART 1031  Three-Dimensional Media  3 Credits
Fundamental aspects of three-dimensional design utilizing projects that deal with real space and a variety of three-dimensional materials.

ART 1510  History of Graphic Design  3 Credits
Major movements and pivotal artists/designers/illustrators/art directors, 1850 to the present, and their effect on current graphic design trends.
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010

ART 1610  Basic Printmaking  3 Credits
An introductory survey of print making.

ART 1710  Survey of Contemporary Art  3 Credits
History and development of modern art from impressionism through present-day movements.

ART 1720  Western Art I  3 Credits
Major movements in Western art, with emphasis on Europe from prehistory through the Middle Ages.
ART 1730  Western Art II  3 Credits
Major movements in Western art, with emphasis on Europe from 1400 through the 20th century.

ART 2110  Intermediate Drawing  3 Credits
A continuation of the fundamental concepts of drawing with emphasis on composition, techniques and content.
Prerequisite(s): ART 1011

ART 2130  Painting  3 Credits
Capacities of oil and acrylic painting on canvas.
Prerequisite(s): ART 1011 and 2950 for art majors — no prerequisite for non-art majors

ART 2140  Painting II  3 Credits
Continued exploration of the capacities of oil and acrylic painting on canvas. May be repeated. Maximum of 6 hours.
Prerequisite(s): ART 2130

ART 2210  Ceramics I  3 Credits
Hand-Building techniques, including forming methods, glazing, clay preparation and firing small and large-scale pieces.

ART 2220  Ceramics II  3 Credits
Thrown ceramic forms, including functional pottery techniques, glazing and firing methods.
Prerequisite(s): ART 2210

ART 2310  Photography  3 Credits
Art of black and white photography, field and studio shooting, history of photography, basic developing and enlarging techniques.

ART 2410  Sculpture  3 Credits
Problems that explore basic materials and techniques, including clay modeling, plaster construction and mold making.
Prerequisite(s): ART 1031 for art majors — no prerequisite for non-art majors

ART 2420  Life Sculpture  3 Credits
Modeling techniques in clay and wax working from the figure. Possibilities of expression with the human figure as subject. Modeling process encompasses both observational and material handling techniques.
Prerequisite(s): ART 1031 for art majors — no prerequisite for non-art majors
ART 2620  
**Intaglio Printmaking**  
3 Credits  
Metal plate intaglio printing in traditional and contemporary techniques of etching; soft-ground, drypoint, mezzotint, aquatint, open bite process and collograph plate construction. May be repeated. Maximum 6 hours.

**Prerequisite(s):** ART 1011 for art majors — no prerequisite for non-art majors

ART 2810  
**Introduction to Film Studies**  
3 Credits  

**Prerequisite(s):** ENG 1010

ART 2950  
**Intermediate Design & Color**  
3 Credits  
Further exploration of basic techniques of two-dimensional design, with emphasis on color theory and technique.

**ASTRONOMY**

AST 1510  
**Elements of Astronomy I**  
4 Credits  
An introductory course surveying the universe on an Earth-outward basis. Eclipses, our solar system, plant gravitation and motion and interplanetary vagabonds are examined.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1010 or equivalent or consent of instructor

AST 1520  
**Elements of Astronomy II**  
4 Credits  
In the context of astrophysics and scientific explanation, light, matter, star birth and death, neutron stars, black holes, galaxies and quasars are examined.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1010 or equivalent or consent of instructor

**AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

AMT 1000  
**Basic Mechanics W/Lab**  
3 Credits  
The course includes an introduction to the identification of tools and their use and care; identification of automotive parts and components, using shop manuals; use of measuring instruments; fasteners; shop safety standards; and the proper methods of light-duty service of automobiles, including minor repairs and tire and wheel service, lubrication of the automobile and cooling system service.

AMT 1100  
**Automotive Brakes W/Lab**  
3 Credits  
A detailed study of types of braking systems and their service requirements: machine turning of brake drums and rotors is included. Emphasis will be on system operation, diagnosis, adjustment, testing and replacement and repair procedures.

**Prerequisite(s):** AMT 1000
AMT 1110  Suspension & Steering W/ Lab  3 Credits
This course involves the study of suspension systems with emphasis on wheel alignment and suspension rebuilding.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000

AMT 1200  Drive Lines & Differentials  1 Credit
A study of automotive drive shafts, universal joints, axles, differentials, bearings and seals.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000

AMT 1210  Air Conditioning & Heating Systems  4 Credits
A study of fundamentals, performance testing and diagnosis, servicing, evacuation and charging of automotive air conditioning systems. Also covers diagnosing and servicing the heating system of automobiles.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000

AMT 2010  Automotive Transmissions I W/ Lab  4 Credits
A study of construction, fundamentals, servicing, adjustments and diagnosis of transmissions, both standard front- and rear-wheel drive and automatic front- and rear-wheel drive. Also includes an in-depth study of valves, clutches, bands, servos, proper disassembly and reassembly procedures and updates.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000

AMT 2120  Automotive Engines W/ Lab  5 Credits
A study of engine construction, operation and diagnosis, which includes types, cylinder arrangements, valve arrangements, cooling systems and lubrication systems. It also covers measurements; pistons; rings; connecting rods; valves; including the proper methods of grinding valves and seats; and performance.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000, EET 1015 and 2005
Corequisite(s): AMT 2130, EET 2105

AMT 2130  Fuel & Air Management W/ Lab  3 Credits
A study of construction, fundamentals, servicing, adjustments and diagnosis of computer controlled carburetors, fuel injection systems and exhaust systems, including fuel lines, fuel pumps, exhaust and intake manifolds, exhaust pipes, mufflers, resonators and tail pipes.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000, EET 1015 and 2005
Corequisite(s): AMT 2120

AMT 2217  Engine Performance & Testing  1 Credit
This course is designed to give students practical experience with a wide variety of engine component testing, diagnostic evaluation, performance and repair activities. Students will run a wide range of tests against various automobile four cylinder, six cylinder and eight cylinder engines to determine specific problems and/or performance standards. Students will replace components and retest engines to determine specific changes in performance.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 2120
## BANKING

**BKG 1900 Supervisory Training for Bankers**  
2 Credits  
Provides first-line supervisors with the skills necessary to perform their job by integrating sound managerial concepts with practical experience.

**BKG 2010 Understanding & Selling Banking Products**  
2 Credits  
Course shows how to pinpoint and practice human relations skills that encourage smooth, clear and personalized communication between the customer and the bank employee. Students will learn how to identify clues when talking to a customer that can help you identify customer needs.

**BKG 2020 Principles of Banking**  
2 Credits  
A study of the language and documents of banking, check processing, teller functions, deposit functions, trust services, bank loans and investments.

**BKG 2060 Marketing for Banking**  
2 Credits  
A study of marketing principles and their practical application in the banking industry.

**BKG 2100 Analyzing Financial Statements**  
2 Credits  
A study of financial statement analysis. Topics include generation of statement data and limitations of the accounting information provided, business funds flow and analysis tools and techniques.

**BKG 2150 Introduction to Commercial Lending**  
2 Credits  
An overview of the commercial lending function. Topics include the commercial loan customer, types of commercial loans, the loan decision process, cost analysis, control and profitability and the regulatory and legal environments.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Second-semester status

**BKG 2200 Consumer Lending**  
2 Credits  
An overview of the role of consumer credit in overall bank operations. Topics include credit risk evaluation, policy, loan processing, servicing and collecting loans, compliance and portfolio management.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Second-semester status

**BKG 2240 Deposit Operation**  
2 Credits  
Focuses on how banks operate in the context of the U.S. payments mechanism. The deposit-taking activities of banks, their management of deposited funds, and the competitive and regulatory environments in which banks operate are the central subjects of the text.

**BKG 2250 Money & Banking**  
3 Credits  
A study of money and the world of banking that it creates and through which it flows. Topics include the tools of monetary and fiscal policy, the impact of monetary policy on the banking system, monetary theory and international banking.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2300</strong></td>
<td>Law &amp; Banking</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of law and legal issues, with special emphasis on the Uniform Commercial Code. Topics include contracts, real estate and bankruptcy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2310</strong></td>
<td>Law Banking Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to laws pertaining to secured transactions, letters of credit and the bank collection process. Laws covering collateral, perfection and default will also be covered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2350</strong></td>
<td>Trust Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an overview of the trust department, including how it fits into the bank's overall operations, the services it provides and generally how those services are delivered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2400</strong></td>
<td>Commercial Bank Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offers a complete introduction to the handling of day-to-day activities and incorporates case studies to aid the student in acquiring bank management skills. Provides a basic, functional foundation in bank management, analytical techniques for judging bank performance and a look at possible expansion opportunities for banks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2450</strong></td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of principles of management, including planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2600</strong></td>
<td>Bank Investments &amp; Funds Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of banking investment and funds management strategies that earn an acceptable return without undue risk.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2700</strong></td>
<td>Financial Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An overview of the financial planning process and its application.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BKG 2850</strong></td>
<td>Economics for Bankers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the principles of economics. Special emphasis is placed on importance to bankers. Course provides basics of economic theory and examples.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO 1010</strong></td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemical basis of life; cell structure and function, including energy metabolism; cell division; DNA and gene regulation; Mendelian and molecular genetics; evolution. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory applications each week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIO 1020</strong></td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plant and animal anatomy (tissues, organs and organ systems), physiology, reproduction, and growth; microorganisms; fungi; ecology. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory applications each week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIO 1510  
Honors Biology I  
4 Credits
An in-depth, interactive lecture and laboratory study of scientific methods and philosophies, cell chemistry, structure and function, genetics and the mechanisms of evolution. Students not achieving a C in this course must complete the sequence with Biology 1020. Courses must be taken in sequence and both consist of 3 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory applications each week.

BIO 1520  
Honors Biology II  
4 Credits
An in-depth, interactive lecture and laboratory study of the diversity of life, plant and animal structure and function, ecology, and animal behavior.

Prerequisite(s): BIO 1510

BIO 2000  
Independent Scientific Investigation  
2 Credits
Independent laboratory, library or field research in biology under the supervision of a consenting faculty member. Designed to develop an interest in biology and the application of techniques of scientific research. Students may accumulate up to 6 credit hours; a minimum of 4 hours of research is required each week. Intended as elective credit and may not be applied toward general education requirements.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

BIO 2010  
Cell Biology  
4 Credits
Organization and function of the cell. Four hours of lecture with announced discussion sessions.

Prerequisite(s): BIO 1010 and 1020 or two years of high school biology, CHM 1010 and 1020 or consent of instructor

BIO 2020  
General Genetics  
4 Credits
Classical and modern theories of heredity. Four hours of lecture, with announced discussion sessions.

Prerequisite(s): BIO 1010 and 1020 or two years of high school biology and CHM 1010 and 1020

BIO 2030  
General Ecology  
4 Credits
Relationships between organisms and their environment, including human environmental problems. Four hours of lecture, with announced field trips.

BIO 2210  
Pathophysiology  
2 Credits
An introduction to the disease processes and mechanisms of the human body and to the dysfunction of the body's systems.

BIO 2220  
Microbiology  
3 Credits
An introductory course in microbiology dealing with bacteria, fungi, yeast and viruses to include discussions of cell structure, identification, taxonomy, metabolism, genetics, resistance, infection, disease and immunity. Course includes 2 hours of lecture and laboratory applications each week.
BIO 2310  Human Anatomy & Physiology I  4 Credits
A study of basic biological chemistry, cellular structure and function (including cellular respiration, protein synthesis and cell division), histology and integumentary, skeletal and nervous systems. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and laboratory applications each week.

BIO 2320  Human Anatomy & Physiology II  4 Credits
A study of the anatomy and physiology of blood, the circulatory, immune, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): BIO 2310

BIO 2400  Principles of Nutrition  3 Credits
Human nutrition for the life span, including biochemistry of body nutrients, health and disease, government and scientific guidelines.

Prerequisite(s): BIO 2310 or 2320, or CHM 1000

CHEMICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CHT 1030  Industrial Seminar  1 Credit
A study of the organization and technology of local industry and the role of the chemical and environmental engineering technician. Information is provided through plant tours and discussions with employers and program graduates.

CHT 1110  Applied Chemistry I W/Lab  4 Credits
Course topics include modern atomic theory, chemical bonding, periodic relationships, chemical nomenclature, chemical formulas, stoichiometry, oxidation and reduction, electrochemistry, and quantitative treatment of gas laws. Laboratory emphasis will be on individual work, and an industrial-type notebook will be maintained. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.

CHT 1120  Applied Chemistry II W/Lab  4 Credits
A study of the quantitative aspects of solutions, reaction kinetics, chemical equilibria, thermochemistry, ionization of electrolytes and coordination chemistry. Laboratory emphasis will be on individual work, and an industrial-type notebook will be maintained. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): CHT 1110
Corequisite(s): MTH 1021

CHT 1330  Mass & Energy Balances W/Lab  5 Credits
Basic calculations in chemical engineering technology. Special subject areas include unit conversion, graphical presentation, material balances, first and second law of thermodynamics, energy balances and simultaneous mass and energy balances. The laboratory will provide an opportunity to perform calculations under supervision.

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1020
CHT 2110  
**Applied Analytical Chemistry W/Lab**  
4 Credits

The principles and practices of quantitative analysis. The laboratory work focuses on techniques associated with a wide variety of analytical methods used in industry, including gravimetric and volumetric methods and instrumental methods such as chromatography and spectroscopy. Course includes two hours of lectures and six hours of laboratory applications each week.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHT 1120

CHT 2200  
**Instrumentation & Process Control W/Lab**  
3 Credits

A study of automatic control of processes and equipment. Topics include process dynamics, feedback control, controller tuning and a survey of equipment used in process control. Course includes two hours of lectures and three hours of laboratory applications each week.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1021

CHT 2210  
**Applied Organic Chemistry W/Lab**  
4 Credits

A study of the physical and chemical properties of organic compounds with strong emphasis on understanding organic reaction mechanisms. Memorization will be subordinated and strong emphasis placed on understanding the conditions that affect the initiation and rate of organic reactions. Organic chemical nomenclature will be studied, and the use and production of organic chemicals in local industries will be surveyed. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHT 1120

CHT 2220  
**Chemical Engineering Materials W/Lab**  
3 Credits

An analysis of the mechanical, physical and chemical properties of engineering materials. The mechanisms and control of corrosion of engineering materials in different environments are included. Emphasis is on the determination of suitable materials for use in various chemical processing applications. The laboratory work includes both physical testing for mechanical properties and corrosion testing. Course includes two hours of lectures and three hours of laboratory applications each week.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 1110 and MTH 1021

CHT 2450  
**Unit Operations I W/Lab**  
4 Credits

A study of fluid statics and dynamics and heat transfer. Topics include manometers, flow measurements, laminar and turbulent flow, viscosity, Reynolds number, pressure drop in pipes, fittings and valves, pumps, NPSH, velocity of falling particles, conduction, natural and forced convection and heat exchangers. The laboratory will consist of experiments demonstrating the principles of unit operations. Emphasis will be placed on assembly and proper operation of the equipment. Detailed reports of experiments will be prepared.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHT 1330

CHT 2460  
**Unit Operations II W/Lab**  
4 Credits

Unit operations of chemical engineering, including evaporation, absorption, distillation, ion exchange, extraction and drying. Problems of scale-up are discussed. The laboratory will consist of experiments demonstrating principles. Emphasis will be placed on assembly and proper operation of the equipment. Detailed reports of experiments will be prepared.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHT 2450
CHM 1000  **Principles of Chemistry**  4 Credits

Atomic structure, periodic law, bonding, gas laws, liquid and solid states, solutions, acids and bases, oxidation and reduction reactions and equilibrium. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra and completion of R/D math requirements

CHM 1010  **General Chemistry I**  4 Credits

Modern atomic theory, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, kinetics. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra and completion of R/D math requirements

CHM 1020  **General Chemistry II**  4 Credits

Chemical equilibrium, thermochemistry, electrochemistry, introduction to organic chemistry. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 1010

CHM 1100  **Basic Organic & Biochemistry**  4 Credits

Organic chemistry: alkanes and unsaturated and aromatic hydrocarbons, with emphasis on structure, nomenclature and functional groups. Biochemistry: amino acids and proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 1000

CHM 2010  **Organic Chemistry I**  4 Credits

Compounds of carbon and their reactions. Reaction mechanisms, synthesis, spectroscopic and other physical properties. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 1020

CHM 2020  **Organic Chemistry II**  4 Credits

Continuation of CHM 2010. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2010
CHM 2310  Analytical Chemistry  4 Credits

Principles and practices of quantitative measurements in chemical systems are introduced. Chemical equilibria (acid base, complexometric and redox), elementary spectrophotometry; chemical separations—including chromatography, ion exchange and solvent extraction—are discussed. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 5 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 1020

CHILD AND FAMILY STUDIES

CFS 1100  Introduction to Early Childhood Education  3 Credits

The history and philosophy of the field of early childhood education. Current issues and trends are covered along with educational theories and program models.

CFS 2200  Marriage & Family: Roles & Relationships  3 Credits

Explores marriage and family experiences; personal choices; marital adjustments; conflict management; parenting decisions; communication; and changes resulting from divorce, widowhood, and remarriage.

CFS 2400  Human Sexuality  3 Credits

This course provides a multidimensional framework for understanding the biological, psychosocial, behavioral, clinical and cultural aspects of human sexuality.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

CET 0100  Introduction to Surveying  3 Credits

This course covers both fundamental and advanced concepts of algebra, geometry and trigonometry. Surveying as a career and basic terminology are also discussed.

CET 1000  CET Seminar  1 Credit

This course provides the Civil Engineering Technology student an opportunity to observe the organization and function of local industries engaged in the practice of civil engineering and related activities. The student will visit offices, plant sites and construction projects to observe practical work situations. Speakers will be invited to the classroom to discuss topics in the civil engineering technology field.

CET 1010  Construction Methods  4 Credits

The basic techniques and fundamentals essential in erecting wood frame, steel frame and reinforced concrete frame buildings. The study involves the various phases from site investigation through finished work.

CET 1022  Construction Materials W/Lab  4 Credits

This is an introductory course in the basic properties, production and testing of construction materials. Topics include an introduction to basic concepts of strength of materials, and properties of construction materials such as aggregates, asphalt, steel, and wood; their proper application; performance of standard test on construction materials; and the preparation of proper technical reports on test results.
**Course Descriptions**

**CET 1210  Surveying Principles W/lab  5 Credits**
The basic theory and applications of measurement with steel tape, transit, level and total station. Topics include pacing, horizontal and vertical distance measurements, traverse computations and field notes.

Corequisite(s): MTH 1021

**CET 2010  Cost Estimating  3 Credits**
The interpretation of building plans, preparation of quantity surveys dealing with individual sections of work, computation of labor costs, pricing of material costs, overhead and profit.

**CET 2020  Construction, Management, Scheduling & Codes  3 Credits**
Implementation of the Standard Building Code, specifications, bonds and contractor relations and responsibilities. Support topics include principles of project control, including bar charts, critical path, field reports and cost control systems.

Prerequisite(s): Second-year status

**CET 2112  Soil Mechanics W/lab  4 Credits**
Basic soil mechanics and foundation design characteristics. Topics include properties and characteristics of soils; permeability, seepage and flow nets; settlement, consolidation, compaction, and design of footings.

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1021

**CET 2140  Geohydrology  4 Credits**
This course covers the basic laws and properties of incompressible fluids; introduction to hydrologic cycle; precipitation measurement and distribution, stream flow measurement and unit hydrograph; well drilling and ground-water flow analysis and application of hydrologic and hydraulic principles to design of urban drainage systems.

Prerequisite(s): CID 1100 and MTH 1021

**CET 2212  Advanced Surveying Principles W/lab  4 Credits**
Use of total stations, data collectors, GPS systems, surveying software, and AutoCAD. Field applications of traversing, topo-mapping, profiling and cross-sectioning, and construction stakeout. Related topics in surveying astronomy, photogrammetry, and horizontal and vertical curves.

Prerequisite(s): CET 1210 and MTH 1021

**CET 2220  Site Planning & Development  3 Credits**
Basic concepts and design considerations in site planning and development. Topics include topography, storm water drainage, retention basins, sanitary sewer considerations, subdivision planning and pavement alignment and design.

**CET 2240  Legal Aspects of Surveying  3 Credits**
This course emphasizes the legal aspects of land surveying, including professionalism, licensing, documents, legal definitions and laws.
CET 2310 **Mechanical Systems I W/ Lab** 4 Credits
The basic design principles of hydraulics; water distribution; sewage systems; fire sprinkler systems; and heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems.

Prerequisite(s): Second-year status

CET 2320 **Mechanical Systems II W/ Lab** 4 Credits
The basic principles of electricity, wiring principles, multiphase systems, lighting fundamentals and energy management control systems.

Prerequisite(s): Second-year status

CET 2410 **Structural Steel Design** 3 Credits
Design of structural steel members and their connections. Topics include tension and compression members, beams, girders, trusses and columns subjected to concentric and eccentric loads.

Prerequisite(s): MET 1040

CET 2420 **Reinforced Concrete Design** 3 Credits
Design of reinforced concrete structures, including beams, columns, floor systems, footings and retaining walls.

Prerequisite(s): MET 1040

CET 2710 **Special Projects** Variable Hours
Projects related to practical applications of design, allowing students to use theory, methods and practices similar to those encountered on the job. Group design projects are developed by a team of students under faculty supervision. The course credit depends upon the complexity of the project.

**COMMUNICATIONS**

CMN 1020 **Introduction to Mass Communications** 3 Credits
Overview of systems of mass communications, with emphasis on American media, their ownership and legal and social controls.

CMN 2000 **Writing for Mass Media** 3 Credits
Information gathering and writing, including news and promotional copy, under deadline for print and broadcast media. Preparation of news, advertising copy and persuasive text on the computer. Comparison of styles and organization techniques. Grammar, usage and style workshop.

Prerequisite(s): CMN 1020, ENG 1020 and keyboard skills

**COMMUNICATIONS GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY**

CGT 1030 **Introduction to Macintosh Graphic Design** 3 Credits
Introduction to the Macintosh computer and its operating system and an overview of graphic design applications. A functional lab will be included as a component of the course.

Corequisite(s): ART 1011, 2950
No corequisite for non-CGT majors
CGT 1040  Digital Photography  3 Credits
A study of the fundamentals of photographic concepts, techniques and digital imaging processes for graphic design. Includes skill development with Adobe Photoshop software.
Prerequisite(s): CGT 1030

CGT 1100  Digital Graphic Design I  5 Credits
A study of visual communications theory, creative problem solving techniques and concepts for graphic design. Portfolio development and review.
Prerequisite(s): CGT 1030

CGT 1110  Typography  3 Credits
A study of the basics of typography including type styles and sizes. Introduction to use of computerized phototypesetting equipment emphasized. A functional lab will be included as a component of the course.
Prerequisite(s): CGT 1100

CGT 2000  Digital Graphic Design II  5 Credits
The study of advertising design, including design research, creative strategies development, visual/verbal concepts and presentation skills. Individual and team projects.
Prerequisite(s): CGT 1100 and successful portfolio review

CGT 2040  Computer Illustration  3 Credits
Creating electronic renderings for visual communications. Infographics, product, editorial and conceptual imaging are explored.
Corequisite(s): CGT 1100 or consent of instructor

CGT 2050  Special Projects  5 Credits
Special projects and applications in emerging technology and media. May be repeated up to 9 credits.
Corequisite(s): CGT 1100 or consent of instructor

CGT 2100  Digital Graphic Design III  5 Credits
Advanced graphic design. Comprehensive projects to include design management, development and production. Professional portfolio/student exhibition.
Prerequisite(s): CGT 2000 or consent of instructor

CGT 2140  Desktop Publishing  3 Credits
A study of electronic publishing, including the integration of text and graphics. A functional lab will be included as a component of the course.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

CGT 2160  3-D Modeling  3 Credits
A study of advanced three-dimensional design and construction. Exhibition, package design and modeling techniques will be emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): CGT 1100 or consent of instructor
CGT 2170  
**Professional Practices**  
2 Credits  
A study of the business of graphic design. Professional practices, setting up a business, pricing, project management and ethical issues are covered.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CGT 2000 or consent of instructor

CGT 2998  
**Internship**  
2 Credits  
Experience working in a professional office, studio or agency.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Approval by CGT instructor

**COMPUTER INTEGRATED DRAFTING AND DESIGN**

CID 1000  
**CID Mentorship**  
1 Credit  
Course is recommended for students who have not had exposure to technical graphics such as drafting. The course will supplement materials covered in CID 1100, including technical applications of basic geometry and geometric construction, three-view drawings, and interpreting drawings.  
**Corequisite(s):** CID 1100

CID 1100  
**Fundamentals of Technical Drawing W/Lab**  
3 Credits  
A broadly focused CAD course for CIDD majors, Engineering Technologies majors and Engineering transfer students. This course covers the basic techniques and principles necessary to produce engineering drawings, including the use of drafting equipment, freehand sketching, geometric construction, orthographic and isometric drawings, dimensioning and assembly drawings. The computer is used as a drafting tool to teach CAD commands and reinforce the concepts of technical drawing.

CID 1102  
**Fundamentals of Architectural Drafting**  
4 Credits  
An architecturally focused drafting/CAD course that covers the basic techniques and principles necessary to produce architectural drawings, including the use of drafting equipment, geometric construction, orthographic and isometric drawing, sections, auxiliary drawing, and dimensionings.

CID 1110  
**Technical Illustration W/Lab**  
4 Credits  
A coverage of basic sketching skills and the communication concepts of describing physical objects graphically through the use of line drawings, techniques of shade and dimensional representation using perspective methods. The student will learn how to represent an object, building or other shapes using freehand sketching and orthographic projection methods such as isometric, diametric, trimetric and perspective projection methods. Both one-point and two-point perspectives will be covered.  
**Corequisite(s):** CID 1100

CID 1200  
**Microstation W/Lab**  
4 Credits  
A course using Microstation CAD software for design and drafting applications. The course covers basic commands, 3-D commands, file manipulations, symbology, dimensioning and surfacing. The student will be able to construct three-dimensional design models; transfer information to two-dimensional files and dimension and annotate, section and cross-hatch the two-dimensional file to create fabrication drawings.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1100, CID 1110  
**Corequisite(s):** MTH 1020
### CID 1210 Architectural Drawing I W/Lab 4 Credits

An introduction to architectural drafting. The course will use CAD software to teach the basic elements of architectural drafting. The students will produce a set of architectural drawings that will include floor plan, site plan, building section, wall section and elevations. The computer will also be used to calculate quantities and produce reports.

**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1100  
**Corequisite(s):** MTH 1020

### CID 1230 Advanced Mechanical Drawing W/Lab 4 Credits

Advanced Mechanical Drawing covers techniques and fundamental skills essential to produce more complicated entry-level engineering drawings. Computervision Personal Designer is introduced as a 3-D mechanical design tool. Auxiliary view, intersections, and developments and ANSI standard dimensioning on tolerancing are implemented. Use of the computer to generate flat pattern layout drawings is also implemented. Simple assembly drawing is covered.

**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1100  
**Corequisite(s):** MTH 1020

### CID 2150 Advanced AutoCAD W/Lab 4 Credits

Expands the knowledge and use of AutoCAD software commands with the continuation of training begun in CID 1100. The course covers topics involving the creation and manipulation of three-dimensional drawings, introduction to menu customizing, solid modeling, the concept of creation and management of symbol libraries, and an introduction to AutoLISP programming language and rendering models. The students will be able to customize a CAD environment to enhance its performance, create a three-dimensional model and turn the model into a fully detailed set of working drawings.

**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1100

### CID 2160 Advanced Personal Designer W/Lab 4 Credits

A continuation of training in the Computervision Personal Designer program begun in CID 1220. The course covers topics involving the creation of curves and surfaces, customization of menus, an introduction to the user programming language and introduction to solid modeling techniques.

**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1230

### CID 2170 Architectural Detailing W/Lab 4 Credits

A continuation of concepts covered in CID 1210. More detailed drawing requirements will be covered, as well as the need for more specialized drawings. The student will organize and draw a set of detailed drawings consisting of wall sections, large-scale details, isometric details, multiple plans, interiors elevations and details required for special construction.

**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1210

### CID 2190 Structural Detailing W/Lab 4 Credits

This course builds on concepts covered in CID 1210. The structural requirements for buildings will be covered. The student will be expected to analyze beams, columns, base plates and connections and represent these components using a CAD system.

**Prerequisite(s):** CID 1210
CID 2250  Advanced AutoCAD II  4 Credits
A continuation of training in the use of AutoCAD. This course will cover the customization of AutoCAD menus, Lisp routines, solid modeling with Designer and animation/rendering concepts.

Prerequisite(s): CID 2150

CID 2300  CIDD Project/Internship  4 Credits
The student and the instructor identify a project or outside work experience to be completed by the student. The student is expected to produce sketches, working drawings, details, sections, auxiliary views, etc. as required to completely describe the project to the instructor.

Prerequisite(s): Department head approval, second-year standing

COMPUTER LITERACY

CLT 1010  Computer Literacy  3 Credits
A course designed primarily for university parallel students who have experience in using computers. The student is required to work independently on the course topics, which include e-mail, Internet, word processing and spreadsheets.

COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

CST 1010  Introduction to Computers & Operating Systems  3 Credits
A study of current and projected uses of computers in business, scientific, educational and engineering fields. Topics include hardware, software and software uses, systems, social issues and options in those fields utilizing computer systems. Emphasis on microcomputers, word processing, spreadsheets and other application packages found in business and industry today will be stressed.

CST 1030  Introduction to Programming  4 Credits

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1020 or equivalent
Corequisite(s): MTH 1210 or 1410

CST 1110  Introduction to Operating Systems W/Lab  4 Credits
A first course in computer science, providing an overview of machine architecture, the human/machine interface, data organization and the potential of algorithmic machines. The course also includes an introduction to DOS and programming in BASIC.

CST 1220  Computer Organization  4 Credits
Number systems, internal representation of numbers in computers, hardware components, hardware organization, introduction to assembly language, microprogramming control units. Computing with register machine, introduction to digital circuits.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1030

199
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CST 1230</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Structured programming, data structures and applications, techniques, lists, queues, trees, tables, streams, algorithms and files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): CST 1030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1330</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to computers, algorithms and structured programming through the use of the QuickBASIC programming language and environment. An introduction to PC operating systems, PC computer concepts, engineering problem solving and an application package (word processing) will also be covered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite(s): MTH 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1370</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Engineering Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to computers, algorithms, flowcharts and programming with applications in engineering and graphics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite(s): MTH 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1410</td>
<td>Machine Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of assembly language and computer organization. Topics include number systems, internal storage of data, assembly language techniques, internal computer organization and I/O.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): CST 1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite(s): CST 1500-level programming language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1510</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming and Pascal W/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of structured programming concepts, modular design, problem solving and algorithm development, using the Pascal language. Emphasis is placed on development of good programming habits through the use of Pseudocode as a design tool. Topics include control statements, loops, functions procedures, cases, arrays, records and file processing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): CST 1110 or 1610 or department approval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1530</td>
<td>Windows Visual BASIC Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of Windows graphic interface development through the learning and hands-on application of Visual BASIC programming language. The learner will develop, design, code and test graphic sessions, images, windows, mouse selections, data and image movements and product enhancements. The learner will create event trapping objects and procedures that cause action within the windowing session and that control various activities made available to the user. Emphasis will be on code creation, sound programming practice, window control and graphic design.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): CST 1110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite(s): MTH 1010 or 1020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 1540</td>
<td>Introduction to C Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of C programming language. Topics include language structure, syntax, functions, macro design, program development and applications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): CST 1110 or EET 2310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CST 2005**  
*Computer Systems in Automotive Technology*  
3 Credits  
Development of computer skills used in the automotive technology field. Hands-on instruction and simulation of actual customer/product/corporate online requests.  

**Prerequisite(s):** AMT 1000, MTH 1020

**CST 2030**  
*Management Information Systems*  
4 Credits  
Management of information concepts and applications. Using the computer as a tool to source, organize and analyze data. Designing information systems to meet business needs. Emphasis on spreadsheets, database management systems, telecommunications and information technology.

**CST 2110**  
*COBOL Programming*  
4 Credits  
A comprehensive, lab-oriented course that provides the student with the opportunity to design, write, test and document client-based business programs in the COBOL language. The essential rules, formats/structures, design standards and requirements for writing fully functional structured COBOL programs are stressed.  

**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1500-level programming language

**CST 2210**  
*Numerical Applications Using FORTRAN*  
4 Credits  
A study of FORTRAN with emphasis on modular design for solving problems selected from roots of equations, systems of linear equations, least squares data fitting, numerical integration, interpolation and numerical methods for ordinary differential equations.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1010

**CST 2415**  
*PC Operating Systems*  
4 Credits  
A study of the current operating systems used in computers today. Emphasis will be on microcomputers and workstation environments. DOS, OS/2, Windows and others will be covered and used. Minicomputer and mainframe environments will be discussed.

**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1110 or 1010

**CST 2420**  
*dBASE Programming Applications W/Lab*  
4 Credits  
A study of the use of microcomputer database software for business applications. Topics include dBASE for Windows, database structures, file creation, data manipulation and report format development for data output.

**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1110

**CST 2425**  
*SQL/Oracle Database Applications*  
4 Credits  
A comprehensive introduction to the SQL/Oracle relational database system. Hands-on training will include setup, installation, SQL*PLUS, database design and creation, data queries, view definition and use, operators and functions, use of Oracle tools, security, calculation, indexing, utilities, and data transport.

**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1110 or department approval

**CST 2445**  
*Macintosh Introduction*  
4 Credits  
A comprehensive introduction to the Apple Macintosh systems and environments. Hands-on training will include the graphic user environment, use of peripheral devices, graphics, word processing, spreadsheets, charts, databases, utilities and other application packages.
**CST 2455 Networking and PC Communications 4 Credits**

A hands-on study of microcomputer communications applications and networking products. Lab activities include installation, file server setup, printer drivers, cabling, topologies, security, messaging, management and control. Applications software and user/client scripts will be developed and installed. Several different LAN arrangements will be covered.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1110 or 1010 or department approval.

---

**CST 2460 UNIX and Workstation Computing 4 Credits**

A study of UNIX operating system using the workstation environment. Topics include use of UNIX utilities, electronic mail, shell programming and graphic user interfaces.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1110 and one programming course.

---

**CST 2470 Internet and New Hardware/Software Products 4 Credits**

A study of current trends, products, resources, utilities and use of business, educational, graphic and special purpose tools within the computer environment. Commercial, shareware and public domain software will be explored. New product demonstrations, setup and usage will be performed. Online activities will include extensive use of the Internet.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1010 or 1110 or department approval.

---

**CST 2475 IBM AS/400 Operation, Use and Management 4 Credits**

A hands-on study of IBM AS/400 minicomputer system and associated products. Lab activities include setup, printer use, cabling, terminal operations, console commands, security, online tutorials, resource allocation, file handling, system activities, management and control. Applications software loading and hardware interface will be developed, installed and used.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1110.

---

**CST 2490 Special Applications Project 4 Credits**

A directed study and utilization of specific computer software products that relate to student career/interest areas. This course requires extensive computer utilization and documentation learning or development. Projects must be approved prior to enrollment.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1110 and one programming course or department approval.

---

**CST 2510 Database Management Systems 4 Credits**

A study of database management systems. Topics include classic database models, knowledge-based and object-oriented models, conceptual design, data structures, storage techniques, data administration and distributed systems. Special emphasis will be put on relational systems and application of query languages using relational operations. Practical application of specific query languages or techniques may include SQL, xBase and QBE.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1110.
Corequisite(s): CST 1410.

---

**CST 2650 WWW Tools With Java 4 Credits**

A study of the Java programming language, current trends, and use of Java-like languages, communications, business, educational, and other special computer environments. Emerging trends in application development for multiple hardware environments will be explored. Associated developments such as JavaScript will be examined. Rapid application development (RAD) tools for World Wide Web (WWW) applications will be used in addition to traditional development environments.

Prerequisite(s): CST 1110 and 15XX.
CST 2660  
**Advanced C Programming**  
4 Credits  
A study in C language techniques beyond the introductory course. Emphasis will include development environment, code portability, modularity, efficiency, I/O and techniques for solving common problems.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1540 or C programming experience

CST 2670  
**RPG Programming**  
4 Credits  
A study of the Report Program Generator language for use in the business environment. The course covers program logic, coding specifications, documentation standards, file handling techniques, table and arrays, input structures, output delivery techniques, variations of the new versions, and advantages of this high-level language in the small- and medium-range system environment.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1110 and one computer language

CST 2690  
**Object Oriented Programming Using C++**  
4 Credits  
The study of object-oriented programming and design through the use and practical application of C++ language. The course covers program logic, coding specifications, documentation standards, I/O library, templates, functions, file handling techniques, tables and pointers, input/output techniques, and advantages of OOP.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1110 and 1540 or department approval

CST 2710  
**Systems Programming Concepts**  
4 Credits  
A study of operating systems including process concepts, storage management, processor management, system performance, data communication networks and security. Lab covers practice with file organization, file protection, data communication, command languages, systems programming techniques and data structures.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1220 or 1410

CST 2810  
**Systems Analysis & Design**  
4 Credits  
A study of system analysis techniques. Management teams analyze, design and select hardware/software and implement solutions to practical problems. A laboratory will be scheduled to enhance student's ability to use tools and techniques of systems analysis and design in solving the problems.  
**Prerequisite(s):** CST 1220 or 1410 and ENG 1010  
**Corequisite(s):** CST 2510

CST 2911  
**Computer Science Internship**  
4 Credits  
Computer science technology practical experience. Placement in a computer-related work environment is provided. A working relationship with the student and an evaluation of his/her performance is provided from managers in business, education, government or industry.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Completion of all courses through the third semester and departmental approval, and an overall GPA of 2.5 or better; students must complete an application and apply for acceptance 10 days prior to semester enrollment date to be accepted into the program
CREDIT UNION MANAGEMENT

CUE 1080  Credit Union Marketing  3 Credits
A study of the facts and principles of marketing and its application in credit unions. Topics include the marketing concept and structure, marketing information and buyer behavior, consumer and intermediate customers' buying behavior, product packaging and branding decisions, consumer and industrial goods, product planning and time-placed utility, channels of distribution, promotion, pricing strategy and developing a marketing program, controlling marketing programs and the cost value to society.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2000  Introduction to Credit Union  2 Credits
A study of the credit union movement, including the history, legal basis, powers and characteristics of credit unions. Topics include credit union management and the financial system.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2050  Credit & Collections  3 Credits
A study of the extension of credit. Topics include nature and role of credit, types of credit, basis of the credit decision, numerical scoring systems and collections policies, practices and systems.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2100  Credit Union Accounting I  3 Credits
A study of principles of accounting theory. Includes analyzing and recording business transactions and summarizing, adjusting, closing and preparing financial statements.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2150  Personnel Administration  3 Credits
A study of records management, training, salary administration, job evaluation, performance appraisal and benefit programs.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2210  Credit Union Management  3 Credits
A study of planning, organizing, leading and controlling as it relates to credit union operation.

CUE 2250  Risk Management & Insurance  3 Credits
A study of the concepts and principles of risk management and control. Important concepts of insurance, property and liability, personal and institution risk exposures and insurance are covered.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2300  Financial Counseling  2 Credits
A study of financial counseling. Topics include family resource management, consumer credit, budgeting, social security and estate planning.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status
CUE 2310  
Credit Union Economics  3 Credits
Introduction to basic concepts and theories of supply, demand, inflation, GNP and elasticity. Additional topics include money’s functions, types of financial institutions, significant banking legislation and the Federal Reserve and its powers. Special emphasis is placed on applications to credit unions.

CUE 2350  
Money & Banking  3 Credits
A study of financial institution structures and their role in the financial, economic and open market operations.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2400  
Business Law  3 Credits
A study of the principles of law as applied to business transactions, including contracts, employment, negotiable instruments and security agreements.
Prerequisite(s): Second-semester status

CUE 2500  
Credit Union Finance  3 Credits
An introduction to general issues in finance and their application to credit union financial management.

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES ENGLISH (SEE ENGLISH)
DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES MATH (SEE MATHEMATICS)
DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES READING (SEE READING)

DEVELOPMENTAL STUDY SKILLS

DSS 0800  
College & Lifetime Learning  3 Credits
College and Lifetime Learning supports integration of reading, English and math skills. Content covers a combination of traditional study skills including note taking, test taking and improving memory. It also covers essential life skills including managing time, managing conflict, setting goals, solving problems creatively, maintaining good health and utilizing community and college resources.

ECONOMICS

ECN 2010  
Principles of Economics  4 Credits
Basic economic concepts, including supply and demand, competition, money and banking, employment, inflation and market models. Specific issues of resource allocation, current economic problems of the U.S., international economics and the world economy are studied.
Corequisite(s): MTH 1010, 1020, 1100, 1210 or 1410

ECN 2070  
Honors Economics  4 Credits
An in-depth and interactive discussion of basic economic concepts, including markets, national income, employment, fiscal policy, money and banking, and the global economy.
Prerequisite(s): 3.0 college-level GPA or consent of department head
Corequisite(s): MTH 1010, 1020, 1100, 1210 or 1410
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ECE 2010  Circuits I  3 Credits
Fundamental laws of circuit analysis: Ohm's law, Kirchoff's voltage and current laws and the law of conservation of energy; circuits containing independent and dependent voltage and current sources; resistance, conductance, capacitance and inductance analyzed using mesh and nodal analysis, superposition and source transformations and Norton's and Thevenin's theorems; steady state analysis of DC and AC circuits; complete solution for transient analysis for circuits with one and two storage elements.

Prerequisite(s): ENS 1310
Corequisite(s): MTH 2310 and PHY 2310

ECE 2020  Circuits II W/Lab  4 Credits
Average, complex, real and imaginary power; effective value of voltage and current; three-phase circuits; delta and wye connections, power measurement using two wattmeters; complex frequency; sinusoidal forcing functions and natural response; resonance: general case, special cases in series and parallel circuits; scaling: magnitude and frequency; mutual inductance transformers as circuit elements; linear and ideal transformers as circuit elements; linear and ideal transformers; admittance, impedance and hybrid parameters; trigonometric and complex Fourier series. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory applications each week.

Prerequisite(s): ECE 2010
Corequisite(s): MTH 2410 and PHY 2320

ECE 2030  Circuits & Electromechanical Components  3 Credits
DC and AC circuits, transients, transformers, motors, generators. For non-engineering majors only.

Corequisite(s): MTH 2310 and PHY 2310

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

EET 1001  Intro to Electrical Engineering Technology  1 Credit
The student is introduced to electronic instrumentations (with particular emphasis on the oscilloscope) and soldering techniques. An introduction to printed circuit board layout, schematic software and laboratory reports on personal computers are also covered.

EET 1010  Electric Circuits I W/Lab  4 Credits
An introductory course in DC circuits. Topics include atomic structure, current and voltage, resistance, Ohm's law, power, energy, series-parallel networks, analysis methods, network theorems and transient analysis of RC and RL networks.

Corequisite(s): MTH 1020

EET 1015  Automotive Electricity W/Lab  4 Credits
Fundamental concepts of DC and AC including Ohm's law, series and parallel circuits, Kirchoff's voltage and current laws, Thevenin's equivalent circuits and AC power generation. The course will emphasize concepts of starting systems, charging systems and basic ignition systems. Operation, testing and diagnostic procedures will be included.

Corequisite(s): MTH 1020
EET 1020  Electrical Circuits II W/Lab  4 Credits
An intermediate course in AC electric circuits. Topics include sinusoidal alternating current, phasors, series and parallel AC networks, analysis methods, network theorems (AC), power (AC), series and parallel resonance, polyphase systems and transformers.
Prerequisite(s): EET 1010

EET 1040  Basic Electronics W/Lab  4 Credits
A course for non-EET majors. Topics include DC and AC analysis of resistive, capacitive and inductive circuits; basic solid state and integrated circuit devices; digital fundamentals, including digital logic circuits; introduction to microprocessors.
Corequisite(s): MTH 1020

EET 1210  Active Devices I W/Lab  4 Credits
An introductory course in solid-state devices and the basic circuits in which they are used. Topics include semiconductor physics, diode circuits, bipolar transistor circuit analysis and FET circuit analysis, and operational amplifiers.
Prerequisite(s): EET 1010
Corequisite(s): EET 1020

EET 1310  Digital Fundamentals W/Lab  4 Credits
A study of basic numbering systems, basic computer codes, Boolean algebra, basic logic gates, logic simplification using Boolean algebra and Karnaugh maps. Topics include flip-flops, counters, shift registers, different types of memory (RAM, ROM, EPROM) and basic microprocessor principles.

EET 2005  Automotive Electronics W/Lab  4 Credits
An introduction to the vehicle parameter sensing devices used to provide information to electronic control modules (ECM computer). The student also becomes familiar with the characteristics of proper operation and malfunction diagnosis using the Assembly Line Data Link and other on-board diagnostic equipment.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000 and EET 1015

EET 2105  Automotive Electronic Troubleshooting W/Lab  3 Credits
A continuation of EET 2005. The applications of readouts in the most modern automobiles.
Prerequisite(s): AMT 1000 and EET 1015 and 2005

EET 2220  Active Devices II W/Lab  4 Credits
A study of integrated circuits and special purpose solid-state devices. Topics include siliconcontrolled rectifiers, triacs, diacs, unijunction transistors, varistors, thermistors and varactors, timers, op amps and other linear devices and applications.
Prerequisite(s): EET 1210

EET 2310  Microprocessors I W/Lab  4 Credits
Basic microprocessor architecture with particular emphasis on the Motorola 68000. Topics include machine language programming, interrupts and interfacing techniques with many commonly used integrated circuits; interface chips, e.g., the Parallel Interface Adapter (PIA), Asynchronous Communication Interface Adapter (ACIA), programmable times, and modems.
Prerequisite(s): EET 1310
EET 2320  Microprocessors II W/Lab  4 Credits
A study of modern 16/32 bit microprocessors based primarily on the Motorola 68000 and 68020. Topics include architecture, capabilities (e.g., interrupt systems) programming the 68000 and the use of logic analyzers for troubleshooting.

Prerequisite(s): EET 2310

EET 2510  Communication Electronics W/Lab  4 Credits
A study of communication systems, including information transmission, modulation and noise; digital and pulse modulation, AM, FM, SSB, TV; transmission lines; antennas; satellites; fiber optics; telephony; local area networks; telephone networks; and telecommunications.

Prerequisite(s): EET 2310

EET 2601  Major Projects  2 Credits
A project course in which the student and instructor identify a certain project to be pursued by the student. The student is required to submit the project for acceptance, acquire the parts and build and test the completed product.

Prerequisite(s): EET 2310
Corequisite(s): EET 2220

EET 2710  Computer Troubleshooting  4 Credits
This course includes installation and setup of computer systems, including peripherals. Troubleshooting techniques, including various utilities and diagnostics are covered. Aspects such as professional ethics and customer relations are treated.

Prerequisite(s): EET 1020, 1210, 2310

EET 2720  Data Communications & Networking W/Lab  4 Credits
The transfer of data to and from computers is the main focus of this course. Standards such as RS 232C and IEEE488 are included. Also treated are various local area networks (LANs) and wide area networks (WANs) that include network components, installation, and troubleshooting.

Prerequisite(s): EET 1020, 1210, 2310

EET 2910  Data Acquisition & Control  3 Credits
LabVIEW will be emphasized in solving problems in instrumentation and control. This course covers basic data acquisition and control techniques.

Prerequisite(s): EET 1210 and 2310

EET 2920  Programmable Controllers  2 Credits
An introductory course in programmable logic controllers (PLCs) and basic applications in which they are used. Topics include an overview of PLCs, PLC hardware components, basics of PLC programming, development of fundamental PLC wiring diagrams and ladder programs, programming timers and counters, advanced programming techniques, and PLC control of motors and processes.

Prerequisite(s): EET 1310; EET 1010 and 1020; or EET 1040
ENGINEERING SCIENCE

ENS 1210  Statics  3 Credits
Vectors, forces and moments; equivalent force systems; and free-body diagrams, equilibrium, frames, trusses and friction.
Corequisite(s): MTH 1410

ENS 1310  Particle Dynamics  3 Credits
Kinematics, simple harmonic motion; kinetics, Newton's laws, work-energy, impulse-momentum; impact.
Prerequisite(s): ENS 1210
Corequisite(s): MTH 1420

ENS 2050  Numerical Analysis  3 Credits
Use of FORTRAN in the development of algorithms for roots of equations, systems of linear equations, curve fitting, numerical integration and simulation and solution of ordinary differential equations.
Prerequisite(s): CST 1370, ENS 1310 and MTH 1420

ENS 2310  Dynamics  3 Credits
A continuation of ENS 1310 (Particle Dynamics), dealing with the kinetics and kinematics of rigid bodies rather than particles. Also covered are such topics as centers of mass and mass moments of inertia.
Prerequisite(s): ENS 1310
Corequisite(s): MTH 2310

ENGLISH

DSE 0820  Developmental Writing  5 Credits
By developing basic writing skills, this course prepares the student for college-level writing tasks. Students are introduced to multiparagraph compositions, summary writing, documentation methods and report formats.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of or exemption from RSR 0710 (Basic Reading)

ENG 1010  English Composition I  3 Credits
Study and practice of expository and persuasive writing. Topics include essays and reports, with emphasis on research, writing processes and effective formatting.
Prerequisite(s): Satisfactory placement test scores; for non-native speakers, TOEFL score of at least 525 or satisfactory completion of RSE 0720 and DSE 0820

ENG 1020  English Composition II  3 Credits
Analytic writing based on the study of literature; study and practice of research writing.
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010
ENG 1030  
**Writing Workshop**  
1 Credit  
Writing Center-based course for (1) students eligible to take degree-level English courses who want additional instruction in writing and (2) students taking degree-level English courses who are required by their instructors to work on certain aspects of their writing. Instruction in mechanics, paragraph development, essay structure, developing and documenting research papers and writing about literature. Students in category 1 must register for the course by the end of the late registration period; students in category 2 must be assigned to the workshop no later than the 14th day of instruction. To receive credit, students must satisfy the competency requirements established at the beginning of the instructional period and must meet with the instructor assigned to them a minimum of 30 hours per semester, averaging two hours per week. Grading: P/F.

**Prerequisite(s):** Enrollment in or completion of ENG 1010.

ENG 1040  
**ESL Laboratory**  
1 Credit  
A course for non-native speakers of English emphasizing pronunciations, conversation and listening skills. Recommended for all ESL students except those with superior oral communications abilities. Grading: A, B, C, D, F.

ENG 1180  
**Honors Composition**  
3 Credits  
Enriched version of 1010. Expository and analytic writing based on the study of literature and nonfiction prose; the study and practice of research writing. Students receiving a grade below B in 1180 will complete a year’s work in English composition by taking ENG 1020. Students receiving a grade of A or B will complete their freshman English requirement by choosing ENG 1020, 2630 or 2950 or a sophomore literature course.

**Prerequisite(s):** English ACT score of 26 or better or consent of the English Department

ENG 1221  
**English Review for Non-native Speakers**  
5 Credits  
Comprehensive review of English rhetorical structures. Extensive practice in reading, vocabulary and writing. A student may be admitted to this course by passing a comprehensive ESL placement test, which includes reading, writing, vocabulary and grammar.

**Prerequisite(s):** The student must achieve a score of 75 on the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency and must complete an ESL writing sample that demonstrates the ability to perform at the college level as an ESL writer.

ENG 1330  
**Composition Practice for Non-Native Speakers**  
5 Credits  
Intensive practice in composition organization and development. A student may be admitted to this course by passing a comprehensive ESL placement test, which includes reading, writing, vocabulary and grammar. The course may be taken before or with ENG 1010.

**Prerequisite(s):** The student must achieve a score of 75 on the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency and must complete an ESL writing sample that demonstrates the ability to perform at the college level as an ESL writer.

ENG 2010  
**British Literature I**  
3 Credits  
A study of the development of British literature from three periods: Anglo-Saxon and Middle Ages, Renaissance and Restoration and 18th century.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENG 1020 or 1180
ENG 2020  British Literature II  3 Credits
A study of the development of British Literature from three periods: Romantic, Victorian and 20th Century.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2210  Literature of the Western World I  3 Credits
Ancient, Medieval and Renaissance literature.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2220  Literature of the Western World II  3 Credits
Enlightenment, Romantic and modern literature.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2270  Honors World Literature I  3 Credits
An enriched study of the literature of the Western world from the Old Testament and Greek literature through the medieval period and Renaissance. Students should have at least a 3.25 GPA and have the permission of the instructor and department head. Students who do not have a 3.25 GPA may be admitted with permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2280  Honors World Literature II  3 Credits
An enriched study of the literature of the Western world during neoclassic, romantic, realistic and modern periods. Students should have at least a 3.25 GPA and have the permission of the instructor and department head. Students who do not have a 3.25 GPA may be admitted with permission of the instructor.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2310  American Literature I  3 Credits
A study of the development of American literature from its beginnings to the War Between the States.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2320  American Literature II  3 Credits
American literature from the War Between the States to the present.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2630  Introduction to Creative Writing  3 Credits
Writing of poetry and short fiction in combination with study of models and techniques.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020 or 1180

ENG 2950  Business & Technical Writing  3 Credits
Instruction and practice in the forms and techniques of business and technical writing and editing on the computer, with an emphasis on basic writing skills when necessary. It is recommended that students be able to type 20 wpm.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010 or 1180
RSE 0720  Basic Writing  3 Credits
Writing skills basic to all tasks are taught: discovering and developing a topic, organizing ideas, revising written work, and proofreading. Standard English, spelling, and usage patterns are discussed and reinforced in the individual student's work.

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY

ENV 1500  Introduction to Hazardous Waste Disposal  3 Credits
Identification of principal hazardous waste materials, types and processes for recovery, destruction and disposal of hazardous wastes. Sampling and analysis of waste materials. Toxic and other hazardous properties of wastes. Inventory control and discharge records for hazardous waste disposal waste minimization.

ENV 2000  Environmental Legislation  3 Credits
The origins of environmental laws and regulations: current major environmental statutes, including the Clean Water Act; the Clean Air Act; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (Superfund); hazardous materials/waste regulations; and potential liability created by each statute.

ENV 2010  Hazardous Waste Safety  3 Credits
A study of job-related safety. Topics include OSHA compliance, industrial safety philosophies, engineering factors involved in meeting safety standards and codes enforcement.

ENV 2030  Industrial Hygiene W/Lab  3 Credits
A study of the general considerations in industrial hygiene, with emphasis on topics such as air contaminants, ionizing and non-ionizing radiation, light, heat, noise and microbiological hazards.

FINANCE

FIN 2000  Financial Management  3 Credits
A survey of the essentials of business finance as applied to corporations, small firms and governmental units. Topics include financial needs, financial institutions, financial instruments, concepts of risk and return, ratio analysis, capital budgeting, interest rates and liability management.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2110

FIN 2050  Insurance Fundamentals  3 Credits
Identification, measurement and decision making with regard to insurance-type tasks facing firms and individuals.

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1010 and MGT 2060

FIN 2100  Investments  3 Credits
The course examines the steps of financial planning, with emphasis on investment selection and portfolio design.

Prerequisite(s): ACC 2110
FIN 2200  
Financial Institutions  
Management policies of financial institutions, including the legal, economic and regulatory environment, as well as financial institutions’ structure and competition.
Corequisite(s): FIN 2250

FIN 2250  
Money & Banking  
A study of money and the world of banking that it creates and through which it flows. Topics include the tools of monetary and fiscal policy, the impact of monetary policy on the banking system, monetary theory and international banking.
Prerequisite(s): ECN 2010

FIN 2300  
Analyzing Financial Statements  
A case course examining differences in accounting information through ratio analysis, cash budgeting and other techniques.
Prerequisite(s): ACC 2110

FIN 2450  
Real Estate Principles  
The course examines the fundamental principles underlying real estate brokerage activities, including legal and financial issues related to real property. The treatment of these principles in Tennessee law will also be addressed.

FIN 2471  
Finance Internship  
Supervised work experience. Individual conferences are arranged instead of class attendance.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of 15 hours of FIN courses with minimum 2.75 GPA in FIN courses, second-year status, consent of department head

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

FYE 1000  
First Year Experience  
This eight-week course serves first-year students as an orientation to the college experience. The course fosters student participation in the campus community and its service centers. Students explore expectations of college life; examine issues common to first-year college students; and develop support systems with peers, faculty and college staff.

FRENCH

FRE 1010  
Beginning French I  
Introduction to reading, writing, speaking and understanding the French language. Language laboratory required.

FRE 1020  
Beginning French II  
Continuation of FRE 1010.
Prerequisite(s): FRE 1010 or one year of high school French
FRE 2010  Intermediate French I  3 Credits
Grammar review, conversation, reading and writing supplemented by work in language lab. Must be taken in sequence.
Prerequisite(s): FRE 1020 or equivalent

FRE 2020  Intermediate French II  3 Credits
Continuation of FRE 2010.
Prerequisite(s): FRE 2010 or equivalent

GEOLOGY

GEO 1010  General Geology I  4 Credits
Physical processes within and upon the Earth's surface, including the formation of rocks, plate tectonics, earthquakes and landscapes. Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory applications each week.

GEO 1020  Historical Geology  4 Credits
An investigation of the physical, biological and tectonic evolution of Earth (primarily focused on the different geologic events that have occurred on the North American continent). The course reviews the more common geological techniques used to reconstruct the geochronology Earth (radiometric dating techniques, species evolution theories, plate tectonics theories). Course includes 3 hours of lecture and 2 hours of laboratory applications each week.
Prerequisite(s): GEO 1010

GEO 2020  Environmental Geology  3 Credits
Introduction to fundamental physical processes within and upon the Earth's surface, human interactions with the environment and environmental issues associated with resource utilization and management.

GERMAN

GER 1010  Beginning German I  3 Credits
Introduction to German.

GER 1020  Beginning German II  3 Credits
Continuation of GER 1010.
Prerequisite(s): GER 1010 or one year of high school German.

GER 2010  Intermediate German I  3 Credits
Reading, writing and speaking German.
Prerequisite(s): GER 1020 or equivalent

GER 2020  Intermediate German II  3 Credits
Continuation of GER 2010.
Prerequisite(s): GER 2010 or equivalent
HISTORY

**HIS 1000**  
American History Survey  
3 Credits  
A general survey of American history. Intended for the removal of high school unit deficiencies. Will not count toward fulfillment of general education requirements.

**HIS 2110**  
African-American History I  
3 Credits  
The African-American experience to 1890.

**HIS 2120**  
African-American History II  
3 Credits  
The African-American experience from 1890 to the present.

**HIS 2210**  
U.S. History I  
3 Credits  
A survey of U.S. history from settlement to 1877.

**HIS 2220**  
U.S. History II  
3 Credits  
A survey of U.S. history from 1877 to the present.

**HIS 2280**  
Honors U.S. History II  
3 Credits  
A survey of U.S. history from 1877 to the present that seeks to develop a conceptual understanding of industrial and contemporary American civilization, through use of primary and secondary sources and extensive class discussions.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and ACT composite score of 24

**HIS 2410**  
Western Civilization I  
3 Credits  
A survey of the ancient Western world to 1715.

**HIS 2420**  
Western Civilization II  
3 Credits  
A survey of the Western world from 1715 to the present.

**HIS 2470**  
Honors Western Civilization I  
3 Credits  
A survey of the ancient world to 1715 that through use of primary and secondary sources and extensive class discussion, seeks to develop a conceptual understanding of the roots of the civilization in which we live.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and ACT composite score of 24

**HIS 2480**  
Honors Western Civilization II  
3 Credits  
A survey of the modern Western world from 1715 to the present that through use of primary and secondary sources and extensive class discussion, seeks to develop a conceptual understanding of the underlying assumptions of our present civilization.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor and ACT composite score of 24
HIS 2610  
World Civilization I  
3 Credits
A survey of world history from the emergence of human civilizations to the 1500s. The course focuses on finding the order, meaning, and purpose in human events through a comparative study of the Western and non-Western historical experiences.

HIS 2620  
World Civilization II  
3 Credits
A survey of world history from the 1500s to contemporary times. The course focuses on finding the order, meaning, and purpose in human events through a comparative study of the Western and non-Western historical experiences.

HUMANITIES

HUM 2010  
Exploring the Humanities  
3 Credits
An interdisciplinary, team-taught course focusing on thematic content within three humanities disciplines. Theme and disciplines vary from semester to semester.
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1020

HUM 2020  
Special Topics in the Humanities  
3 Credits
Study and discussion of a selected topic in the humanities. Content varies. May not be repeated for credit.

HUM 2100  
Leadership Development  
3 Credits
A course designed to provide students with the fundamental knowledge and skills required of effective leaders. Experiential learning exercises, interactions with peers and college and community leaders, and written assignments are combined to illustrate the application of strategies required to successfully communicate with others, facilitate group or organizational activities, constructively resolve conflicts, and plan and implement activities or programs. Issues of diversity, personal growth and interpersonal relationships are explored within the context of leadership development.
Prerequisite(s): FYE 1000  
Corequisite(s): ENG 1010

INSURANCE PRODUCTION

INP 1000  
Essentials of Automation  
2 Credits
Designed to help the student understand the information process that supports work activities in an insurance office. The course will help the student to make knowledgeable choices when employing automation as a tool in performing insurance tasks.

INP 1010  
Introduction to Insurance  
1.5 Credits
Designed for people who are new to the study of insurance. Terminology will be covered, along with study of how the insurance business operates. Other subject areas covered are how insurance is sold, how claims are processed and what an underwriter does.

INP 1020  
Principles of Insurance Production  
3 Credits
An overview of the insurance business, including sales, exposure identification, legal liability and personal lines insurance. Commercial insurance, sales, property insurance and liability insurance are also covered.
INP 1030  Multiple Lines Insurance  3 Credits
Course concerned primarily with major commercial lines insurance coverage. Selling techniques successfully used by agents and brokers illustrate the application of coverage knowledge in the sales process.

INP 1050  Principles of Insurance Production  3 Credits
Course deals with all aspects of an insurance agency operation. Areas such as planning and organizing, financial and client service, management, marketing, legal and ethical responsibilities are covered.

INP 1070  Property Loss Adjusting  3 Credits
In-depth treatment of apportionment, insurable interest and limitation on the amount of insurer’s liability, with special consideration given to adjustment of building losses, merchandise and stock losses and business interruption losses.

INP 1080  Insurance Claims  3 Credits
Course covers material of importance to both property and liability claims personnel. Subjects such as bad faith and punitive damages, unfair claims practices law and human relations skills are covered in the contemporary claims context.

INP 1090  Principles of Property & Liabilities Claims Adjustment  3 Credits
Emphasis is placed on collecting and recording information, investigations, legal liability, determination of coverage and loss value. Settlement techniques are also covered.

INP 1100  General Principles of Insurance  3 Credits
A study of principles underlying the field of insurance and the nature and operation of the insurance business, including property and liability insurance concepts, principles and contracts.

INP 1110  Essentials of Risk Management  3 Credits
A focus on two steps of the risk-making/decision-making process, identifying and analyzing the loss exposures and developing alternative techniques for treating each exposure.

INP 1120  Essentials of Risk Control  3 Credits
A focus on three steps of the risk management process: selecting appropriate control techniques, implementing those techniques, and monitoring the results for effective control and coordination of the organization’s total risk management effort.

INP 1200  Property Insurance  3 Credits
Coverage, policy provisions and concepts common to property insurance, including the standard fire policy, extended coverage endorsement, dwelling and contents forms, bailees, the customer’s policy and property coverage provided by multiple-line contracts.

INP 1300  Casualty Insurance  3 Credits
Coverage, policy provisions and concepts common to liability insurance policies; suretyship; liability insurance aspects of multiple-line contracts and life, health and social science.
INP 1400 Commercial Property Risk Management & Insurance 3 Credits
Analysis and measurement of commercial property loss and exposure and the examination of insurance coverages designed to meet that exposure. Commercial property, boiler and machinery, commercial crime, inland and ocean marine, business owners, farm policies and a variety of miscellaneous property insurance forms are discussed along with related risk management techniques.

INP 1450 Legal Environment of Insurance 3 Credits
A study of general business law, particularly the areas of tort, contract and agency law with the emphasizes on application of business law to insurance situations.

INP 1500 Insurance Management 3 Credits
A survey of the principles of management and their application to the insurance operations. Includes an introduction to insurance information management systems.

INP 1600 Insurance Accounting & Finance 3 Credits
Designed to meet the requirements of Chartered Property Casualty Underwriters (CPCU). The first 10 assignments of the course provide a generalized college-level treatment of basic accounting and finance principles. The final five assignments specifically relate to property and liability insurance. Successful completion of this course will prepare the student for the National CPCU test.

INP 1700 Loss Exposure & Risk Management 3 Credits
The study of the treatment of loss exposure using insurance and other techniques in determining how a person or business can use the risk management approach to treat loss exposure.

INP 1800 Commercial Liability Risk Management & Insurance 3 Credits
An analysis of the major sources of liability loss exposures, applicable controls and the insurance coverage designed to meet those exposures. Courses should be taken in sequence.

INP 1850 Insurance Operations 3 Credits
Overview of how the various insurance functions interact with each other and with outside entities to provide insurance and related services.

INP 1900 Insurance Economics 3 Credits
Designed to present the fundamental principles of economics and apply them to situations in the insurance industry. Covers the macro and micro level.

INP 2000 Liability Insurance Adjusting 3 Credits
In-depth examination of the law of contracts, torts, agency, bailments, products, automobiles, evidence and damages. Introduction to medical knowledge that adjusters need to know, relationships with lawyers and physicians and special problems concerning workers' compensation claims.

INTERIOR DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

IDT 1000 Introduction to Interior Design 1 Credit
Orientation to the profession; relationship to allied fields, contemporary developments; philosophical approaches.
IDT 1010  Presentation Methods & Techniques  4 Credits

Presentation methods applicable to the completion of interior design projects utilizing both manual and computer techniques. Application of one- and two-point perspectives in relation to interior design. Exploration of rendering techniques using various media to create architectural illustrations. Application of the computer to execute realistic 3-D architectural and interior design environments.

IDT 1020  Design Studio I  4 Credits

Principles of spatial organization, creative problem-solving and communication techniques in residential design. Integrates working drawings, materials and processes, presentation methods, and residential design.

Prerequisite(s): CID 1102 and IDT 1000
Corequisite(s): IDT 1010, 1100 and MTH elective

IDT 1030  History of Interiors  3 Credits

Interior architecture, decoration and decorative arts within cultural context, ancient through 19th century. Emphasis on Italy, England, France and America.

IDT 1100  Materials & Process  3 Credits

Introduction to materials and processes used in interior design and related industry. Course topics will include floor treatments, wall treatments, window treatments, cabinetry, construction, building processes and codes.

Corequisite(s): ENG 1010

IDT 2000  Design Studio II  4 Credits

Problem solving and spatial organization of commercial environments, with communication of total design solutions. Design problems will include programming, detailing, and choosing finishes for such projects as hospitality, restaurant, retail, health care, and office spaces.

Prerequisite(s): IDT 1010, 1020, 1100 and RCS 1200

IDT 2010  Design Studio III  4 Credits

Complex problems utilizing systematic design methodology to design institutional and large commercial projects, including educational, health care, hospitality, office, and historic preservation spaces.

Prerequisite(s): IDT 2000 or consent of instructor

IDT 2020  Professional Practice  3 Credits

Interprofessional relationships and business practices and procedures, responsibilities and liabilities in the interior design profession.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010

IDT 2030  Modern Interiors and Architecture  3 Credits

Interior architecture, furniture, design philosophies, 19th-century roots of the 20th-century developments, Europe and America; design as influenced by movements in fine arts, technological advances, and cultural context.


**IDT 2300**  
*Interior Design Practicum*  
4 Credits  
Course provides actual or realistic work experience. Individual conferences are held in lieu of class attendance.  

Prerequisite(s): IDT 2000, 2020

**IDT 2500**  
*Special Topics in Interior Design*  
3 Credits  
Student initiated research or studio investigation of a special topic related to the field of interior design. May be repeated.  

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

**JOURNALISM**

**JOU 2030**  
*News Writing & Editing*  
3 Credits  
Methods and practice in judging news, editing copy, writing headlines and designing newspapers and magazines. Emphasis on precise word use and news display. Writing skills specific to newspapers and magazines.  

Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010 or CMN 2000

**JOU 2700**  
*Public Relations Principles*  
3 Credits  
Theories and principles of public relations. Overview of public relations in management of business, government, institutions and organizations. Brief case studies and public relations projects.  

Prerequisite(s): CMN 1020

**LEGAL ASSISTANT TECHNOLOGY**

**LAW 1000**  
*Professional Responsibility*  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the work performed by legal assistants, organization of legal institutions, introduction to legal procedure regulation of the profession, legal ethics and professional responsibility.

**LAW 1010**  
*Paralegal Practice Skills*  
3 Credits  
Focus on practical law office skills, interviewing techniques, effective investigation strategies, creation and use of office procedure manual, systems for docket control and data retrieval, computers in the law office and billing procedures.  

Prerequisite(s): LAW 1000

**LAW 1020**  
*Law in Society*  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the Constitution, to U.S. Supreme Court and legal issues. Exploration of social and economic factors affecting decisions of lawmakers, judges, juries, attorneys and law enforcement agencies within the context of the adversarial system.  

Corequisite(s): LAW 1000
**LAW 1030**  
**Legal Writing**  
3 Credits  
An introduction to legal writing, including an assessment and review of grammar, punctuation, and spelling; writing with precision, clarity, and brevity; organizing skills in legal communications; persuasive writing; drafting a variety of legal documents.  
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010  
Corequisite(s): LAW 1000

**LAW 1040**  
**Legal Research**  
3 Credits  
A study of necessary materials for legal research, codes, reporter systems, digests and practice manuals. Methods of legal citation.  
Corequisite(s): LAW 1000

**LAW 2010**  
**Law Office Computing**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to law office computer hardware, peripherals, and CD-ROM used in local law offices; software applications including word processing, file (database) management, document management/control, time and billing, calendar and deadline control, spreadsheets, Westlaw, and Internet.  
Prerequisite(s): LAW 1000 and 1040, OST 1210  
Corequisite(s): OST 1220

**LAW 2020**  
**Legal Research & Writing II**  
3 Credits  
A study of the format and organization of legal memoranda and briefs, common writing problems, citation and computerized legal research.  
Prerequisite(s): LAW 1000, 1030, 1040

**LAW 2030**  
**Property Law**  
3 Credits  
A study of real estate transactions and conveyances, including deeds, contracts, leases, deeds of trust and zoning. Drafting and recording of real estate documents and search of public documents. An introduction to property law, personal property issues and bailment.  
Prerequisite(s): LAW 1000 and 1040

**LAW 2040**  
**Estates & Trusts**  
3 Credits  
A study of common forms of wills and trusts, analysis of administration of estates by probate courts and the assistant's role in preparation of legal documents for planning and distribution of estates.  
Prerequisite(s): LAW 1000 and 1040

**LAW 2100**  
**Torts**  
3 Credits  
Survey of state and federal law treating civil injury or damage to persons or property; worker's compensation; intentional torts; negligence; product liability; malpractice; and wrongful death. Emphasis on the legal assistant's role in personal injury and worker's compensation cases.  
Prerequisite(s): LAW 1000 and 1040
### LAW 2110  Family Law 3 Credits
A study of substantive and procedural law relating to divorce, custody, support and adoption and the assistant's role in domestic cases.

**Prerequisite(s):** LAW 1000 and 1040

### LAW 2120  Criminal Law & Procedure 3 Credits
Survey of state and federal law of crimes and criminal procedure; the assistant’s role in criminal cases.

**Prerequisite(s):** LAW 1000 and 1040

### LAW 2136  Legal Internship 2, 3 or 5 Credits
Supervised work experience. Individual conferences are arranged instead of class attendance. Enrollment is contingent upon completion of 18 hours of LAW specialty courses, including LAW 1000, 1010, 1030 and 1040, with 2.75 GPA in LAW courses.

**Prerequisite(s):** Second-year status and consent of program coordinator

### LAW 2300  Commercial Law & Practice I 3 Credits
Survey of state and federal law affecting the formation, performance, and enforcement of commercial contracts; the Uniform Commercial Code; sales; commercial paper; and bailment. Emphasis on the legal assistant’s role in drafting commercial documents. Introduction to bankruptcy.

**Prerequisite(s):** LAW 1000 and 1040

### LAW 2400  Civil Procedure 3 Credits
Civil litigation procedures and practices in federal and state courts; jurisdiction; venue; requirements of pleadings, discovery devices, procedures at trial; procedures for handling civil appeals, with emphasis on the legal assistant’s role in civil litigation.

**Prerequisite(s):** LAW 1000 and 1040

### LAW 2500  Commercial Law & Practice II 3 Credits
Survey of state and federal law affecting the organization and operation of business associations (proprietorships, agencies, partnerships and corporations); duties and liabilities of partners, agents, directors and shareholders. Introduction to federal and state employment law. Emphasis on the legal assistant’s role in collecting data and drafting documents to form a Tennessee corporation and maintaining minutes and records.

**Prerequisite(s):** LAW 1000 and 1040

### LAW 2600  Special Topics 3 Credits
Study and discussion of a selected topic in law. Content will vary. May be repeated with program coordinator’s consent.

### LAW 2900  CLA Review 3 Credits
Comprehensive review of legal ethics; interviewing; legal analysis; terminology; legal research; and substantive areas (litigation, contracts, corporations, bankruptcy, administrative law, criminal law, real estate and probate). Recommended for students taking national CLA exam.

**Prerequisite(s):** Consent of program coordinator
MANAGEMENT

MGT 2000  
Principles of Management  3 Credits
A study of management through analyzing managerial functions of planning, organizing, leading and controlling.

MGT 2030  
Team Leadership  3 Credits
A study of team leadership techniques needed for successful management. Topics include application of modern psychological principles to training, motivating, disciplining and leading.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 2000

MGT 2050  
Human Resources  3 Credits
A study of principles of personnel management, including recruitment, selection development and maintenance of human resources.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 2000

MGT 2060  
Business Law  3 Credits
A study of the principles of law as it applies to business transactions, including contracts, employment, negotiable instruments, security agreements, administrative regulation and laws relating to consumerism, antitrust and environmental areas.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 2000

MGT 2100  
Information Systems  3 Credits
An introduction to management information systems. The course takes the user perspective in the analysis of organizational information needs, system design, system acquisition and organizational impact of the system.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 2000; OST 1215 or OST 1210

MGT 2120  
Production Operations  3 Credits
A study of forecasting, capacity planning, materials management, facilities planning, scheduling and other production control techniques.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 2000, MTH 1010 and OST 1215

MGT 2160  
Quality Improvement  3 Credits
Introduction to quality management as a system through the application of statistical process control, W. Edwards Deming’s management philosophy and various quality management techniques.
Prerequisite(s): MTH 1010

MGT 2180  
Team Practicum  3 Credits
A management simulation which is a culmination of the student’s academic studies that gives experience in applying theories and skills from various business disciplines to self-managed team problem solving through the use of readings, case studies, simulations, role plays and guest speakers.
Prerequisite(s): MGT 2030, 2050, dept. approval
**MGT 2220  Service Management  3 Credits**

A course designed to prepare students to develop and manage effective customer service systems. The emergence of the service sector is analyzed to gain insight into successful customer service strategies. Topics include database management and utilization, credit and collections, telemarketing and employee training and motivation.

**MGT 2240  Entrepreneurship  3 Credits**

A project-oriented course designed to require students working in cross-functional teams to apply what they have learned in their major curriculum to the development of a complex entrepreneurial project. Emphasizes necessity of informed decision making and planning in all phases of business.

Prerequisite(s): MGT 2000, MKT 2200, ACC 2110  
Corequisite(s): ACC 2120, FIN 2000

**MGT 2471  Management Internship  3 Credits**

Supervised work experience. Individual conferences are arranged instead of class attendance.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of 15 hours of MGT courses, with minimum 2.75 GPA in MGT courses; second-year status; consent of department head

---

**MARKETING**

**MKT 2200  Principles of Marketing  3 Credits**

A study of the role of marketing in business and society. Development of effective marketing strategies based on careful analysis of internal and external environmental forces is emphasized. The application of basic marketing principles is presented through lecture and case analysis.

**MKT 2220  Principles of Selling  4 Credits**

A study of principles and techniques of effective selling. Lectures, role playing and the development and execution of sales presentations are utilized to provide the student with foundational knowledge and skills required for successful performance in sales and sales-related careers.

**MKT 2260  Marketing Information  3 Credits**

A study of the types and sources of business and marketing information used to make marketing decisions. Various information gathering and analysis methods such as secondary and primary marketing research: statistics, graphics, database, and spreadsheet software; and ERC, the Internet, and online information services will be covered.

Prerequisite(s): MKT 2200, OST 1215 and MTH 1010

**MKT 2280  Promotion  4 Credits**

A study of promotion principles and promotional planning. The roles of advertising, personal selling, sales promotion and publicity will be emphasized through the development of a comprehensive promotional plan.

Prerequisite(s): MKT 2200
MKT 2300  Promotion Techniques  3 Credits
A study of the application of theory in planning and executing promotion campaigns. Includes designing advertising, writing press releases, coordinating special events and delivering oral presentations supporting promotional activities.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 2280

MKT 2320  Retailing  4 Credits
A study of techniques for establishing large and small retail marketing operations. Topics include location considerations, promotion, advertising and personnel training, along with the study of buying functions in developing retailing expertise.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 2200, MTH 1010

MKT 2350  Buyer Behavior  3 Credits
An investigation of consumer purchasing behavior and psychological and sociological theories associated with buying. Topics include identifying and utilizing marketing intervention strategies at each stage of the decision process.
Prerequisite(s): MKT 2200

MKT 2420  Customer Service  3 Credits
A practical course designed to prepare employees and managers to meet the customers' expectations. There is a thorough review of the philosophy and techniques of customer service reinforced with simulated exercises and role plays. Observation and analysis of actual service situations are included.

MKT 2471  Marketing Internship  3 Credits
Supervised work experience. Individual conferences are arranged instead of class attendance.
Prerequisite(s): Completion of 15 hours of MKT courses with minimum 2.75 GPA in MKT courses; second-year status; consent of department head

MATHMATICS

DSM 0830  Elementary Algebra  4 Credits
This course includes elementary algebra topics of signed numbers, simple equations, order of operations, graphing equations, solving systems of equations, linear inequalities, geometry, elementary probability and statistics and associated word problems. The TI-83 calculator is required and used throughout the course.
Prerequisite(s): RSM 0730 or equivalent AAPP math score

DSM 0840  Intermediate Algebra  5 Credits
This course includes the following topics of algebra: exponents, factoring polynomials, rational and radical expressions and equations, quadratic equations and inequalities and associated word problems. The TI-83 calculator is required and used throughout the course.
Prerequisite(s): DSM 0830 or equivalent AAPP math score
MTH 0900  
**Geometry**  
3 Credits  
A course in basic geometry. Study of two- and three-dimensional figures and their properties. Construction of geometrical figures and the use of geometry in problem solving. This course will remove a high school unit deficiency in geometry and will not count toward fulfillment of general education hours in mathematics.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra and ACT math score of at least 19, or DSM 0840 or equivalent AAPP math score

MTH 1000  
**Plane Trigonometry**  
3 Credits  
Plane trigonometry, with emphasis on identities and other analytic aspects used in calculus. This course is a prerequisite for MTH 1410 and MTH 1411 if a high school trigonometry course has not been completed.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra and ACT math score of at least 19, or DSM 0840 or equivalent AAPP math score

MTH 1010  
**Prealculus A**  
3 Credits  
Topics include polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; systems of equations and inequalities; linear programming; and mathematics of finance.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra, and ACT math score of at least 19; or DSM 0840

MTH 1020  
**Prealculus I**  
5 Credits  
Review of algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions. Topics include systems of equations and inequalities, maximization; trigonometric definitions, graphs, equations and identities; exponential and logarithmic functions and complex numbers.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, and ACT math score of at least 19; or DSM 0840 and geometry or equivalent courses

MTH 1021  
**Applied Technical Math**  
5 Credits  
An applications-oriented course for Engineering Technologies majors. A practical approach to developing the necessary background in algebra and trigonometry is taken to prepare students for analytic geometry and calculus applications required in technical engineering courses. Topics include vectors, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions, determinants and matrices, and variations.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, and ACT math score of at least 19; or DSM 0846 or equivalent courses

MTH 1050  
**Elementary Probability & Statistics**  
3 Credits  
Topics include elementary probability theory, concepts of descriptive statistics, discrete and continuous distributions, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and sample sizes. Non-calculus based. Computer applications will be investigated.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, and ACT math score of at least 19; or DSM 0840 and geometry or equivalent courses
**MTH 1050**  **Elementary Probability & Statistics**  **3 Credits**

Topics include elementary probability theory, concepts of descriptive statistics, discrete and continuous distributions, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, sample sizes, correlation, regression, multinomial and contingency tables. Non-calculus based. Computer applications will be investigated.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra and ACT math score of at least 19; or DSM 0840

---

**MTH 1100**  **Fundamentals of Mathematics**  **3 Credits**

Sets, set notation, Venn diagrams, mathematical systems, systems of numeration, systems of equations and inequalities, linear programming, and consumer mathematics. This course is designed primarily for liberal arts majors who are not required to take calculus.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra and ACT math score of at least 19; or DSM 0840

---

**MTH 1211**  **Applied Calculus I—Technical**  **3 Credits**

Analytic geometry, limits, derivatives and integrals of polynomial and rational functions with technical applications. This course is for Engineering Technologies majors and is not intended for transfert credit.

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1021; or MTH 1020; or MTH 1010 and MTH 1000

---

**MTH 1230**  **Finite Mathematics**  **3 Credits**

Interest, annuities, amortization, systems of linear equations including Gauss-Jordan elimination, Leontieff input-output analysis, and matrix theory. Linear programming using graphical and simplex methods. ACT math score of at least 21 is recommended.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, and satisfactory placement test scores; or MTH 1010

---

**MTH 1250**  **Basic Calculus**  **3 Credits**

Derivatives and integrals of polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions. Emphasis on business applications. ACT math score of at least 23 is recommended.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, pre-calculus, and satisfactory placement test scores; or MTH 1010 or MTH 1030

---

**MTH 1410**  **Calculus I**  **4 Credits**

Single variable calculus for students majoring in science, mathematics, engineering and computer science. Limits, differentiation and integration of polynomial, rational and trigonometric functions and applications. ACT math score of at least 26 is recommended.

Prerequisite(s): Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry and trigonometry, and satisfactory placement test scores; or MTH 1020
Course Descriptions

MTH 1411  
**Microcomputer-Calculus I**  
5 Credits  
Single variable calculus for students majoring in science, mathematics, engineering and computer science. Study of limits; differentiation and integration of polynomial, rational and trigonometric functions and applications. A computer laboratory component is included. ACT math score of at least 26 is recommended.

**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, trigonometry, and satisfactory placement test scores; or MTH 1020

MTH 1420  
**Calculus II**  
4 Credits  
Differential and integral calculus with applications. Topics include inverse trigonometric and transcendental functions; indeterminate forms and improper integrals, series, conic sections and functions in polar form.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1410 or 1411 or 1470

MTH 1421  
**Microcomputer-Calculus II**  
5 Credits  
Differential and integral calculus with applications. Topics include inverse trigonometric and transcendental functions, indeterminate forms and improper integrals, series, conic sections and functions in polar form. A computer laboratory component is included.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1410 or 1411 or 1470

MTH 1470  
**Honors Calculus I**  
4 Credits  
This course is the Honors version of MTH 1410, a single-variable calculus for students of science, mathematics, engineering and computer science. Topics include limits; differentiation and integration of polynomial, trigonometric, implicit and rational functions; and applications. Students with ACT math scores of at least 26 are eligible to enroll. Others may enroll with consent of instructor.

**Prerequisite(s):** Two years of high school algebra, one year of geometry, trigonometry and satisfactory placement test scores; or MTH 1020

MTH 2000  
**Matrix Computations**  
1 Credit  
Introduction to matrix calculations, including determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1410 or 1411 or 1470

MTH 2010  
**Introduction to Statistics**  
3 Credits  
Descriptive statistics, including bivariate trends and time series analysis; concepts of probability and probability distributions, binomial and normal distributions, linear correlation and regression, estimation and significance tests for means, contingency tables, chi-square tests for goodness of fit and independence. Computer applications will be investigated.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1250 or 1410 or 1411 or 1470

MTH 2210  
**Discrete Mathematics I**  
3 Credits  
Logic, sets, functions and relations, methods of proof, elementary number theory, recursion, matrices and elementary probability. Offered fall semester only.

**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1410 or 1411 or 1470

228
MTH 2220  Discrete Mathematics II  3 Credits
Combinatorics and probability. Offered spring semester only.
Prerequisite(s): MTH 1410 or 1411 or 1470

MTH 2310  Differential Equations  3 Credits
Solutions of first-order differential equations and applications, theory of linear equations, equations with constant coefficients, Laplace transforms and series solutions.
Prerequisites MTH 1420 or 1421

MTH 2410  Calculus III  4 Credits
Calculus of functions in two or more dimensions. Topics include solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integration and selected topics in vector calculus.
Prerequisite(s): MTH 1420 or 1421

MTH 2411  Microcomputer-Calculus III  5 Credits
Calculus of functions in two or more dimensions. Topics include solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integration and selected topics in vector calculus. A computer lab component is included to extend conceptual understanding through the use of computer projects and experiments.
Prerequisite(s): MTH 1420 or 1421

MTH 2420  Calculus IV  5 Credits
This course of differential equations merged with matrix math concepts gives meaning to the first and utility to the second. Topics include first-order differential equations; mathematical models and numerical methods; linear equations of higher order; linear systems of differential equations; solutions using matrix calculations, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors; nonlinear systems and phenomena; and Laplace transforms.
Prerequisite(s): MTH 2410 or 2411

RSM 0730  Remedial Mathematics  3 Credits
This course includes the following topics: signed numbers, fractions, percents, solving equations and associated word problems. Calculator use is integrated throughout the course.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

MET 1010  Materials & Manufacturing Processes  3 Credits
An overview of material science and a survey of traditional and high-tech manufacturing processes.

MET 1020  Shop Practices  4 Credits
An introductory course in the theory, setup and operation of basic machine tools and measuring equipment.
Corequisite(s): CID 1100

229
**MET 1040 Applied Statics**

A study of the effects of forces acting on bodies at rest. Topics include moments, equilibrium, simple trusses, friction, centroids, center of gravity, and moments of inertia.

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1021
Corequisite(s): PHY 1010

**MET 1050 Strength of Materials**

A study of the internal reactions within a body caused by external forces acting on the body. Topics include stress, strain, torsion, and bending and deflection of beams.

Prerequisite(s): MET 1040

**MET 2020 Fluid Mechanics & Power Applications**

A study of fluids, with hydraulic and pneumatic applications. Topics include pressure, fluid flow, fluid energy, system losses, pumps, control valves, system analysis, and maintenance.

Prerequisite(s): MTH 1021

**MET 2025 Applied Mechanics**

A study of the forces acting on bodies in motion and the dynamic analysis of the basic elements common to most machine designs.

Prerequisite(s): MET 1020 and MET 1050

**MET 2040 Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer**

Study of the basic laws of thermodynamics and heat transfer and their application to practical problems.

Prerequisite(s): MET 2020

**MET 2310 Geometrics & Coordinate Measuring**

A course in state-of-the-art methods of metrology with emphasis on geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T) and computer-assisted coordinate measuring (CMM).

Prerequisite(s): CID 1100 and MET 1020

**MET 2700 Computer-Aided Machining I**

A state-of-the-art machining course in three-axis CNC milling.

Prerequisite(s): MET 1020 and CID 1100
Corequisite(s): MET 2310

**MET 2710 Computer-Aided Machining II**

A state-of-the-art machining course in four-axis, wire-cut electrical discharge machining.

Prerequisite(s): MET 2310 and 2700

**MET 2720 Computer-Aided Machining III**

A state-of-the-art machining course in two-axis CNC turning.

Prerequisite(s): MET 2310 and 2710
**MET 2800**  
**Fundamentals of Testing**  
3 Credits  
An introductory course in the development, procedure and analysis of various testing procedures.

**MET 2810**  
**Destructive & Non-Destructive Testing**  
3 Credits  
A study in the methods, procedures and equipment associated with physical testing.

**MET 2820**  
**Statistical Process Control**  
4 Credits  
A study of the fundamental concepts and methodology of statistical process control.

**MUSIC**

**MUS 1000**  
**Fundamentals of Music**  
3 Credits  
Theory and practice of basic elements of music.

**MUS 1010**  
**Music Appreciation**  
3 Credits  
Developing listening skills and an understanding of Western music from the ancient world through the 20th century.

**MUS 1020**  
**History of Rock**  
3 Credits  
History of rock music; its origin in blues, country and rock and roll; its continuing development, cultural dimensions and social implications. Development of listening skills and an understanding of the basic principles of music.

**MUS 1110**  
**Music Theory I**  
3 Credits  
Materials of music, including basic elements through triads, seventh chords and modulation. Exercise in writing and analysis of music, with emphasis on common practice. Period music.  
Coerequisite: MUS 1300

**MUS 1120**  
**Music Theory II**  
3 Credits  
Continuation of MUS 1110.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS 1110  
Coerequisite: MUS 1400

**MUS 1300**  
**Ear Training I**  
1 Credit  
Development of proficiency in identifying and notating melodic, harmonic and rhythmic models. A computer laboratory component is included.  
Corequisite(s): MUS 1110

**MUS 1400**  
**Ear Training II**  
1 Credit  
Development of proficiency in identifying and notating melodic, harmonic and rhythmic models. Includes computer lab.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS 1300  
Corequisite(s): MUS 1120
Applied Music: Ensembles

Applied music study and music ensembles are available to the entire student body. Students majoring in music must participate in at least one ensemble during each semester in which they are enrolled in 6 or more credit hours. All voice majors must be enrolled in Concert Chorale or Variations. A student may accumulate up to 6 credit hours in each 1 credit hour ensemble; 12 credit hours in each two credit hour ensemble.

MUS 1511  Concert Chorale  2 Credits
A non-auditioned chorale ensemble that performs musical literature of various styles appropriate for a large mixed group. Emphasis will be on developing healthy vocal technique, ensemble skills and performance practice knowledge. Students will be required to purchase performance apparel. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1521  Variations  2 Credits
A select choral ensemble that specializes in performing literature of many different styles appropriate for a small chamber group. Emphasis will be on ensemble skills, musicality and expertise in various choral performance practices. Membership is by audition only. Students will be required to purchase performance apparel. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor
Corequisite(s): Voice Instruction

MUS 1540  Jazz Band  1 Credit
Ensemble experience for those students who are proficient in a brass, woodwind or keyboard instrument; guitar; or trap set. May be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

MUS 1550  Small Instrument Ensemble  1 Credit
Ensemble of from two to eight brass, woodwind or stringed instruments; will play music appropriate to the size of the group (trio, quartet, quintet). May be repeated for credit.

Applied Music: Class Instruction

Class instruction in music is available to any student. The special fee for all class instruction is $20 for each course.

MUS 1570  Pellissippi State Band  1 Credit
A non-auditioned ensemble performing music from the standard concert band literature. Emphasis will be on ensemble skills, musicality and exposure to different styles of music. Students may be required to purchase performance apparel.

Prerequisites/Corequisite(s): Previous secondary school participation in band or equivalent of 4 years of experience with a wind or percussion instrument. Music majors enrolled on their major instrument must be co-enrolled for individual instruction on that instrument at the music major level

MUS 1610  Class Piano I  1 Credit
Class instruction in basic techniques for students with no prior training in piano. Daily practice required.
MUS 1620  
Class Piano II  
1 Credit
Continuation of MUS 1610.

Prerequisite(s): MUS 1610

Applied Music: Individual Instruction

One hour of credit in individual instruction is granted for one half-hour lesson per week. Students may accumulate up to eight credit hours at each level of individual instruction. The special fee for all individual instruction in music may be found in the Schedule of Classes published prior to each semester. Enrollment requires the signature of full time music faculty.

MUS 1710  
Piano Instruction  
1 Credit
Private instruction in piano beginning at student's entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1711  
Piano Instruction  
2 Credits
Private instruction in piano beginning at the student's level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1712  
Piano Instruction/Major  
2 Credits
Private instruction in piano for the student majoring in music with a concentration in piano. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.
Corequisite(s): MUS 1511, 1521 or 1540

MUS 1720  
Voice Instruction  
1 Credit
Private instruction in voice beginning at student's entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1721  
Voice Instruction  
2 Credits
Private instruction in voice beginning at the student's level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1722  
Voice Instruction/Major  
2 Credits
Private instruction in voice for the student majoring in music with concentration in voice. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.
Corequisite(s): MUS 1511 or 1512

MUS 1730  
Guitar Instruction  
1 Credit
Private instruction in guitar beginning at the student's entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1731  
Guitar Instruction  
2 Credits
Private instruction in guitar beginning at the student's level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.
**MUS 1732**  
**Guitar Instruction/Major**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in guitar for the student majoring in music with concentration in guitar. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MUS 1540 or 1550

**MUS 1740**  
**Woodwind Instruction**  
1 Credit  
Private instruction in woodwind beginning at student’s level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1741**  
**Woodwind Instruction**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in woodwind beginning at the student’s level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1742**  
**Woodwind Instruction/Major**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in woodwind for the student majoring in music with concentration in woodwinds. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MUS 1510, 1520 or 1540

**MUS 1750**  
**Brass Instruction**  
1 Credit  
Private instruction in brass beginning at student’s entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1751**  
**Brass Instruction**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in brass beginning at the student’s level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1752**  
**Brass Instruction/Major**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in brass for the student majoring in music with concentration in brass. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MUS 1510, 1520 or 1540

**MUS 1760**  
**String Instruction**  
1 Credit  
Private instruction in string beginning at student’s entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1761**  
**String Instruction**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in string beginning at the student’s level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

**MUS 1762**  
**String Instruction/Major**  
2 Credits  
Private instruction in string for the student majoring in music with concentration in strings. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MUS 1510, 1520 or 1540
MUS 1766   Folk Instrument Methods   2 Credits
Private instruction in folk beginning at the student's entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit. This course is not intended for the student majoring in music with concentration in folk instrument performance.

MUS 1770   Percussion Instruction   1 Credit
Private instruction in percussion beginning at student's entering level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1771   Percussion Instruction   2 Credits
Private instruction in percussion beginning at the student's level of proficiency. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 1772   Percussion Instruction/Major   2 Credits
Private instruction in percussion for the student majoring in music with concentration in percussion. May be repeated for credit. Solo class attendance required.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 1510, 1520 or 1540

MUS 1781   Contemporary Piano Styles I   2 Credits
Individual instruction in keyboard jazz, blues, pop and rock for students with intermediate piano skills. Daily practice and workbook assignments are required. May be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor. Audition may be required.

MUS 2000   Introduction to Music Literature   3 Credits
Study of basic forms of music and accepted masterworks through chronological approach.

MUS 2110   Music Theory III   3 Credits
Materials of music, with emphasis on the analysis of literature of Classic, Romantic and contemporary periods. Exercises in writing and analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 1120
Corequisite(s): MUS 2300

MUS 2120   Music Theory IV   3 Credits
Continuation of MUS 2110.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 2110
Corequisite(s): MUS 2400

MUS 2210   History of Music I   3 Credits
The history of music from the ancient world to 1750.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 2000

MUS 2220   History of Music II   3 Credits
The history of music from 1750 to the present.
Prerequisite(s): MUS 2000
MUS 2300  
_Ear Training III_  
1 Credit  
Development of skill in identifying and notating complex melodic, harmonic and rhythmic models. Must be taken in sequence.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS 1400  
Corequisite(s): MUS 2110

MUS 2310  
_Conducting I_  
3 Credits  
Basic skills of conducting: beating of tradition time patterns, preparatory beat, cut-offs, cueing, musical expression, clarity and the use of the baton. Development of the left hand, fermata, subdividing. Style and interpretation of Conducting “live” ensembles: videotapes of each student conductor.  
Prerequisite(s): One year of music theory, MUS 2000 or consent of the instructor  
Corequisite(s): Pellissippi State Singers

MUS 2400  
_Ear Training IV_  
1 Credit  
Development of skill in identifying and notating complex melodic, harmonic and rhythmic models. Must be taken in sequence.  
Prerequisite(s): MUS 2300  
Corequisite(s): MUS 2120

MUS 2500  
_Special Topics in Music_  
3 Credits  
The study and discussion of a selected topic with emphasis on technological advances and the application of computer-assisted concepts in music. Content will vary, as the course is a vehicle for classes of special interest developed to explore nontraditional topics within the college music curriculum.  
Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor

**OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY**

OST 1050  
_Office Administration_  
3 Credits  
Introduction to the tasks and responsibilities required of administrative support personnel; designed to give resource knowledge to prepare students to perform the operational and administrative assistant functions required in an office environment.

OST 1100  
_Keyboarding I on the Computer_  
3 Credits  
A study of alpha-numeric keyboard used on personal computers, workstations and typewriters. Basic document formatting is taught. Speed and accuracy are emphasized as well as basic operating systems features.

OST 1105  
_Keyboarding II/Speed & Accuracy on the Computer_  
3 Credits  
A course designed to build speed and accuracy on the keyboard using the computer as the training device. Individualized diagnostic and corrective practice drills will be used to help students build speed and accuracy for the job and gain competencies for employment testing.  
Prerequisite(s): OST 1100 and 1210, or equivalent
OST 1205  
Introduction to Windows  
1 Credit
A beginning hands-on approach studying the operating systems being used currently in the business community. The course will develop the competencies necessary to understand the terms and concepts for maximum PC efficiency.

Prerequisite(s): OST 1100

OST 1210  
Introduction to Computers and WordPerfect  
3 Credits
An introduction to personal computers and word processing. Emphasis is on developing computer operation skills using basic operating systems and WordPerfect software.

Prerequisite(s): OST 1100 or equivalent

OST 1215  
Business Computer Applications  
3 Credits
A computer literacy course introducing personal computers and computer applications used in business. Emphasis is on developing computer operation skills using the basic operating systems, word processing and spreadsheet applications. This course is designed for career business administration majors; it will not count as an OST elective.

Prerequisite(s): OST 1100 or equivalent

OST 1220  
WordPerfect II  
3 Credits
A study of the advanced features of WordPerfect word processing software, including timed theory/production using WordPerfect advanced features.

Prerequisite(s): OST 1205 and 1210
Corequisite(s): OST 1105 or equivalent

OST 2005  
Microsoft Word for Windows  
3 Credits
An introduction to the popular Windows word processing program, Word. Emphasis is on efficient use of Microsoft Word features to create documents using the Microsoft Word for Windows software. This course cannot be taken as an elective for OST majors.

Prerequisite(s): OST 1100 or equivalent

OST 2010  
Office Proficiency Assessment  
1 Credit
An application-oriented assessment of entry-level skills for OST students. Course is an open-exit evaluation of students’ proficiency in keyboarding, word processing, language arts skills, records management, financial recordkeeping and spreadsheets. Must be enrolled in final semester of OST and have filed an Intent to Graduate form.

Prerequisite(s): OST 2800 and 2120
Corequisite(s): OST 2300/2301

OST 2015  
Microsoft Office  
3 Credits
A study of the popular Microsoft Office for Windows software. Topics will include basic introductory features as well as advanced features using Word, Excel and PowerPoint.

Prerequisite(s): OST 1210 and 2620 or OST 1215 or equivalent
OST 2120  Keyboarding III  3 Credits
An application-oriented course that includes timed production of office documents and correspondence. Speed and accuracy are emphasized. Students must attain a minimum speed of 47 wpm with five errors or fewer on a five-minute timed writing in order to advance to OST 2300.
Prerequisite(s): OST 1105 and 1210
Corequisite(s): OST 1220

OST 2300/2301  OST Practicum W/Lab  3 Credits
Provides on-site work experience in producing documents for faculty, staff, administration, students and area businesses in the Center for Advanced Office Systems.
Prerequisite(s): OST 2120 and 2800

OST 2340  Records Management  3 Credits
A study of various filing methods, including alphabetic, numeric, subject and geographic. Topics include storage, control, retrieval, transfer, retention, and disposal of records with emphasis on electronic storage and retrieval using dBASE IV.
Prerequisite(s): OST 1100 and 1210

OST 2350  Business Communications  3 Credits
A study of business communications, including correct document format, document style and language usage. Emphasis is on conciseness, readability and audience. Computers are used for document creation.
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010 and OST 1100, 1210

OST 2360  Transcription on the Word Processor  3 Credits
Transcription of business communications from voice dictation using computers and transcribers. Students build on skills learned in keyboarding and word processing courses. A review of the language arts skills of punctuation, spelling, editing, proofreading and vocabulary is stressed.
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010 and OST 1105, 1220

OST 2600  Database I  3 Credits
A study of basic beginning-level database applications using Microsoft Access for Windows. Flat file and relational database techniques are emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): OST 1210

OST 2620  Lotus 1-2-3  3 Credits
A study of basic spreadsheet applications and beginning-level personal computer operations using Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows. Skill on the numeric keypad is taught.
Prerequisite(s): OST 1100 or 1210 or equivalent

OST 2621  Excel Spreadsheet  3 Credits
A study to provide fundamentals of spreadsheet applications including entering, formatting, charting, managing, and analyzing data using Excel spreadsheet software.
Prerequisite(s): OST 1210 or OST 1100 or equivalent

238
**OST 2800 Desktop Publishing I**

A study of terminology, concepts and applications using electronic publishing.

*Prerequisite(s):* OST 1220

**OST 2810 Using PowerPoint & Netscape in Visual Communications**

The application of commercial software using microcomputers as effective communication tools. Included are the use of graphics and desktop publishing to produce visual communications and electronic communications. The applications software used will be Windows 3.1, Netscape 3.x, PowerPoint 4.0 and WordPerfect 6.1 Windows.

*Prerequisite(s):* OST 1210 or 1215 or 2005, or CLT 1010 or equivalent

**OST 2910 Medical Terminology I**

An introduction to medical terminology through the study of anatomy and physiology, pathology with diagnostic terms relating to signs and symptoms, surgical and diagnostic procedures, pharmacological terms, and abbreviations. The importance of medical ethics and accuracy in documentation are also emphasized.

**OST 2920 Medical Terminology II**

A continuation of the study of medical terminology of anatomy and physiology through symptomatology, diagnostic terms, operative procedures, special procedures, and other medical therapies. A study of pharmacology terminology, legal terminology and ethics related to the medical field is also included. Proper medical document formatting is emphasized.

*Prerequisite(s):* OST 2910

**OST 2925 Medical Practicum**

This course is designed to give students actual work experience in the medical office field. Each student will be assigned to work as an intern doing various types of medical office work. The student’s progress will be monitored by both the employer and the coordinator of internships.

*Prerequisite(s):* OST 1105, 1210, 2940

*Corequisite(s):* OST 2935 and 2950

**OST 2935 Medical Transcription**

Transcription of medical communications from voice dictation using computers and transcribers. Terminology and document formats are emphasized.

*Prerequisite(s):* OST 1105, 1210, 2920

**OST 2940 Medical Insurance Coding**


*Prerequisite(s):* OST 2920

**OST 2950 Health Care Insurance Survey**

Introduction to the practical knowledge of health care insurance as it relates to accreditation, licensure, certification, regulatory and mandatory governmental guidelines. The basics of health care insurance standards will be provided by guest lecturers and field trips.

*Prerequisite(s):* OST 2340 and 2940
PHILOSOPHY

PHL 1010  
Introduction to Philosophy  
3 Credits  
An investigation of the fundamental questions pertaining to reality, truth, freedom, the nature of humankind, the existence of God and social/political theory.

PHL 1300  
Critical Thinking  
3 Credits  
An introduction to practical reasoning. This course covers the nature of deductive and inductive arguments, diagraming arguments, the search for implicit premises and conclusions and the role of falsehood, deception and emotion in reasoning. More important, PHL 1300 is a careful study of argument construction and evaluation.

PHL 2010  
Survey of World Religions  
3 Credits  
A comparative introduction to the origins, developments, teachings and practices of the major world religions, such as Taoism, Confucianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

PHL 2400  
Introduction to Ethics  
3 Credits  
An introduction to moral theory and/or a consideration of a variety of moral problems, including abortion, suicide and euthanasia, capital punishment, women’s issues, sex and AIDS, animals and the environment and war.

PHL 2420  
Ethical Theory & Its Business Applications  
3 Credits  
An introduction to moral philosophy and a consideration of moral issues related to business, including corporate responsibility, employee rights, discrimination, investment, and advertising.

PHL 2450  
Medical Ethics  
3 Credits  
This is a study of ethical issues in medicine. Topics include abortion, euthanasia, humane experimentation, and fairness in health care delivery and in the doctor-patient relationship.

PHOTOGRAPHY

PHO 1000  
Introduction to Photography  
3 Credits  
A beginning class in the study of photography as visual communication and the controls and functions of camera systems. Films, basic lighting, metering, parallel exposures, depth-of-field and composition are explored. Students are responsible for providing camera and film.

PHO 1010  
Advanced Photography Techniques  
3 Credits  
Advanced exploration of camera controls and photographic systems and lens selection. This is a basic hands-on study of portrait, industrial and commercial work. Students are responsible for providing a camera, tripod and various black-and-white and color films.

Prerequisite(s): PHO 1000 or consent of instructor.

PHO 1130  
Nature & Travel Photography  
3 Credits  
A study of the basics of location photography: nature, urban and rural. Emphasis on site work, coping with shifting weather and lighting conditions, equipment selection and documentation. Students are responsible for arranging transportation to and from shooting locations.
PHO 2000  Color Printing Techniques  3 Credits
In-depth study of the color photographic process and printing techniques. Topics include additive and subtractive color, color correction and color processing techniques. Students are responsible for providing film and paper.

PHO 2020  Art of Photography  3 Credits
A study of practical and aesthetic elements of compositions. Students will examine the effects of image framing, arrangement of visual elements, use of light and shadow, action and texture on composition.

PHO 2030  Photography Portfolio  3 Credits
Students will produce a working portfolio of their own photography to be used to represent their work in the marketplace. Emphasis will be on selection and organization of material and professional presentation.
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor

PHO 2040  Black & White Darkroom Techniques I  3 Credits
A study of developers, film and paper available for the black and white process; developing techniques and how they relate to contrast and grain; print control, such as cropping, burning in and dodging.

PHO 2550  Documentary & Photojournalism Techniques  3 Credits
A study of the techniques and methods of documentary and photojournalistic practices with application to corporate publications and newspapers. Topics include public relations, news features and photo essays; covering of events, history, theory and ethics.

PHO 2680  Commercial Photography  3 Credits
Solving location and studio problems faced by the commercial photographer in shooting portraits and products, with emphasis placed on the use of medium- and large-format cameras, lighting and practical assignments.
Prerequisite(s): PHO 1010

PHO 2780  Special Photographic Projects  3 Credits
Advanced projects, with emphasis on progressive studio techniques and darkroom procedures. Exploration of emerging trends and technologies. May be repeated for credit.
Prerequisite(s): PHO 1010, 2000, 2040 or consent of the instructor

PHO 2998  Photography Internship  2 Credits
Practical experience working with professional photographers, area industries and photography businesses.
Prerequisite(s): PHO 1010, 2000, 2040 and consent of the CGT program head
## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

### PED 1000  
**Orientation to Physical Education**  
2 Credits  
Overview of the professional and disciplinary area of physical education, with emphasis on introductory field experience. For physical education majors only.

**NOTE:** PED 1010 through 2520 are physical education activity courses. Two different activities, each 1 to 2 credit hours, are required for the associate's degree.

### PED 1010  
**Lifetime Fitness**  
1 Credit  
Theory, knowledge and practical experience in principles of wellness relating to the healthful aspects of lifetime fitness.

### PED 1020  
**Beginning Bowling**  
1 Credit  
Selection of equipment, correct approach and release and scoring. Fee for facility and equipment rental.

### PED 1030  
**Beginning Softball**  
1 Credit  
Instruction in fundamentals, rules and strategies.

### PED 1060  
**Wilderness Camping**  
3 Credits  
The introduction of equipment, skills and practices associated with hiking and camping. Laboratory experience will consist of announced field trips.

### PED 1070  
**Introduction to Skiing**  
1 Credit  
The fundamentals of skiing and skiing safety.

### PED 1110  
**Elementary Ballet**  
2 Credits  
Instruction and practice in elementary classical ballet techniques.

### PED 1120  
**Elementary Modern Dance**  
2 Credits  
Instruction and practice in elementary modern dance techniques.

### PED 1130  
**Elementary Jazz Dance**  
2 Credits  
Instruction and practice in elementary jazz dance styles and techniques.

### PED 2020  
**Badminton**  
1 Credit  
The introduction of skills, general rules and strategy related to the game of badminton, with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.

### PED 2050  
**Basketball**  
1 Credit  
The introduction and development of basic skills, general rules and strategy, related to the game of basketball with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.
**PED 2110**  
*Beginning Golf*  
1 Credit  
The introduction and development of basic skills and general rules related to the game of golf, with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.

**PED 2160**  
*Beginning Karate*  
1 Credit  
The introduction and development of fundamental skills and general knowledge related to karate for fitness, self defense and sport. Particular emphasis will be placed on skill acquisition and physical conditioning.

**PED 2250**  
*Exercise to Music*  
1 Credit  
An exercise to music program designed to improve flexibility, muscular strength and cardiovascular endurance.

**PED 2310**  
*Fitness Walking*  
1 Credit  
Theory, knowledge and practical experience in the principles of walking as it relates to fitness.

**PED 2330**  
*Beginning Racquetball*  
1 Credit  
The introduction and development of basic skills and general rules related to the game of racquetball with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.

**PED 2340**  
*Soccer*  
1 Credit  
The introduction and development of basic skills, general rules and strategy related to the game of soccer, with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.

**PED 2390**  
*Beginning Swimming*  
1 Credit  
Instruction and practice in water survival skills and basic swimming strokes.

**PED 2440**  
*Beginning Tennis*  
1 Credit  
The introduction of skills, general rules and strategy related to the game of tennis, with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.

**PED 2450**  
*Intermediate Tennis*  
1 Credit  
Development of intermediate skills and strategy related to the game of tennis with, particular emphasis on control and auxiliary strokes. May not be taken with PED 2440 to satisfy PED activity requirements.  
Prerequisite(s): PED 2440 or consent of instructor

**PED 2510**  
*Volleyball*  
1 Credit  
The introduction of skills, general rules and strategy related to the game of volleyball, with particular emphasis on acquisition of skills.

**PED 2520**  
*Weight Training*  
1 Credit  
The introduction of flexibility, cardiovascular and strength conditioning related to the sport of weight training. Safety and proper use of equipment are emphasized.
### PED 2560  
**Lifeguarding, CPR and First Aid**  
2 Credit  
Provides students with the necessary skills to acquire American Red Cross cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), first aid and lifeguarding certifications.  
**Prerequisite(s):** Swimming, treading water, surface diving

### PED 2660  
**Wilderness Orienteering**  
1 Credit  
The introduction of skills, strategy and instruction on using a topographical map and compass to navigate in wilderness terrain.

### PED 2900  
**Human Motor Behavior**  
3 Credits  
Theories and principles explaining motor behavior; psychological factors related to and/or affecting motor skill acquisition and performance.

### PED 2910  
**Sport in American Society**  
3 Credits  
An examination of the institutional organization of contemporary American society and its social values through the medium of sport.

### PHYSICS

#### PHY 1010  
**Applied Physics**  
4 Credits  
Statics and equilibrium, equations of motion, Newton’s Laws of Motion, work, energy and power, machines, impulse and momentum, rotational motion and fluids. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1020

#### PHY 1050  
**Physics for Technology**  
3 Credits  
A study of the principles of force, work, rate, resistance, energy, power and force transformers and how these principles operate in a parallel way in mechanical, fluid, electrical and thermal energy systems. Course includes two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1020

#### PHY 1310  
**Mechanics & Heat I**  
4 Credits  
For engineering, mathematics and sciences. Course includes three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory applications each week.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MTH 1410

#### PHY 1320  
**Mechanics & Heat II**  
4 Credits  
For engineering, mathematics and sciences. Course includes three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory applications each week.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 1310  
**Corequisite(s):** MTH 1420
PHY 2210  Elements of Physics I  4 Credits
Basic physical principles and applications required in pre-professional medical programs. Mechanics, heat, wave motion and optics. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.
Prerequisite(s): MTH 1020

PHY 2220  Elements of Physics II  4 Credits
Electricity and magnetism, modern physics. Continuation of PHY 2210. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.
Prerequisite(s): PHY 2210

PHY 2310  Electricity & Magnetism  4 Credits
For engineers and liberal arts majors in mathematics and the physical sciences. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.
Prerequisite(s): ENS 1310 or PHY 1320
Corequisite(s): MTH 2310 or 2410

PHY 2320  Wave Motion, Optics and Modern Physics  4 Credits
For engineering and liberal arts majors in math and natural sciences. Course includes three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory applications each week.
Prerequisite(s): ENS 1310 or PHY 2310
Corequisite(s): MTH 2310 or 2410

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL 1010  United States Government & Politics  3 Credits
Introduction to fundamental institutions and processes of American National Politics including the constitution, voting, the presidency, the congress and the courts.

POL 1020  Introduction to Political Science  3 Credits
Analysis of politics and political systems in various countries.

POL 2010  Introduction to Political Analysis  3 Credits
An introduction to empirical political research. Topics include the social scientific approach to the study of political behavior, construction of empirical theory, research design, data collection and data analysis.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 1010  General Psychology  3 Credits
Primary approaches to the study of human behavior and experience.
PSY 2010  
**Biological Basis of Behavior**  
3 Credits  
Course includes basic anatomy and physiology of the brain and nervous system. Understanding the biological determinants of human behavior is the focus of study. Emphasized is the role of biological systems in learning, perception, emotion, memory and mental illness.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 1010 or consent of instructor

PSY 2100  
**Psychology of Human Development**  
3 Credits  
Understanding and applications of psychology of human development to teaching/learning process in educational settings.

PSY 2200  
**Behavior & Experience**  
3 Credits  
Behavioral and phenomenological analysis of individuals and their development in natural environments.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 1010

PSY 2400  
**Human Development Through the Lifespan**  
3 Credits  
This course explores the interaction of physical, cognitive, emotional and social aspects of development through the lifespan. The course is designed with a chronological approach emphasizing psychoanalytic and humanistic perspectives.

**READING**

DSR 0810  
**Developmental Reading W/Lab**  
4 Credits  
The developmental reading course presents effective comprehension techniques for college-level selections. The course emphasizes (a) organizational strategies for retention and recall, (b) typographical devices and cues to the organization of ideas, (c) reasoning and analysis for critical comprehension, (d) flexible reading rate and (e) vocabulary development activities.

RSR 0710  
**Basic Reading W/Lab**  
3 Credits  
This is the first reading course for native speakers of the English language. The course promotes effective literal comprehension at the paragraph level through pre-reading and note taking, vocabulary development, increasing reading speed and efficiency and strategies to aid concentration and memory.

**REAL ESTATE**

REA 1200  
**Real Estate Law**  
2 Credits  
The basic legal ramifications and standing of real property contract instruments in view of common law precedents, federal and state statutes and miscellaneous agency interpretations. Ethical conduct and standard behavior in the brokerage of real property.

REA 1300  
**Real Estate Finance**  
2 Credits  
Basic sources of lending for residential and income property, including FHA, VA and conventional loans; sources of commercial loans for income property. Current events and trends of real property.
REA 1500  
**Real Estate Office Management**  2 Credits  
Management challenges confronting today's real estate business. Topics include education and training of salespeople, management communications, and managerial functions.

REA 1600  
**Real Estate Appraising**  2 Credits  
Appraising residential property by comparative sales, unit cost and gross rent multiplier. Topics include purposes of appraisals, property values, neighborhood and site analysis, market conditions and appraisal terminology.

**RAILROAD OPERATIONS**

RRT 1100  
**The History of Railroading**  3 Credits  
This course covers the history and traditions of railroading and the industry's role in North American economic development from 1790 to the present.

RRT 1200  
**Railroad Technical Careers**  3 Credits  
This course includes information about technical careers in railroading, enabling students to choose suitable career paths. This course includes field trips that will demonstrate the relationships among technical work groups in day-to-day railroad operations.

RRT 1300  
**Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment**  3 Credits  
This course covers the importance of safety, quality, personal health, and environmental awareness to the railroad industry and emphasizes the basic tools and techniques for improving these conditions in the job.

RRT 1400  
**Railroad Operations**  3 Credits  
This course includes information about the North American railroad industry, its major assets, its structure and typical operations.

**REMEDIAL STUDIES ENGLISH (SEE ENGLISH)**

**REMEDIAL STUDIES MATHEMATICS (SEE MATHEMATICS)**

**REMEDIAL STUDIES READING (SEE READING)**

**RETAIL AND CONSUMER SCIENCES**

RCS 1200  
**Textiles for Interiors**  3 Credits  
Textiles used in interior design will be emphasized, including consumer-oriented textiles, fibers, fabric construction and finishes in relation to use, serviceability and care.

**SOCIAL WORK**

SWK 2000  
**Introduction to Social Work**  3 Credits  
Emergence of the social work profession; professional mission, skills and values, practice settings, client groups, helping services, career patterns, practice methods. Designed to assist students in selecting a career in social work.
**Course Descriptions**

**SWK 2050**  
Social Welfare  
3 Credits  
An investigation of the social welfare institution and its development, structure, and function. Course focuses on social services delivery modes and the impact of political, economic, and social policies.

**SOCIOLGY**

**SOC 1010**  
General Sociology  
3 Credits  
Concepts and theoretical approaches of sociology with emphasis on culture, socialization and social organization.

**SOC 1020**  
Social Problems & Social Change  
3 Credits  
Increasingly acute and intense problems such as alcoholism, violence, drugs, crime, inequality, lifestyle preferences and environmental abuse within the context of social change. Assessment of control strategies.

**SOC 1100**  
Introduction to Criminal Justice  
3 Credits  
Conceptions of the criminal justice system, the nature and extent of crime, with an emphasis on the functions of the criminal justice system such as, criminal deviation, law enforcement agencies, judicial agencies, and correction agencies with major emphasis in criminal justice administration.

**SPANISH**

**SPA 1010**  
Beginning Spanish I  
3 Credits  

**SPA 1020**  
Beginning Spanish II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of SPA 1010.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 1010 or one year of high school Spanish

**SPA 2010**  
Intermediate Spanish I  
3 Credits  
Conversation, writing, listening and reading. Emphasis on communicative proficiency. Listening and practice materials on tapes. Language laboratory required.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 1020 or equivalent.

**SPA 2020**  
Intermediate Spanish II  
3 Credits  
Continuation of SPA 2010.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 2010 or equivalent

**SPA 2510**  
Spanish Conversation  
3 Credits  
Spanish conversation and composition: Focus is on functional aspects of speaking and writing to increase proficiency through sustained, topic-related conversations and written compositions, with grammar review.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 2020, four years of high school Spanish or equivalent life experience
SPEECH

**SPH 2000  Developing Speech Confidence  1 Credit**

Techniques and practices for coping with apprehension about oral communications or stage fright. Recommended for those who are currently enrolled in SPH 2100 or 2400 and desire further work in dealing with readiness.

**SPH 2100  Basic Public Speaking  3 Credits**

Preparation and delivery of informative and persuasive speeches. Topics include research, organization, study of audience demographics, topic selection, reasoning, nonverbal communication, evaluating discourse of others and small-group communication.

*Corequisite(s):* ENG 1010

**SPH 2200  Interpersonal Communication  3 Credits**

Process by which thoughts, feelings and actions affect and are affected by the face-to-face communication situation. Application of interpersonal skills in group, family and work situations, including job interviewing.

**SPH 2400  Business & Professional Speaking  3 Credits**

Principles and practices of oral communication within business and civic organizations including public speaking, group decision making through consensus building and parliamentary procedure, interviewing for information, and reflective listening.

*Corequisite(s):* ENG 1010

**SPH 2500  Honors Public Speaking  3 Credits**

Preparation and delivery of extemporaneous speeches. Preparation and presentation of group discussions. Research into the rhetoric of public speaking and its analysis.

*Prerequisite(s):* ACT 26 in English or B+ in SPH 2100 or SPH 2400

**SPH 2800  Oral Interpretation  3 Credits**

Art of reading aloud; development of interpretative techniques—both individual and group—and their application to selected passages of prose, poetry and drama.

THEATRE

**THE 1000  Introduction to Theater  3 Credits**

Understanding theater thought, philosophy, aesthetics, historical perspective and production practices.

**THE 1311  Play Production  3 Credits**

Practical experience in a laboratory setting in the different phases of putting on a play, including staging, lighting, publicity, makeup and directing. The course will culminate in a fully staged production.
Course Descriptions

THE 2200  Acting I  3 Credits
The mechanics of acting in terms of physical movement, body control and character-building techniques. Students will select and interpret various roles in class.

THE 2210  Acting II  3 Credits
The further exploration of acting techniques through exercises, scene work and period/style study.

Prerequisite(s): THE 2200

THE 2250  Creative Drama  3 Credits
Innovative methods of improvisational drama to develop creative thinking, improve oral and written communication, and learn dramatic structure. Emphasis will be placed on playwriting through problem solving. The techniques learned can be used in theatre, education, therapy and recreation.

THE 2260  Voice & Diction  3 Credits
The study and application of voice production; attention to individual speech problems and needs.

THE 2311  Play Production II  3 Credits
Practical experience in a laboratory setting in the different phases of play production. Intermediate-level production with a writing assignment required. May be repeated once for credit (maximum of 6 hours).

Prerequisite(s): THE 1311 or permission of instructor

THE 2500  Introduction to Stage Scenery  3 Credits
Construction techniques of stage scenery and properties, use of stage rigging, and basic technical design of stage sets. Participation in main stage production required.

THE 2600  Fundamentals of Lighting  3 Credits
The techniques and use of stage lighting and sound equipment, basics of sound and light design, with emphasis on hands-on use of equipment. Main stage production work required.

VIDEO PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

VPT 1000  Beginning Broadcast Production  1 Credit
Hands-on workshop providing entry-level students with an opportunity to work live-to-tape studio television and offering a vehicle to support experienced VPT students with the production of programming. VPT majors may not receive credit for this course after completing VPT 1100.

VPT 1020  Special Topics in Video  3 Credits
Study and discussion of a selected topic in video. Content will vary.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of instructor
VPT 1100  
Technical Video Production I  3 Credits
A combined lecture and studio course focusing on principles of recording, camera electronics and operation, production personnel, optics and lenses, and composition skills. A functional lab will be included as a component of the course.

VPT 1200  
Visual Arts  3 Credits
A study of visual arts: photography, computer graphics, basic artistic design and emerging trends in the technology of the visual arts are reviewed.

VPT 1300  
Technical Video Production II  3 Credits
A combined lecture and studio course focusing on understanding lighting, audio, basic directing and producing skills, waveform monitor and vectorscope interpretation, and principles of videotape. A functional lab will be included as a component of the course.
Prerequisite(s): VPT 1100

VPT 1400  
Writing for Television  3 Credits
Writing of visually oriented scripts for the following: commercials, training programs, communications programs—emphasizing the interdependence between the visual and auditory portions of the script. Also emphasized will be the concept that a successful and effective video production must be planned ahead of time through a well-designed script.
Prerequisite(s): ENG 1010

VPT 1500  
Campus Broadcast I  3 Credits
Beginning-level participation in production of news/communications for Pellissippi State utilizing on-campus equipment. Both field and studio production and post-production editing and writing skills emphasized as well as cooperation with other VPT classes and college personnel.
Prerequisite(s): VPT 1100 and 2100
Corequisite(s): VPT 1400

VPT 2100  
Post Production  4 Credits
Continuity editing theory, cuts-only editing, A-B roll editing (computer-assisted), basic sound and titling time code, introduction to nonlinear off-line editing. A functional lab will be included as a component of the course.
Prerequisite(s): VPT 1100
Corequisite(s): VPT 1300

VPT 2200  
Advanced Techniques  4 Credits
Nonlinear off-line editing, use of the TBC, waveform monitor and vectorscope for signal control. Broadcast standards for video, creating graphics and effects, digital audio production, digital composing, 3-D modeling and animating and advanced lighting techniques.
Prerequisite(s): VPT 2100

VPT 2300  
Production Seminar  4 Credits
Project class focusing on production planning and production management principles in a collaborative environment.
Prerequisite(s): VPT 1300 and 2100
VPT 2310  
**Sound Production for Media**  
3 Credits  
An introduction to basic audio production equipment and processes. Analog and digital systems will be used to record, mix, and reproduce a variety of aural media. Emphasis will be placed on recording on location and in the studio, mixing and effects, and processing multiple sound tracks for use in film, television/video, and multimedia environments.

VPT 2500  
**Campus Broadcast II**  
3 Credits  
Advanced-level participation in production of news/communications programming for Pellissippi State utilizing on-campus equipment. Both field and studio production, post-production editing and writing skills emphasized, as well as cooperation with other VPT classes and college personnel. Supervision of VPT 1500 student crews.  
Prerequisite(s): VPT 1500

VPT 2600  
**Group Project**  
4 Credits  
Advanced project class focusing on video genres (commercial, corporate, broadcast, dramatic, etc.) in a collaborative environment.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of an instructor and second-year status

VPT 2700  
**Directed Project**  
4 Credits  
Advanced project class focusing on the documentary form as an opportunity for individualized expression.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor, second-year status

VPT 2810  
**Long Form Dramatic Writing**  
4 Credits  
Advanced concepts in dramatic writing for visual media based on an understanding of long form structure through reading and writing. Advanced work with story and character development, genre, and plotting.  
Prerequisite(s): VPT 1400 or CMN 2000

VPT 2998  
**Video Production Technology Internship W/Lab**  
1 or 2 Credits  
Practical, experience working for an industry-related business, such as a TV station, commercial video production company, corporate production group or theatrical lighting firm. Variable credit.  
Prerequisite(s): Consent of instructor, and second-year status

**WOMEN'S STUDIES**

WMN 2200  
**Women in Society**  
3 Credits  
An interdisciplinary analysis of women's roles and opportunities in the United States based on current research in the social sciences. Attention will also be given to the changes in women's societal roles throughout history.
Faculty & Staff
PRESIDENT'S STAFF

ALLEN G. EDWARDS ...................................... President
JAMES BRUNS ........................................... Vice President, Academic and Student Affairs
ROBERT G. BRYAN ...................................... Vice President, Information Services
JANE GILBERT .......................................... Director, Foundation and Alumni Affairs
LEON JONES ............................................ Executive Assistant to the President
RONALD KESTERSON ................................... Vice President, Business and Finance
FREDRIC MARTIN ....................................... Vice President, Economic and Community Development
LINDA RANDOLPH ...................................... Director, Title III Programs
SUZANNE WALKER ..................................... Director, Internal Auditing
ERCILLE WILLIAMS ................................... Assistant to the President
PEGGY M. WILSON ..................................... Vice President, Administrative Services

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATORS

MARGARET CHOKA ....................................... Department Head, Social and Behavioral Sciences
CYNTHIA DEMPSTER ..................................... Department Head, Business and Information Services
JAMES KELLEY ........................................... Department Head, Natural Sciences
ANNE KINGGARD ....................................... Department Head, Fine and Applied Arts
RAY MCKNIGHT ......................................... Department Head, Engineering Technologies
MARILYN PALATINUS ................................... Department Head, Humanities
LOIS REYNOLDS ........................................ Department Head, English
CATHERINE WILLIAMS ....................... Department Head, Mathematics
FACULTY

JUDITH AHRENS—Instructor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, Purdue University
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

LUCINDA ALEXANDER—Associate Professor
Business and Information Services
B.A. in Liberal Arts, University of Tennessee
M.B.A. in Business Administration, University of Tennessee

BRENDA AMMONS—Associate Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics and Physical Education, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Physical Education, Auburn University
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

CHARLES ANDERSON—Associate Professor
Humanities
A.A. in Liberal Arts, Triton College
B.A. in Philosophy, Western Illinois University
M.S. in Library Science, University of Illinois
Ph.D. in Philosophy, University of Illinois

MARCIA ATHENS—Instructor
Fine and Applied Arts
A.S. in Liberal Arts, Broward Community College
B.A. in Art Education, University of Florida
B.F.A. in Painting and Printmaking, University of Miami
M.F.A. in Painting, University of Miami

EDWARD R. ATKINSON JR.—Associate Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A. in English, Rhodes College
M.A. in English, George Peabody College
M.A. in Psychology, Austin Peay State University

ALAN BALLEW—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Legal Assistant Technology
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A. in English, Vanderbilt University
M.A. in English, Memphis State University
M.A.T. in Teaching, The Citadel
J.D. in Law, Memphis State University

RICHARD BARBER—Associate Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Industrial Management, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Computer Science, University of Tennessee
TYRA BARRETT—Instructor
Business and Information Services
B.A. in Economics, University of Tennessee
M.A. in Economics, University of Tennessee

REZA BASIRI—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A. in Physics, Georgetown College
B.S. in Business Administration and Economics, Georgetown College
M.S. in Mathematics, Eastern Kentucky University

NANCY BATY—Assistant Professor/Program Coordinator, Remedial/Developmental Mathematics
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, Grove City College
M.S. in Mathematics, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

RONALD BELAMY—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Video Production Technology
Fine and Applied Arts
A.A. in Arts, Longview Community College
B.S. in Public Relations/Mass Communication, Central Missouri State University

CAROLINE BEST—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A. in Mathematics, Maryville College
M.A. in Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee

VICTOR L. BLOCHER—Associate Professor
Fine and Applied Arts
A.A. in Business, Green River Community College
B.S. in Public Relations, Weber State College
M.A. in Speech and Communications, Brigham Young University

RICK BOWER—Assistant Professor/Librarian
Library Services
B.S. in Education, Illinois State University
M.S. in Education, Illinois State University
M.L.S. in Library Science, University of Tennessee

CAROL BRENNER—Instructor
English
B.A. in English Literature, California Lutheran University
M.S. in English as a Second Language, University of Tennessee

RALPH BROWN III—Instructor
Humanities
B.A. in History, James Madison University
M.A. in History, James Madison University
Ph.D. in History, University of Tennessee
CHARLES BRYANT—Associate Professor
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Aerospace Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology
M.S. in Aerospace Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology

GAY BRYANT—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Office Systems Technology
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Business Education, West Georgia College
M.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee

REGINA BUCKLEY—Instructor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Business Education, Mississippi State University
M.Ed. in Business Education, Mississippi State University

BEVERLY BURDETT—Assistant Professor
Humanities
B.A. in Spanish, School of the Ozarks
M.A. in Romance Philology, Louisiana State University
Ph.D. in Romance Philology, University of North Carolina

JERRY BURNS—Instructor
Natural Sciences
B.A. in Chemistry, Carson-Newman College
Ph.D. in Chemistry, University of Tennessee

GAIL BURRIS—Assistant Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee

NANCY BURWELL—Associate Professor
Mathematics
A.B. in English, Miami University
M.S. in Math Education, University of Tennessee

KATHRYN BYRD—Assistant Professor
English
B.A. in English Education, University of Tennessee
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee

JANE CAMERON—Associate Professor/Librarian
Library Services
B.A. in Mathematics, Vanderbilt University
M.L.S. in Library Science, George Peabody College for Teachers

DAVID CARTER—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A. in Mathematics, Sam Houston State University
M.A. in Mathematics, Sam Houston State University
MICHAEL CARTER—Associate Professor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.A. in Psychology, University of Tennessee  
M.S. in Educational Psychology, University of Tennessee

JANE CASEY—Associate Professor  
Mathematics  
B.S. in Medical Technology, University of Tennessee  
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

MARGARET CHOKA—Associate Professor/Department Head  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.A. in Sociology, University of Tennessee  
M.S. in Social Science, University of Tennessee  
Ph.D. in Education, University of Tennessee

CATHY CLAY—Assistant Professor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.S. in Physical Education, University of Tennessee  
M.S. in Physical Education, University of Tennessee

DONALD COFFMAN—Associate Professor  
Engineering Technologies  
B.S.E.E. in Communications Option, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
M.S. in Electrical Engineering, University of Tennessee  
Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, University of Tennessee

BOBBY COLEMAN—Assistant Professor  
Mathematics  
B.S. in Mathematics, Vanderbilt University  
M.S. in Math Education, University of Tennessee  
Ph.D. in Math Education, University of Tennessee

TERESA CONAWAY—Assistant Professor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.A. in Political Science, Pikeville College  
M.A.Ed. in Higher Education Administration, Student Personnel, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University  
M.S. in Information Sciences, University of Tennessee  
J.D. in Law, Dickinson School of Law

KAREN CORNELL—Instructor/Librarian  
Library Services  
B.S. in Home Economics, Purdue University  
M.L.S. in Library Science, University of Tennessee

GEORGE COX—Associate Professor  
Engineering Technologies  
B.S. in Civil Engineering, Michigan Technological University  
M.S.E. in General Engineering, Pennsylvania State University  
M.S. in Industrial Education, Western Michigan University
ROGER CROWE—Associate Professor  
Business and Information Services  
B.S. in Business Management, Tennessee Technological University  
M.Ed. in Educational Administration, East Tennessee State University

LUANNE DAGLEY—Assistant Professor  
Humanities  
B.A. in History, University of Tennessee  
M.A. in History, University of Tennessee

BETTY DAHL—Assistant Professor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.A. in Sociology, Mississippi State University  
M.A. in Sociology, Mississippi State University  
Ph.D. in Sociology, Mississippi State University

JOAN DAVIS—Assistant Professor  
Engineering Technologies  
B.S. in Industrial Education, University of Tennessee  
M.A. in Education, Tennessee Technological University

JOYCE DAVIS—Assistant Professor  
English  
B.A. in English, George Peabody College for Teachers  
M.A. in English, Tennessee Technological University

WILLIAM DAVIS—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator,  
Computer Integrated Drafting and Design  
Engineering Technologies  
B.S. in Architecture, University of Tennessee

LAWANA DAY—Assistant Professor  
English  
B.A. in English Education, West Texas State University  
M.A. in English, West Texas State University  
Ph.D. in English, University of Tennessee

CYNTHIA DEMPSTER—Associate Professor/Department Head  
Business and Information Services  
B.S. in Business Administration, University of Tennessee  
M.A. in Business Education, University of Tennessee

DOROTHY DONALDSON—Assistant Professor  
Fine and Applied Arts  
B.A. in Theatre, University of Minnesota  
M.A. in Drama, Trinity University  
M.F.A. in Drama, University of Georgia
ELY DRIVER—Assistant Professor/Program Coordinator, Chemical and Environmental Engineering Technology
B.S. in Civil Engineering, Vanderbilt University
M.S. in Sanitary/Environmental Engineering, Vanderbilt University

JOAN EASTERLY—Associate Professor
Humanities
B.A. in French and English, Vanderbilt University
M.A. in French, University of Tennessee
M.A. in French, Vanderbilt University
Ph.D. in French, Vanderbilt University

ALLEN FARVIN—Associate Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Physics, Isfahan University
M.S. in Engineering Sciences and Mechanics, Tennessee Technological University
Ph.D. in Engineering Mechanics, Tennessee Technological University

JUDITH FETHE—Associate Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

CATHALIN FOLKS—Associate Professor
English
B.A. in English, University of California
M.A. in English Folklore, Indiana University
Ph.D. in English, Indiana University

HARRIET FORD—Assistant Professor/Program Coordinator, Developmental Studies
English
B.A. in English Education, Central State University
M.A. in English, Central State University

KARLA FOSS—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Technical Mathematics
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, East Carolina University
M.A.T. in Mathematics, Converse College

EDWARD FRANCISCO—Associate Professor
English
B.A. in English, University of Tennessee
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee

KAREN FRITZ—Assistant Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Business Administration, University of North Carolina
M.B.A. in Business Administration, University of Georgia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| TERESA FULCHER   | Assistant Professor            | Natural Sciences            | B.S. in Biology, Middle Tennessee State University  
M.S. in Biology, Middle Tennessee State University |
| RAMZI GHEZAWI    | Instructor                    | Engineering Technologies    | B.A. in Political Science, University of Tennessee  
M.S.P. in Urban Planning, University of Tennessee  
Ph.D. in Civil Engineering, University of Tennessee |
| DAVID GILBERT    | Assistant Professor            | Fine and Applied Arts      | B.F.A. in Communication Design, University of Tennessee |
| RALPH GILLESPIE  | Assistant Professor            | English                     | B.S. in Education, Bowling Green State University  
M.Ed. in Reading, Bowling Green State University |
| JUANITA GRAHAM   | Assistant Professor            | Social and Behavioral Sciences | B.S. in Elementary Education, Murray State University  
M.S. in Educational Psychology, University of Tennessee |
| VALORIE HALL     | Assistant Professor            | Natural Sciences            | B.A. in Biology, Rhode Island College  
M.S. in Biobehavioral Sciences, University of Connecticut  
Ph.D. in Endocrinology and Reproductive Physiology, University of Connecticut |
| BILL HAMLIN      | Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Business Administration | Business Administration | B.S. in Industrial Engineering, University of Tennessee  
M.Ed. in Educational Administration, East Tennessee State University |
| NARESHKUMAR HANAGAMA | Assistant Professor             | Engineering Technologies    | B.S. in Chemical Engineering, University of Sri Lanka  
M.S. in Chemical Engineering, University of Maryland |
| TERRY HANSEN     | Instructor                     | Humanities                  | B.A. in Spanish, Utah State University  
M.A. in Languages and Literature, University of Utah |
| DORIS IVIE       | Professor/Program Coordinator, Psychology | Social and Behavioral Sciences | B.A. in English, University of Tennessee  
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee  
Ph.D. in Education, University of Tennessee |
JOAN JACKSON—Assistant Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.S. in Physical Education, Hampton Institute
M.S. in Physical Education, Pennsylvania State University

PHYLLIS JEAN JACKSON—Assistant Professor/Librarian
Library Services
B.A. in History, Clinch Valley College
M.S. in Library Science, Catholic University of America

AMADOU JANNEH—Assistant Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A. in Communications, Knoxville College
M.A. in Political Science, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in Political Science, University of Tennessee

JOAN JACKSON—Assistant Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.S. in Physical Education, Hampton Institute
M.S. in Physical Education, Pennsylvania State University

MARGARET ANN JEFFRIES—Instructor
Fine and Applied Arts
B.S. in Interior Design, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Interior Design, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in Human Ecology, University of Tennessee

MARGARET JENKINS—Associate Professor
English
B.A. in English, University of Tennessee
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Dance (Physical Education), University of Tennessee

TIMOTHY E. JERVIS—Program Coordinator/Instructor
Engineering Technologies
A.A.S. in Automotive Technology, Jefferson Community College
Master Automobile Technician, National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence

ROBERTO JIMENEZ—Assistant Professor
Humanities
B.A. in Spanish, University of New Orleans
M.A. in Spanish, Pennsylvania State University

NANCY KEENE—Assistant Professor
Natural Sciences
B.S. in Biology, Central State University
M.Ed. in Outdoor Education, Texas A&M University
Registered Medical Technologist, ASCP, Oklahoma University
Ph.D. in Ecology, University of Tennessee
JAMES KELLEY—Associate Professor/Department Head  
Natural Sciences  
B.S. in Biology, Carson-Newman College  
M.S. in Biology, East Tennessee State University  
Ph.D. in Zoology, Clemson University

DONNELL KING—Assistant Professor  
Fine and Applied Arts  
B.A. in Communications, Freed-Hardeman University  
M.S. in Communications, University of Tennessee

MAE JEAN KING—Assistant Professor  
Business and Information Services  
B.S. in Business Administration, University of Tennessee  
M.S. in Technological and Adult Education, University of Tennessee

ANNE KINGGARD—Associate Professor/Department Head  
Fine and Applied Arts  
B.A. in Fine Art and Education, University of Miami  
M.A. in Painting and Printmaking, University of Miami

LINDA KNAUER—Associate Professor  
Mathematics  
B.S. in Education, University of Tennessee  
M.S. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

MARY KOCAK—Assistant Professor  
Engineering Technologies  
B.S.M.E. in Mechanical Engineering, University of Kentucky  
M.S.M.E. in Mechanical Engineering, North Carolina State University

ADA KOHD—Assistant Professor  
Social and Behavioral Sciences  
B.A. in Social Ecology, University of California  
M.S. in Marriage, Family and Child Counseling, San Diego State University

BETH KREPPS—Instructor  
Mathematics  
A.S. in Mathematics, Roane State Community College  
B.S. in Mathematics, Tennessee Technological University  
M.S. in Mathematics, Tennessee Technological University

MALINDA LITTLE—Instructor  
English  
B.A. in English, Vanderbilt University  
M.A. in English, University of Richmond

JEFFREY LOCKETT—Assistant Professor  
Fine and Applied Arts  
B.A. in Art, Rollins College  
M.F.A. in Fine Arts, University of Tennessee
BETH LONG—Instructor
Mathematics
B.A. in Chemistry, Youngstown State University
M.S. in Mathematics, Ohio State University

CAROL LUTHER—Associate Professor
English
B.A. in English, Emory and Henry College
M.A. in English, Vanderbilt University
Ph.D. in Nineteenth-Century American Literature, Emory University

GAY LYONS—Associate Professor
English
B.A. in English, Pfeiffer College
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee

JEAN MacINNIS—Assistant Professor
Natural Sciences
A.A. in Liberal Arts and A.S. in Nursing, Florida Junior College at Jacksonville
B.A. in Chemistry, University of North Florida
Ph.D. in Molecular Biophysics, Florida State University

JOHN MAGUIRE—Associate Professor
Humanities
B.A. in Business Management, Oglethorpe College
M.A. in History and Political Science, University of Tennessee
J.D. in Law, John Marshall University

NEERADHA MANNAR—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, University of Rhode Island
M.S. in Mathematics, University of Texas

LINDA MANNING—Instructor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Marketing, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee

REEDA MCCARTER—Assistant Professor
English
B.S. in English, University of North Alabama
M.A. in English, University of New Orleans

EARLINE McCLEAIN—Associate Professor
English
A.S. in Elementary Education, Swift Memorial Junior College
B.S. in Elementary Education and Religion, Barber-Scotia College
M.S. in Education With Language Arts and Educational Psychology, University of Tennessee
ANTHONETTE McDANIEL—Assistant Professor
Humanities
B.A. in History, Bridgewater College
M.A. in History, James Madison University
Ph.D. in History, University of Tennessee

RUTHIE McINTYRE—Assistant Professor
Fine and Applied Arts
B.S. in Music Education, University of Indianapolis
M.S. in School Administration, Butler University

RAYBURN McKNIGHT—Associate Professor/Department Head
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Electrical Engineering, University of Tennessee
B.S. in History, Memphis State University
M.S. in Electrical Engineering, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, University of Tennessee

SUSAN McMAHON—Assistant Professor
Natural Sciences
B.S. in Biology, East Tennessee State University
M.S. in Biology, East Tennessee State University
Ph.D. in Microbiology, Pennsylvania State University

ANNA MILLER—Associate Professor
Fine and Applied Arts
A.S. in Arts, Virginia Intermont College
B.S. in Music, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Music, University of Tennessee

CHARLES MILLER—Instructor
Theatre
B.F.A. in Theatre, University of Idaho
M.F.A. in Theatre/Directing, Southern Methodist University

HELEN MILLER—Instructor
Humanities
B.A. in History, Herbert H. Lehman College
A.M. in History, Harvard University

ROBERT MOBLEY JR.—Associate Professor
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Electronic Engineering, University of Florida

MARY MONROE-ELLIS—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee
M.Ed. in Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee
Ed.D. in Curriculum and Instruction, University of Tennessee
DOUGAL MOORE—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A. in Physical Anthropology, University of Tennessee
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

MARK MORRIS—Assistant Professor
Fine and Applied Arts
A.B. in Controlling the Impact of Technology on Society, Brown University
M.F.A. in Cinema/Television, University of Southern California

STEPHANIE MORRIS—Associate Professor
Natural Sciences
B.S. in Chemistry, Florida State University
M.S. in Chemistry, University of Tennessee

TERESA MYERS—Assistant Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.S. in Psychology, Carson-Newman College
M.S. in Special Education, University of Tennessee

AGNES NAMKUNG—Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Mathematics, Korea University
M.Ed. in Mathematics, Yonsei University
M.S. in Computer Science, University of Tennessee
Ed.D. in Curriculum and Instruction, University of Tennessee

SHIRLEY NAPIER—Professor
English
B.A. in English, Morgan State University
M.A. in Reading, Loyola College
Ed.D. in Educational Administration, University of Tennessee

GITTI NEGAHBAN—Associate Professor
Business and Information Services
B.A. in Economics, National University of Iran
M.S. in Computer Science, State University of New York
M.B.A. in Business Administration, University of Scranton

MICHAEL NEGAHBAN—Associate Professor
Business and Information Services
B.A. in Economics, National University of Iran
M.B.A. in Management, University of Scranton
M.S. in Computer Science, State University of New York
M.S. in Engineering, Catholic University
Certificate of Professional Management, Catholic University

PETER NERZAK—Assistant Professor/Director
Library Services
B.A. in Political Science, Hartwick College
M.L.S. in Library Science, Syracuse University
KEITH NORRIS—Instructor
English
B.A. in English, James Madison University
M.A. in English, James Madison University

KATHRYN HOWELL—Assistant Professor
English
B.A in English, University of Tennessee
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in English, University of Tennessee

CAROL O’FARRELL—Associate Professor
English
B.A. in English, Our Lady of the Lake University of San Antonio
M.A. in English, Marquette University

RICK OSTER—Instructor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Accounting, University of Tennessee
M.A. in Accounting, University of Tennessee

MARILYN PALATINUS—Assistant Professor/Department Head
Humanities
B.A. in Spanish, Colby College
M.A. in Spanish, University of Florida

DEANNE PANNELL—Assistant Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Accounting, University of Tennessee
M.Acc. in Accounting, University of Tennessee
Certified Public Accountant

BURTON PERETTI—Assistant Professor
Humanities
B.A. in American Studies, Pomona College
M.A. in History, University of California
Ph.D. in History, University of California

ROBERT PESUT—Associate Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, Youngstown University
M.S. in Applied Statistics, Purdue University

MARGARET POLLARD—Associate Professor/Librarian
Library Services
B.A. in Social Work, University of Kentucky
M.S. in Library and Information Sciences, University of Kentucky
PATRICIA ANN PRESTON—Associate Professor  
Mathematics  
B.S. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee  
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee  
Ph.D. in Education, University of Tennessee

CHARLES RANSOM—Associate Professor  
Fine and Applied Arts  
B.A. in Graphic Design/Fine Arts, University of Louisville  
M.F.A. in Visual Communications/Advertising Design, Syracuse University

CANDANCE REAVES—Assistant Professor  
English  
B.S. in English, University of Tennessee  
M.A. in English, University of Tennessee

JOHN REAVES—Assistant Professor  
English  
B.A. in English, Centenary College of Louisiana  
M.A. in English, Stephen F. Austin State University  
Ph.D. in Education, University of Tennessee

SHARON REEDY—Assistant Professor  
English  
B.S. in Secondary Education, Bob Jones University  
M.Ed. in English, Wright State University

ELEANOR REYNOLDS—Professor  
English  
B.A. in English, Florida State University  
M.A. in English, Florida State University  
Ed.D. in Curriculum and Instruction, University of Tennessee

LOIS REYNOLDS—Associate Professor/Department Head  
English  
B.A. in French, Belmont College  
M.A.C.T. in English, University of Tennessee  
M.L.S. in Library Science, University of Tennessee

DAWN ROBERTS—Instructor  
Natural Sciences  
B.S. in Biology, Southeast Missouri State University  
M.S. in Biology, Purdue University

JANICE ROWLAND—Associate Professor  
Business and Information Services  
B.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee  
M.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee
JANE SCHUMANN—Assistant Professor
Social and Behavioral Sciences
B.A. in Social Science and Secondary Education, University of Nebraska
M.A. in Counseling and Guidance Personnel, Arizona State University

ROBERT SCOTT—Professor
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Chemical Engineering, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Chemical Engineering, University of Cincinnati
Licensed Professional Engineer

JERRY SHERROD—Instructor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Education, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Industrial Education, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in Education Policy, Planning and Analysis, Florida State University

TERRY SISK—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Mechanical Engineering Technology
Engineering Technologies
A.S. in Mechanical Engineering Technology, State Technical Institute at Knoxville
B.S. in Industrial Education, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Industrial Education, University of Tennessee

CHERYL SLAYDEN—Associate Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Education, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee

PAMELA SMITH—Assistant Professor/Program Coordinator, Developmental Studies Reading/Remedial Studies Reading English
B.A. in English, Mississippi State University
M.Ed. in Reading, Mississippi State University

LINDA SMITH-STATON—Assistant Professor/Program Coordinator, Biology
Natural Sciences
B.S. in Animal Science, University of New Hampshire
M.S. in Animal Science, University of Tennessee

ANN SNODGRASS—Associate Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Accounting, University of Tennessee
M.B.A. in Accounting, University of Tennessee
Certified Public Accountant

JAN SONNER—Professor
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Electrical Engineering, Rose Polytechnic Institute
M.S. in Electrical Engineering, University of Southern California
Ph.D. in Higher Education, Southern Illinois University
Licensed Professional Engineer
LAURIE STAPLETON—Assistant Professor
English
B.A. in English/History, Jacksonville State University
M.A. in English, Auburn University

FREDERICK STEPHENS—Associate Professor
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Industrial Education, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Safety Education, University of Tennessee

ROBERT STERN—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A. in Mathematics, State University of New York
M.S. in Applied Math, State University of New York

CHARLES STERNER—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.A. in Mathematics, Michigan State University
M.A. in Math Education, Michigan State University

ANNE SWARTZLANDER—Associate Professor
Business and Information Services
B.S. in Retailing, Iowa State University
M.S. in Consumer Economics and Marketing, Ohio State University
Ph.D. in Consumer Economics and Marketing, Ohio State University

GLENDA TAYLOR—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Education, University of Tennessee
M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

DONALD THOMAS—Associate Professor
Fine and Applied Arts
B.S. in English and Speech, University of Tennessee
M.A.C.T. in Speech and Theatre, University of Tennessee

JOANNE THOMASSON—Associate Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee
M.S. in Mathematics Education, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in Education, University of Tennessee

ROSALYN TILLMAN—Assistant Professor
Mathematics
B.S. in Elementary Education, Southern Illinois University
M.S. in Curriculum, University of Tennessee

MARTHA TRAINER—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, History
Humanities
B.A. in History, University of North Carolina
M.A. in English and History, Vanderbilt University
EM TURNER—Instructor
   English
   B.A. in Comparative Literature, University of the South
   M.A. in English, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

MARK TURNER—Instructor
   Mathematics
   B.S. in Liberal Arts, University of Tennessee
   M.S. in Mathematics, Florida State University

MICHEAL TURNER—Instructor
   Social and Behavioral Sciences
   B.S. in Criminal Justice Administration, Middle Tennessee State University
   M.C.J. in Criminal Justice Administration, Middle Tennessee State University and
   Tennessee State University

ROBERT VAUGHAN—Assistant Professor
   English
   B.A. in English, Clemson University
   M.A. in English, Clemson University

DAVID VINSON—Associate Professor
   Mathematics
   B.A. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee
   M.S. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

SUZAN (JACKIE) VOGEL—Instructor
   Mathematics
   B.A. in Mathematics, Carson-Newman College
   M.S. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee
   M.S. in Education, University of Tennessee

JANICE WADE—Assistant Professor
   Business and Information Services
   B.S. in Education, Georgia Southern University
   M.S. in Business Education, University of Tennessee

GERALD WALKER—Associate Professor
   Business and Information Services
   B.A. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee
   M.M. in Mathematics, University of Tennessee

GREGORY WALTERS—Associate Professor/Program Coordinator, Computer Science Technology
   Business and Information Services
   B.S. in Industrial Education, Northern Michigan University
   M.S. in Computer Based Education, Wayne State University
CATHERINE WILLIAMS—Associate Professor/Department Head
Mathematics
B.S. in Mathematics, Tennessee State University
M.A. in Mathematics, Georgetown University
Ph.D. in Education, University of Tennessee

STACEY WILNER—Assistant Professor/Program Coordinator, Music
Fine and Applied Arts
B.S. in Music Education, Concord College
M.A. in Choral Conducting, University of Tennessee

JACK WILSON—Professor
English
B.A. in English, University of Tennessee
M.A.T. in English as a Second Language, University of Illinois
M.Div. in General Studies, Emory University
Ph.D. in Humanities, Emory University
Ed.D. in Curriculum and Instruction, University of Tennessee

CHARLES WRIGHT—Professor
Engineering Technologies
B.S. in Industrial Arts Education, California State College
M.T.E. in Industrial Technology, Arizona State University
Ed.D. in Industrial, Vocational and Technical Education, Texas A&M University

THERESA WRIGHT—Associate Professor
English
B.S. in English, Auburn University
M.A. in English, University of Mississippi

JOEL ZACHRY—Associate Professor
Natural Sciences
B.S. in Education, Tennessee Technological University
M.S. in Biology, Middle Tennessee State University

PATRICIA ZINGG—Associate Professor
Natural Sciences
B.S. in Chemistry, University of Tennessee
Ph.D. in Chemistry, University of Pittsburgh
STAFF

DENNIS ADAMS—Professor/Dean
Extension Services

ANNABEL AGEE—Associate Professor/Assistant Dean
Blount County Programs

DEBORAH AKINS—Coordinator
School-to-Career Program

JOE ANDREWS—Director
Business and Industry Services

CYNTHIA ATCHLEY—Coordinator
School-to-Career Program

DEWEY BATSON—Registrar
Records

JOHN BLACKBURN—Specialist
Business and Professional Programs

LISA BOGATY—Associate Professor/Director, Technology Program Development and Accreditation
Academic Services

DEBORAH BOLTON—Manager
Computer Training Institute

CAROLYN BOOKOUT—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

JACK BOPP—Financial Aid Officer
Financial Aid

ELIZABETH BOYD—Coordinator, Educational Resources Center
Blount County Programs

TERI BRAHAMS—Director
Small Business Development Center

TAMELA BRASWELL—Coordinator
Institutional Research and Planning

WILLIAM BROWN—Director
Student Placement

HOLLY BURKETT—Coordinator
Admissions

SHARON BURLINGAME—Research Development Analyst
Institutional Research and Planning
Faculty & Staff

LONNIE BUTLER—Director
Institutional Research and Planning

NARDA CAPPUCIlli—Coordinator
Evening Programs

BARRY CARRIER—Coordinator
Safety and Security

VRONDELA CHANDLER—Coordinator, Services for Minority Students
Student Development

JOHN CLARK—Director
Purchasing

TRUDY COLEMAN—Coordinator, Office Systems Technology
Center for Advanced Office Systems

WILLIAM CONNER—Specialist
ALCOA/Business and Industry Services

NANCY DONAHUE—Director
Budget and Payroll

MARGARET DRAKE—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Information Services

WESLEY DUNNAHOO—Analyst I
Administrative Programming Support

JUDY EDDY—Associate Professor/Dean
Academic Services

LUTHER BERK FURROW—Financial Analyst
Business and Finance

SYDNEY GINGROW—Associate Professor/Director, Learning Center
Academic Services

ELAINE GORMAN—Coordinator/Instructor
Business and Industry Services

CARL GUIDER—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

LATOYA HARRISON—Counselor
Student Development

DEBORAH HATCHER—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

MIKE HICKS—Manager
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services
MOLLY HOPE—Financial Aid Officer
Financial Aid

HAMPTON HOPKINS—Director
Student Life

ROBERT HOPPE—Director
Student Recreation

MICHAEL HUDSON—Director, Certificate Programs/Work Keys;
Manager, Business and Professional Programs
Economic and Community Development/Business and Industry Services

HOLLY JACKSON-LUDLOW—Coordinator
School-to-Career Program

PHYLLIS JOHNSON—Counselor
Second Start Program

CLIFFORD DAN JONES—Coordinator
Student Recreation

JANICE KENNEDY—Associate Professor/Director
Remedial/Developmental Program Coordination

JOHN GEOFFREY KNIGHT—Coordinator
Admissions

MICHAEL LEMONDS—Coordinator/Instruction
Business and Industry Services

GARRY LOFTIS—Counselor
Student Development

DIANE LOVEJOY—Manager
Network and Technical Services

MARIDEAN MAPLES—Manager
Systems and Operations

JUDY MATHIS—Coordinator, Services for Students With Disabilities
Student Development

NINA McPHERSON—Assistant Dean
Division Street Campus

DAVID MORGAN—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

SHERYLDINE MOSTELLA—Analyst I
Administrative Programming Support

ANN MUNZ—Director
Grant Development

275
PATRICIA MYERS—Coordinator
Wellness Programs

JOAN NEWMAN—Director
Assessment

WILLIAM NICHOLS—Director
Community Services

MIKE NORTH—Counselor
Student Development

RAYMOND OLSEN—Director
Facilities Management

LINDA ORTOLA—Counselor
Student Development

PHYLLIS PACE—Director
Student Development

JOANNE PANTANIZOPOULOS—Coordinator, Educational Resources Center
Evening Programs

BARBARA PARKS—Coordinator, GED
Learning Center

PATRICIA PEACE—Director
Financial Aid

BOBBY PERKINSON—Coordinator
Rohm and Haas/Business and Industry Services

LINDA PINKARD—Dean
Student Affairs

RENEE PROFFITT—Director
Business Services

JANE PUCKETT—Director
Admissions

KAREN QUEENER—Manager, Employment and Benefits
Human Resources

EUNICE REYNOLDS—Director, Career Services
Academic Services

THERESA ROBBINS—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

LARRY ROSSINI—Specialist
Small Business Development Center
ANN SATKOWIAK—Assistant Coordinator
Services for Students With Disabilities

SHERYL SCHWARTZ—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

BRUCE SEMPLE—Coordinator, Evening Programs
Extension Services

HENEGAR SHAMBLIN—Specialist
ALCOA/Business and Industry Services

ELISA SIMMONS—Accountant
Business Services

HAROLD WAYNE SIMS—Assistant to the Director
Facilities Management

SARAH SMITH—Administrative Assistant
Office of the President

FRED STOUT—Student Tracking System Analyst
Institutional Research and Planning

CINDY TANNER—Coordinator, Publications
Community Relations

KIM THOMAS—Coordinator
Admissions

SONYA TINGLE—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

BARBARA TISCHLER—Manager
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services

ANNA VAN BREEDAM—Coordinator
Admissions

BERTA WARD—Director
Curriculum and Instruction

ROBINSON WATSON—Manager, Industrial and Technical Training Programs
Business and Industry Services

MAYME WEST—Coordinator, Personal Computer Training Programs
Computer Training Institute

STEVEN WILLIAMS—Analyst I
Administrative Programming Support

HIRAM WILLIAMSON—Specialist
Lockheed Martin Energy Systems/Business and Industry Services
GAYLE WOOD—Coordinator, Retention
Title III Programs

JULIA WOOD—Director
Community Relations

MARILYN YAMIN—Coordinator, Reading Laboratory
English

MARK ZIOLKOWSKI—Network Manager
Information Services
Governing Boards & Advisory Groups
TENNESSEE HIGHER EDUCATION COMMISSION

The Honorable Don Sundquist
Governor of Tennessee
Jennifer Childress, Ex Officio
Chad White, Ex Officio
C. Brent Poulton, Executive Director of the State Board of Education
Bryant Millsaps, Executive Director

STEVE ADAMS ................................................................. Nashville
LINDA BLEVINS ........................................................... Bristol
RILEY C. DARNELL ....................................................... Nashville
RUTH S. HOLMBERG .................................................... Chattanooga
JOE E. LANCASTER ....................................................... Columbia
WANDA McMahan ....................................................... Knoxville
JOHN L. PARISH .......................................................... Tullahoma
JAMES H. POWERS SR., CHAIR ...................................... Waynesboro
WILLIAM R. SNODGRASS ............................................ Nashville
E. HUNTER WELLES .................................................... Jackson
A. C. WHARTON JR. ..................................................... Memphis

TENNESSEE BOARD OF REGENTS
THE STATE UNIVERSITY AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM OF TENNESSEE

The Honorable Don Sundquist, Governor of Tennessee, Chair
Dan Wheeler, Commissioner of Agriculture
Jane Walters, Commissioner of Education
Bryant Millsaps, Executive Director
Tennessee Higher Education Commission
Charles E. Smith, Chancellor

CATHARINE BAIRD .......................................................... Memphis
ROBERT J. FISHMAN ........................................................ Morristown
ROBERT L. "BUD" GAMBLE ................................................ Chattanooga
F. EVANS HArVILL ........................................................ Cokesville
CLIFFORD H. "BO" HENRY, VICE CHAIR ............................... Maryville
THOMAS H. JACKSON ......................................................... Nashville
ALEXIS JENKINS ............................................................... Chattanooga
JANE G. KIBBER .............................................................. Jackson
W. KEITH McCORD .......................................................... Knoxville
LESLEY PARKS POPE .......................................................... ... ... Gray
J. STANLEY ROGERS ........................................................ Manchester
DEBORA J. SEIVERS .......................................................... Columbia
MAXINE A. SMITH ............................................................ Memphis
J. HOWARD WARE ........................................................... Hohenwald
WILLIAM H. WATKINS JR. ................................................ Memphis
LEGISLATIVE DELEGATIONS FOR KNOX AND BLOUNT COUNTIES

REPRESENTATIVE JOSEPH ARMSTRONG .............................................. House District 15
SENATOR BEN ATCHLEY ................................................................. Senate District 6
REPRESENTATIVE H. E. BITTLE ....................................................... House District 14
REPRESENTATIVE JIM BOYER ........................................................... House District 19
REPRESENTATIVE TIM BURCHETT .................................................... House District 18
REPRESENTATIVE BILL CLABOUGH ................................................... House District 8
REPRESENTATIVE BILL DUNN ............................................................ House District 16
SENATOR C. COULTER "BUD" GILBERT ........................................... Senate District 7
SENATOR CARL KOELLA JR ............................................................. Senate District 8
REPRESENTATIVE HOWARD KERR .................................................... House District 20
SENATOR RANDY McNALLY .............................................................. Senate District 5
REPRESENTATIVE WAYNE RITCHIE .................................................. House District 17
REPRESENTATIVE HARRY TINDELL ................................................... House District 13

PRESIDENT'S ASSOCIATES

MIKE ARMS, Deputy Manager ........................................................... Science Applications International Corporation
ALLEN BORDEN, President ............................................................... Tennessee Operations Staffing Solutions
SUSAN L. BROWN, Director of Economic Development ...................... City of Knoxville
MIKE CARROLL, President ............................................................... Machine Kinetics Corporation
PATRICK DONELLY, General Manager ............................................. Hyatt Regency Knoxville
JEANNIE DULANEY, Executive Director ............................................ Leadership Knoxville
GARY FARLOW, Executive Vice President ........................................ Blount County Industrial Development Board
KATHY JOHNSON, ORNL Training Manager ...................................... Lockheed Martin Energy Resources
LARRY JONES, President & Plant Manager ......................................... Rohm & Haas Tennessee, Inc.
LILLIAN MASHBURN, Program Coordinator ...................................... The University of Tennessee Knoxville
JOSEPH MCDONALD, Executive Vice President .................................. Fort Sanders Alliance
WANDA MOODY, Commissioner ...................................................... Knox County
CHARLES C. NEWMAN JR., CPA ........................................................ Gillespie Newman
BILL NIEMEYER ............................................................................. Knox County Development Corporation
WADE ROCHESTER, President ........................................................... Student Government Association
JERRY RUBIN, Vice President ............................................................. Daikin Drivetrain
VONNIE SCOTT, Personnel Manager ................................................ Panasonic/Matsushita Electronic Components Corporation of America
DRI SYKES, General Manager ............................................................ Bell South Mobility D.C.S.
CALVIN TIPTON, Vice President ........................................................ First Central Bank
PELLISSIPPI STATE FOUNDATION BOARD OF TRUSTEES

CATHY ACKERMANN, President ................................................................. Ackermann Public Relations and Marketing
STEPHEN C. ARNETT, Vice President ....................................................... Trust Company
H. W. ARROWSMITH, Vice President, Commercial Nuclear Business .............. Molten Metal Technology
RALPH E. AURIN JR., Executive Vice President ........................................ SunTrust Bank
JOHN A. AUXIER, President ........................................................................ Auxier & Associates
PATRICIA G. BEASLEY, Owner ..................................................................... ProTemp
DAVID T. BLACK, Attorney .......................................................................... Kizer and Black Attorneys
D. J. BOSTOCK, Vice President, Engineering & Construction ......................... Lockheed Martin Energy Systems
MAX CROTHER, Publisher ............................................................................ The Daily Times
LOUISE B. DUNLAP, Director, Office of Science and Technology Partnerships

KELSEY T. FINCH, President and CEO ......................................................... Burlington Office Plaza
JOHN F. FISHER, Senior Vice President, Regional Banking Department ......... First Tennessee Bank
GEORGE R. JASNY, Retired .......................................................................... Lockheed Martin Energy Systems
NANCY B. JOHNSTONE, Designer .................................................................. Law's Interiors
EUGENE L. JOYCE ....................................................................................... Joyce, Meredith, Knolton & Filtcroft
CHARLES E. LAINE JR., President .............................................................. Laine Communications and Marketing
LARRY B. MARTIN, Chairman and CEO ..................................................... First Tennessee Bank
J. NICHOLAS McGUIRE JR., President ........................................................... The Home Bank of Tennessee
JERRY MOATS, Regional Director .................................................................. BellSouth
HERMAN POSTMA, Director Emeritus ........................................................ Oak Ridge National Laboratory
ARMISTEAD SMITH, Chairman and CEO .................................................... Union Planters Bank
GREG VERVAIS, Senior Vice President ....................................................... Danza Manufacturing Tennessee, Inc.
W. JACK WALKER, Consultant ...................................................................... Ernest Youngblood Associates
GEORGE WILLIAMS, Community Specialist ................................................ Tennessee Valley Authority
WILLIAM F. WILLIS, President ....................................................................... Tanasi Corporation
Advisor — a faculty member or counselor who meets with designated students each semester to help make curriculum choices and discuss progress toward achieving educational goals.

Advisory Committees — groups of business and community representatives who make curriculum recommendations for career/technical programs.

Articulation Agreement — a document that outlines the curriculum agreed to by Pellissippi State and a four-year college or university to satisfy the degree requirements at Pellissippi State and at the receiving four-year institution.

Associate of Applied Science Degree — the degree awarded upon completion of a two-year career/technical degree program.

Associate of Arts Degree — the degree awarded upon completion of the core curriculum for the Associate of Arts degree.

Associate of Science Degree — the degree awarded upon completion of the core curriculum for the Associate of Science degree.

Audit — the taking of a course not for credit. Auditing students are expected to pay all fees and attend classes but are not required to complete assignments or take exams outlined in the course syllabus.

Career/Technical Program — a curriculum that prepares students to begin a particular type of career immediately after graduating from Pellissippi State.

Career/Technical Guarantee — a document that states that any career/technical graduate judged by his or her employer as lacking in the technical job skills expected of an entry-level employee will be provided additional educational courses (up to 15 semester hours) by Pellissippi State AT NO CHARGE (also called the Job Competency Guarantee).

Community College Guarantee — a document that states that for transfer program graduates, Pellissippi State will refund the tuition for any course passed with at least a C grade if a student is unable to transfer that earned course credit to a four-year college or university with whom Pellissippi State has an articulation agreement. The guarantee applies up to two years after graduation from Pellissippi State (also called the University Parallel Guarantee).
Continuing Education — non-credit courses offered for business, professional or personal development.

Continuing Education Unit — the unit of “credit” available to completers of non-credit courses.

Co-op — a paid position related to a major. The Co-op office can help students in career/technical programs find co-op positions in local companies.

Course Load — the total number of credit hours that make up the semester schedule.

Corequisite — a course that must be taken prior to or at the same time as another course.

Credit Hours — the number of hours awarded for a particular course. A minimum number of credit hours is required for graduation.

Curriculum — a particular course of study.

Degree — official recognition for completion of a curriculum.

Elective — a subject or course that can be chosen (sometimes) from a specific discipline to complete degree requirements.

Full-time Student — a student enrolled in 12 or more credit hours during any semester.

Grade-Point Average (GPA) — an overall average of grades for all courses taken for a semester or during the academic career. The college-level GPA does not include grades earned for remedial/developmental courses.

Grant — financial assistance that does not have to be paid back.

Internship — usually a nonpaid position that offers experience related to the major. Some career/technical programs require an internship for graduation.

Job Competency Guarantee — any career/technical graduate judged by his or her employer as lacking in technical job skills expected of an entry-level employee may take additional courses, up to 15 semester hours, at no charge to the student or employer.

Loan — financial assistance that must be paid back, usually within a specified time after graduation.

Major — the student’s primary field of study.

Non-credit Course — any course that does not offer college credit upon completion.
Open Door Policy — the policy that Pellissippi State does not require minimum admissions test scores for acceptance into the College. Any graduate of a regionally accredited high school or recipient of a GED may be admitted to the College.

Part-time Student — a student enrolled in fewer than 12 credit hours during any semester.

Placement — the College Placement office. Placement can help career/technical graduates find jobs after graduation. This office may also be able to help students find jobs while enrolled.

Preregistration — the earliest opportunity to register for classes. Check the academic calendar in this catalog or the schedule of classes for dates.

Prerequisite — a requirement that must be met before enrolling in certain courses.

Scholarship — financial assistance that does not have to be paid back. Most scholarships have specific application criteria.

Semester — the 15-week period in fall and spring during which courses meet. There are also summer terms during which a student may complete a semester of course work.

Special Student — any non-degree-seeking student.

Syllabus — the outline of course objectives, contents and requirements.

Transcript — an official record of academic history, provided by high school or other colleges previously attended.

Transfer Program — a curriculum designed for transfer to a four-year college or university (also called University Parallel Program).

Transfer credit — credit awarded by a receiving college or university for equivalent course work.

University Parallel Program — a curriculum designed for transfer to a four-year college or university (also called Transfer Program).

University Parallel Guarantee — see Community College Guarantee.
# INDEX

AAPP (Academic Assessment and Placement Program) ........................................... 22, 57  
Academic Administrators .................................................................................. 254  
Academic Advisement .......................................................... 30  
Academic and Classroom Misconduct ......................................................... 62  
Academic and Personal Counseling ............................................................... 56  
Academic Calendar ......................................................................................... 14  
Academic Computing Support (Information Center Open Lab) ....................... 92  
Academic Fresh Start ....................................................................................... 21  
Academic Information and Services ................................................................. 83  
Academic Probation and Retention Standards ................................................ 89  
Academic Programs .......................................................................................... 94  
Academic Work Scholarships ......................................................................... 46  
Accreditation (See also Career Program Guide) ............................................. 6  
ACT/AAPP Tests (Required Placement Tests) ................................................. 57  
Activities and Organizations for Students ..................................................... 58  
Activities for Students ...................................................................................... 58  
Add, Drop and Withdrawal Standards ............................................................ 32  
Admissions and Registration .......................................................... 17  
   Audit Student ................................................................................................. 24  
   First-time Freshmen ....................................................................................... 18  
   High School Students (Early Admission of First-time Freshmen) ................ 20  
   International Applicants ................................................................................. 25  
   Non-degree Admissions .................................................................................. 23  
   People With Disabilities (Special Admission) ............................................. 24  
   Readmissions ................................................................................................. 21  
   Senior Citizens (Special Admission) ............................................................ 24  
   Transfer Students .......................................................................................... 20  
Advanced Placement Tests ............................................................................... 28  
Advanced Standing ........................................................................................... 26  
Advanced Technology Programs ...................................................................... 176  
Advisors (Academic Advisement) ................................................................. 30  
Advisors and Student Organizations ................................................................. 58  
Ambassador Program ....................................................................................... 61  
Application Fee ................................................................................................. 37  
Applications Programming Support ............................................................... 90  
Assemblies and Meetings .................................................................................. 60  
Associate’s Degrees  
   Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) ...................................................... 101  
   Associate of Arts (A.A.) ............................................................................... 98  
   Associate of Science (A.S.) ......................................................................... 100  
Attendance Policy ............................................................................................ 90
Testing Services .............................................. 57
Traffic and Parking Fines .................................. 37, 79
Traffic and Parking Regulations ............................. 77
Transcripts (Academic Records) ............................ 72
Transfer Credit .................................................. 20
Transfer Student Admissions ............................... 20
Tutoring Services .............................................. 57
Typing Proficiency ............................................ 30
University Parallel Guarantee .............................. 98
University Parallel Programs ................................ 97
  Associate of Arts Degree ................................... 98
  Associates of Science Degree .............................. 100
Vehicle Registration .......................................... 77
Veterans Affairs .............................................. 50
Veterans Educational Assistance .......................... 50
Video Production Technology .............................. 166
VISION Volunteer Network ................................ 61
Waiver and Substitution, Course ........................... 85
Waiver of a Prerequisite ...................................... 85
Weather, Inclement ............................................ 81
Weekend College ............................................. 97
Withdrawal, Drop and Add Standards ...................... 32
Work-Study Program, Federal .............................. 46